DISCLAIMER
This publication contains information which is current at 14 September 2001. Changes in circumstances after this date may impact upon the accuracy or currency of the information. The University takes all due care to ensure that the information contained here is accurate, but reserves the right to vary any information described in this publication without notice. More up-to-date information is published online at:
www.uts.edu.au/div/publications
Readers are responsible for verifying information which pertains to them by contacting the Faculty or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

It is the policy of UTS to provide equal opportunity for all persons regardless of race; colour; descent, national or ethnic origin; ethno-religious background; sex; marital status; pregnancy; potential pregnancy; carer's responsibilities; disability; age; homosexuality; transgender status; political conviction; and religious belief.

FREE SPEECH

UTS supports the right to freedom of speech and the rights of its members to contribute to the diversity of views presented in our society.

NON-DISCRIMINATORY LANGUAGE

UTS has adopted the use of non-discriminatory language as a key strategy in providing equal opportunity for all staff and students. Guidelines for the use of non-discriminatory language have been developed and all members of the University community are encouraged to use them.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## GENERAL INFORMATION
- Welcome
- About the UTS handbooks
- Student inquiries
- Applications
- Fees and costs
- HECS
- Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)
- Financial help
- UTS Library
- University Graduate School
- International Exchange Student Scheme
- Support for student learning
- Student learning centres
- Equity and diversity
- Jumbunna, Indigenous House of Learning
- NSW child protection legislation
- Other services
- Environment, health, safety and security
- Campus life
- Principal dates for 2002

## FACULTY INFORMATION
- Message from the Dean
- Faculty Mission Statement
- Inquiries
- Information for Law students
- Prizes and scholarships

## UNDERGRADUATE COURSES
- Overview
- Bachelor of Laws (LL01)
- Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies (LL08)
- Combined degrees
- Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws (LL02)
- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma of Information Technology Professional Practice, Bachelor of Laws (LL19)
- Bachelor of Science in Computing Science, Bachelor of Laws (LL06)
- Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws (LL04)
- Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Laws (LL09)
- Bachelor of Biotechnology, Bachelor of Laws (LL18)
- Bachelor of Arts in Communication, Bachelor of Laws
- Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information), Bachelor of Laws (LL16)
- Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism), Bachelor of Laws (LL10)
- Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production), Bachelor of Laws (LL11)
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication), Bachelor of Laws (LL15) 58
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry), Bachelor of Laws (LL12) 59
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures), Bachelor of Laws (LL17) 60
Bachelor of Engineering Science, Bachelor of Laws (LL14) 61
Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (LL07) 63

Combined degrees - recommended science strands 65

Undergraduate cross-disciplinary program 67

POSTGRADUATE COURSES 69

General information 69

Fees 71

Research degrees 71
Doctor of Philosophy (LL54) 74
Doctor of Juridical Science (LL52) 75
Master of Laws (by thesis) (LL51) 76

Coursework programs 77
Electives table 80
Master of Laws (by coursework) (LL52) 85
Master of Dispute Resolution (LL59) 86
Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution (LL69) 86
Master of Taxation Law (LL58) 88
Master of Legal Studies (LL68) 89
Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies (LL67) 89
Graduate Diploma in Australian Law (LL57) 91
Master of Industrial Property (LL85) 92
Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice (LL84) 92
Master of International Trade Law (LL83) 94
Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law (LL82) 94
Master of Laws [Mandarin International] (LL86) 96
Master of Law and Legal Practice (LL78) 98
Graduate Diploma in Law (LL79) 98
Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law (LL90) 101
Master of Legal Studies [Mandarin International] (LL89) 102

Professional program (PLT) 103
Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (on campus) (LL74/75) 103
Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (off campus) (LL80/81) 104
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (on campus) (LL76/77) 105
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (off campus) (LL87, LL88) 106

Postgraduate cross-disciplinary programs 107

External award study 107

Extension (non-award) study 107
Welcome to the University of Technology, Sydney (UTS), one of the largest universities in New South Wales—a university with an international reputation for quality programs and flexible learning. UTS develops and regularly revises its programs of study in partnership with industry, government and professional bodies, so that its degrees are based on the latest professional standards and current practices. As a result, UTS produces graduates who are ready for work, and this is demonstrated in the high numbers of its students who are members of the workforce within a few months of finishing their degree.

UTS offers its students a lively, supportive and diverse learning environment across three campuses, and a range of social, cultural and sporting facilities to enrich each student's experience. UTS regards learning as a lifelong experience, and offers a range of programs to cater for the educational needs of people at a variety of stages in their lives, and from diverse backgrounds and cultures.

UTS offers undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, developed by the Faculties of Business; Design, Architecture and Building; Education; Engineering; Humanities and Social Sciences; Information Technology; Law; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; and Science. Each of these faculties is responsible for programs across a number of key disciplines, and many offer courses in conjunction with one another, or with the Institute for International Studies. Courses developed and delivered by these faculties reflect the University’s commitment to providing a relevant education to students through flexible and work-based modes of learning and through the ongoing internationalisation of the curriculum.

Every year UTS produces 16 faculty/institute handbooks which provide the latest information on approved courses and subjects to be offered in the following year. These handbooks include comprehensive details about course content and structure, subject and elective choices, attendance patterns, credit-point requirements, and important faculty and student information. Many of them also contain faculty policies and guidelines for participation in specific courses. This provides students with the necessary information to meet the requirements of the course, complete a program of study, and receive a degree.

UTS also produces a companion volume to these handbooks every year. The UTS: Calendar contains the University Act, By-law and Rules, a list of courses offered across the University, and other useful University information. Copies of the faculty/institute handbooks and the UTS: Calendar are held in the University’s libraries and faculty offices and can be purchased at the Co-op Bookshop.

Every effort is made to ensure that the information contained in the handbooks and the Calendar is correct at the time of printing. However, UTS is continuously updating and reviewing courses and services to ensure that they meet needs, current and emerging, and as a result information contained in these publications may be subject to change.

For the latest information, see the University’s website at:
www.uts.edu.au
STUDENT INQUIRIES

UTS Student Info & Admin Centre
telephone (02) 9514 1222
eMail info.office@uts.edu.au
www.uts.edu.au

City campus
CB01.4
(Level 4 foyer, Tower Building)
15 Broadway, Ultimo

Kuring-gai campus
KG01.6 (Level 6, Building K1)
Eton Road, Lindfield

Postal address
PO Box 123, Broadway NSW 2007

International Programs Office
10 Quay Street, Haymarket
telephone +61 2 9514 1531
fax +61 2 9514 1530
email intlprograms@uts.edu.au
www.ipo.uts.edu.au
CRICOS provider code: 00099F

Faculty student offices

Business
Undergraduate inquiries
CM05C.1
(Level 1, Building 5)
City campus at Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3500
KG01.5
(Level 5, Building K1)
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5355
email undergraduate.business@uts.edu.au

Postgraduate inquiries
CM05B.5
(Level 5, Building 5)
City campus at Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3660
email graduate.business@uts.edu.au

Design, Architecture and Building
CB06.5
(Level 5, Building 6
(Peter Johnson Building))
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 8913
email dab.info@uts.edu.au

Education
CM05D.1.01
(Room D101, Building 5)
City campus at Haymarket
(from Autumn semester 2002)
CB10
(Room TBA, Building 10)
235 Jones Street
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 3900
email education@uts.edu.au
KG02.3.33
(Room 333, Building K2)
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5621
email taught.office@uts.edu.au

Engineering
CB02.7
(Level 7, Building 2)
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 2666
email upo@eng.uts.edu.au

Humanities and Social Sciences

Faculty Student Centre
CB03.2
(Level 2, Building 3 (Bon Marche))
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 2300
email hss.studentcentre@uts.edu.au

Faculty Research Office
CB02.7
(Level 7, Building 2)
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 1959
email research.degrees.hss@uts.edu.au

Information Technology
CB04.3
(Level 3, Building 4)
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 1803
email info@it.uts.edu.au

Law
CM05B.3.03
(Room B303, Building 5)
City campus at Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3444
email admingen@law.uts.edu.au
Nursing, Midwifery and Health
KG05.3.97
(Room 397, Level 3, Building K5)
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5202
e-mail nmh@uts.edu.au

Science
CB04.3
(Level 3, Building 4)
City campus
SL01.2
(Level 2, Dunbar Building)
St Leonards campus
telephone (02) 9514 1756
e-mail information@science.uts.edu.au

Institute for International Studies
10 Quay Street
Haymarket, City campus
telephone (02) 9514 1574
e-mail iisinfo@uts.edu.au

Notes:
1. The Building ID system is a four-character code, comprising two letters describing a geographic location and two numerals that use existing building numbers. Office locations appear as BuildingID.FloorNo.RoomNo.

   The geographic location codes are:
   CB City campus, Broadway
   CC City campus, Blackfriars, Chippendale
   CM City campus at Haymarket
   KG Kuring-gai campus
   SL St Leonards campus

2. In 2002, City campus will extend into CB10 (Jones Street) and a number of facilities and administrative units will be relocated.

APPLICATIONS

Undergraduate
The NSW and ACT Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) processes most applications for undergraduate courses which start at the beginning of the year. Students are required to lodge these UAC application forms between August and December; early closing dates may apply to some courses. To find out more about these courses and the application procedures, check the UAC Guide, or the UAC website at: www.uac.edu.au

Students can also apply for entry to some UTS courses by lodging a UTS application form directly with the University. These are usually courses that are not available to recent school leavers and do not have a UAC code.

Postgraduate
Applications for postgraduate courses should be made directly to UTS. For courses starting at the beginning of the year, most applications open in August with a first round closing date of 31 October. For courses starting in the middle of the year, applications open in May.

For further information, contact the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

International students
International student applications for both postgraduate and undergraduate courses can be made either directly to the International Programs Office (IPO) or through one of the University’s registered agents. For courses starting at the beginning of the year, applications should be received by 30 November of the previous year. For courses starting in the middle of the year, applications should be received by 31 May of that year. For more information, contact IPO.

CRICOS provider code: 00099F

Non-award and cross-institutional study
Students who want to study a single subject at UTS which is not part of a UTS degree or qualification, must apply for non-award or cross-institutional study. There are three application periods, and closing dates vary for each semester. For more information contact the appropriate faculty or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.
FEES AND COSTS

Service fees

Service fees are charged to students to contribute to the cost of a range of facilities and services which are generally available to all students during the course of their study.

Variations and exemptions

Fees and charges may vary from year to year. In certain circumstances, some students may be eligible for reduced service fees.

For full details of variations and exemptions to the fees listed below, contact the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

Fee components

Union Entrance Fee
a once-only charge for new students $22

Union Fee
a semester-based charge for currently enrolled students $120 per semester

Students' Association Fee
a yearly charge for currently enrolled students $54.25 per year

Student Accommodation Levy
a yearly charge for currently enrolled students $61.50 per year

Student Identification Card Charge
a yearly charge for students enrolled on a tuition fee basis $15 per year

1 Charges have been adjusted to reflect the University's liability for Goods and Services Tax (GST).

Course fees

No course fees are paid by local students undertaking undergraduate studies at UTS. Students are, however, liable for HECs charges (see following). Many postgraduate courses attract a course fee. These course fees are calculated on a course-by-course basis and are charged in addition to the service fees outlined above. Payment of course fees may vary depending on a student's status, and on conditions laid down by the faculty. Contact the relevant faculty for full details.

Details of course fees are outlined under each course entry in this handbook. Readers should note that fees quoted throughout the handbook are correct at the time of publication however they are subject to change and should be confirmed with the Student Info & Admin Centre.

Course fees for international students

At the time of publication, course fees for undergraduate international students range from A$5,000 to A$8,500 per semester, and for postgraduate international students from A$5,000 to A$8,700 per semester. These vary from time to time and the International Programs Office should be contacted for up-to-date information, or visit the website: www.ipo.uts.edu.au/courses/index.html

International students in Australia on a student visa are required to undertake full-time study as a condition of their visa.

For more information contact the International Programs Office, or visit the website: www.ipo.uts.edu.au

Other costs

Students may incur other costs while they study at UTS. These may include books, printed sets of reading materials, photocopying, equipment hire, the purchase of computer software and hardware, and Internet services.

HECS

The Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) is a financial contribution paid to the Commonwealth Government by tertiary students towards the cost of their education. It is payable each teaching period and the amount paid varies according to the number of credit points undertaken and the method of payment nominated by the student.

Most students have three choices in the way they pay HECS:

1. paying all of the HECS up front and receiving a 25% discount
2. deferring all payment until a student’s income reaches a certain level, or
3. paying at least $500 of the HECS contribution up front and deferring the remainder.

Note: These options may not apply to New Zealand citizens and Australian Permanent Residents.

Commonwealth legislation sets strict conditions for HECS over which the University has no control. HECS charges are based on the subjects in which students are enrolled on the HECS census date. It is important for students to realise that any reductions in their academic workload after the census date for a particular semester will not reduce their HECS liability.
Students who defer their HECS payments become liable to commence repayment once their taxable income reaches the repayment threshold. This does not necessarily mean at the conclusion of their studies—a student's income may reach this threshold before then.

New students, students returning from leave and students who are commencing a new or second course, must complete a Payment Options Declaration form. This form must be lodged with the University by the census date and should show a valid Tax File Number.

The HECS census date for Autumn semester is 31 March and for Spring semester is 31 August (as the dates fall on a Sunday in 2002, the HECS census dates will be 28 March and 30 August). HECS census dates for other teaching periods can be obtained from the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre.

There are a number of variations to these guidelines. It is the responsibility of each student to find out which HECS conditions apply to them. Information can be obtained from the booklet HECS Your Questions Answered, which is available from the HECS office on 1800 020 108 (www.hecs.gov.au) or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre:

email info.office@uts.edu.au

2002 HECS rates

Differential HECS

In 2002, the full-time, full-year contributions for each band are as follows:

- Band 1: $3,598 (Arts, Humanities, Social Studies/Behavioural Sciences, Education, Visual/Performing Arts, Nursing, Justice and Legal Studies)
- Band 2: $5,125 (Mathematics, Computing, Other Health Sciences, Agriculture/Renewable Resources, Built Environment/Architecture, Sciences, Engineering/Processing, Administration, Business and Economics)
- Band 3: $5,999 (Law, Medicine, Medical Science, Dentistry, Dental Services and Veterinary Science).

Pre-differential HECS rate

If you commenced or deferred but did not complete your course before 1997, you may be eligible to pay a flat rate of HECS. In 2002, this rate is $2,702 for a full time study load.

**POSTGRADUATE EDUCATION LOANS SCHEME (PELS)**

As a result of the Government's Innovation and Education Legislation Amendment Bill (No 2) 2001 being endorsed by Parliament, a new Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS) will be implemented on 1 January 2002.

PELS is an income-contingent loan facility similar to the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) for eligible students enrolled in fee-paying postgraduate non-research courses.

All eligible students enrolled in a postgraduate fee-paying non-research course in 2002 are eligible to apply for a loan. This means that both continuing and commencing students are eligible to apply.

Eligible students are able to borrow up to the amount of the tuition fee being charged by UTS for each semester for the duration of their course. Students are also able to pay part of their semester tuition fee to UTS for a course and obtain a PELS loan for the balance of their outstanding fees for each semester.

Students are required to complete a Loan Request form by the census date each semester requesting the Commonwealth to pay their tuition fees to UTS and declare that they are aware of their obligations to repay the loan under the scheme when their income reaches a certain amount. Students also have to provide a Tax File Number (TFN) to UTS in the same way that students choosing to defer their HECS payment already do.

The Student Fee Services Office will be coordinating the introduction of PELS at UTS. Queries in relation to the introduction of PELS should be directed to the Student Info & Admin Centre on telephone (02) 9514 1222, or further information can be obtained from the DETYA website at:

FINANCIAL HELP

Austudy/Youth Allowance
Students aged under 25 years may be eligible to receive financial assistance in the form of the Youth Allowance.

Full-time students aged over 25 years may be eligible to receive Austudy which provides financial help to students who meet its income and assets requirements.

Application forms and information about eligibility for both Youth Allowance and Austudy are available from the Student Services Unit at Kuring-gai or City campuses.

Commonwealth legislation sets strict requirements for Austudy/Youth Allowance over which the University has no control. It is important that the students concerned understand these requirements.

Students who receive Austudy or the Youth Allowance and decide to drop subjects during the semester must be aware that to remain eligible they must be enrolled in a minimum of 18 credit points, or have a HECS liability for the semester of .375 equivalent full-time student units. The only exceptions made are for some students with disabilities which interfere with their studies, students who are single supporting parents or, in exceptional cases, those who have been directed by the University to reduce their study load.

For more information, talk to a Financial Assistance Officer in the Student Services Unit. Call for an appointment on:

telephone (02) 9514 1177 (City campus)
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

Application forms for both Austudy and Youth Allowance should be lodged as soon as possible with any Centrelink office.

Abstudy
Abstudy assists Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tertiary students by providing income support and other assistance. For more information about Abstudy, contact the staff at Jumbunna, Indigenous House of Learning:

CB01.17
telephone (02) 9514 1902 or 1800 064 312

UTS LIBRARY

The University Library collections are housed in three campus libraries which contain over 650,000 books, journals and audiovisual materials as well as a large range of electronic citation and full-text databases. Services for students include assistance in finding information through Inquiry and Research Help desks and online reference assistance, training programs, Closed Reserve, loans, reciprocal borrowing and photocopying facilities. The Library's extensive range of electronic information resources, such as catalogues, databases and Electronic Reserve, and online services, such as research assistance, online training, loan renewal, reservations and inter-Library requests, can be accessed on campus and remotely 24 hours a day from the Library website.

The Library is open for extended hours. More information about the Library can be found at:

www.lib.uts.edu.au

City Campus Library
Corner Quay Street and Ultimo Road
Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3310

Kuring-gai Campus Library
Eton Road
Lindfield
telephone (02) 9514 5325

Gore Hill Library (St Leonards campus)
Corner Pacific Highway and
Westbourne Street
Gore Hill
telephone (02) 9514 4088

UNIVERSITY GRADUATE SCHOOL

The University Graduate School provides a focus for higher degree research students in all graduate research courses at UTS. It takes the lead in developing policy for graduate research studies in partnership with the faculties. The University Graduate School also works to enhance the quality of graduate research programs by monitoring quality and supporting research degree students and their supervisors.
The University Graduate School is located in Building B2, Blackfriars, City campus.

telephone (02) 9514 1336
fax (02) 9514 1588
email ugs@uts.edu.au
www.gradschool.uts.edu.au

Note: In 2002, the University Graduate School will be relocating to CB10 (Jones Street), City campus.

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE
STUDENT SCHEME

UTS encourages its students to develop an international perspective on their courses and careers. As part of their studies, students have the opportunity to spend one or two semesters studying at an overseas university and receive credit towards their UTS degrees. To enable this to happen, UTS has formal links with a large number of universities around the world. The UTS International Exchange Student Scheme assists students to study on exchange primarily at English-speaking universities in the United States and Europe, but also at other universities around the world.

UTS supports student participation in the International Exchange Student Scheme through the provision of a number of scholarships each semester as a contribution to the costs of going on exchange. While on exchange, students do not pay tuition fees in the overseas university. They pay their usual HECS fees or, if they are international students at UTS, their Australian tuition fees.

Further information and application forms for the Exchange Scheme and scholarships can be obtained from:

Institute for International Studies
10 Quay Street
Haymarket
telephone (+61 2) 9514 1537
email international.exchange@uts.edu.au
www.uts.edu.au/fac/iis/

SUPPORT FOR STUDENT LEARNING

Student Services Unit

To ensure student success, the University provides a range of professional services to support different aspects of student life and learning at UTS.

These services include:

- orientation and University transition programs
- student housing and assistance in finding private rental accommodation
- workshops and individual counselling to enhance effective learning
- assistance for students with disabilities and other special needs
- student loans and financial assistance
- health services
- personal counselling
- assistance with administrative problems or complaints
- assistance when extenuating circumstances impact on study
- help with getting a job, and
- campus interview program.

All these services are sensitive to the needs of students from diverse backgrounds and are available at City and Kuring-gai campuses with flexible hours for part-timers.

The Student Services Unit website offers a jobs database, ‘where UTS graduates get jobs’, virtual counselling and links to the ‘student help’ website:

www.uts.edu.au/div/ssu

Transition to university programs

Orientation 2002

UTS offers a free Study Success Program of integrated lectures and activities before semester begins, to help new students manage the transition to university study. There are specially tailored programs for part-time and international students as well as for recent school leavers. Students are informed of academic expectations, the skills needed to be an independent learner, and learning strategies which can help them successfully manage the workload. They are also provided with valuable information about how the University and its faculties operate, and the services provided.
Peer support network
The Peer Network Program enlists the aid of existing students to assist with the orientation of new students.
For more information, contact:
Student Services Unit
telephone (02) 9514 1177 (City campus) or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

Careers Service
The Careers Service can help students make the link between various UTS courses and the careers they can lead to. The Careers Service also offers general career guidance, and assists with job placement for students seeking permanent or casual vacation work and employment. Contact the Careers Service on:
telephone (02) 9514 1471 (City campus)
www.uts.edu.au/div/cas

Chaplaincy
The Chaplaincy is coordinated through Student Services. Visiting Chaplains and Worship Rooms are available to students. Chaplains represent different Christian denominations, as well as Buddhism, Judaism and Islam. Further information is available on:
telephone (02) 9514 1177

Counselling
Counsellors are available at both the City and Kuring-gai campuses for individual consultation. Group programs are also held throughout the year. This service is free of charge, confidential and sensitive to diversity. For further information, contact:
telephone (02) 9514 1177 (City campus) or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

Financial assistance
Financial assistance staff assist students with personal financial matters and are the contact point for student loans. They can also advise on Youth Allowance, Austudy and other Centrelink benefits. Contact them on:
telephone (02) 9514 1177

Health
The Health Service offers a bulk-billing practice to students at two locations. For appointments, contact:
telephone (02) 9514 1166 (City campus) or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

Housing
University Housing provides assistance to students in locating private accommodation. A limited amount of UTS-owned housing is also available. For further information, contact:
telephone (02) 9514 1509 (listings) or (02) 9514 1199 (UTS accommodation)

Special Needs Service
The University has in place a range of services and procedures to improve access for students with disabilities, ongoing illnesses and other special needs. Students who have disabilities or illnesses which may impact on their studies are encouraged to contact the Special Needs Service for a confidential discussion of the assistance available on:
telephone (02) 9514 1177
TTY (02) 9514 1164
email special.needs@uts.edu.au

Contacting Student Services
telephone (02) 9514 1177
TTY (02) 9414 1164
fax (02) 9514 1172
email student.services@uts.edu.au
www.uts.edu.au/div/ssu

City campus
CB01.6.01
• Counselling Service
• Health Service
• Special Needs and Financial Assistance Service
CB01.3.01
• Careers Service
CB08.1 (9 Broadway)
• Housing Service

Kuring-gai campus
KG01.5.19 (Level 5, Building K1)
• Counselling Service
• Health Service

Computing facilities at UTS
UTSGeneral Access Labs are located throughout all campuses of the University and are available for all students and staff to use. Details of locations and availability of the computer laboratories may be obtained from the Information Technology Division (ITD) Support Centre on:
telephone (02) 9514 2222
www.itd.uts.edu.au
Access to these labs requires login and password. Call the Support Centre for assistance in setting up a login.

**Student email accounts**

UTS provides students with an email account, which gives all students access to email facilities via the web. To find out more about an email account, visit the website: www.uts.edu.au/email/

Alternatively, pick up the brochure, *Your UTS Email Account*, available in all ITD General Access Labs and drop-in centres. If you have any problems with activating your account or the computing facilities in general, contact the ITD Support Centre on:

- telephone (02) 9514 2222
- email itsupport@uts.edu.au

**Computer training**

In general, where computer training is necessary as part of a course that attracts HECS, it is provided as part of that course. Students can also consult the Computing Study Centre (see below).

---

**STUDENT LEARNING CENTRES**

**Chemistry Learning Resources Centre**

The Chemistry Learning Resources Centre assists students in undergraduate courses in the faculties of Science; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; Engineering; and Business.

- CB04.2.11
- City campus
- Rosemary Ward
- telephone (02) 9514 1729
- email Rosemary.Ward@uts.edu.au
- www.science.uts.edu.au/cmfi/chem/clrc/

**Computing Study Centre**

The Computing Study Centre assists students in developing skills in the use of various standard computer packages.

- CB01.16.11
- City campus
- John Colville, Director
- telephone (02) 9514 1854
- email John.Colville@uts.edu.au
- www.it.uts.edu.au/activities/csc/

**English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre**

ELSSA, the UTS Centre for academic language development, provides free custom-designed programs in academic writing, reading, speaking, critical thinking and cultural knowledge to meet the needs of undergraduate and postgraduate UTS students completing their degree in English. ELSSA also collaborates with staff in the faculties to foster interest in, and knowledge of, literacy and learning through research, intellectual contributions and staff development. ELSSA values quality, diversity, internationalisation and flexibility as it serves the wider academic and professional communities. The Centre also offers several award programs. For details, refer to pages 109–115.

- Alex Barthel, Director
- CB01.18.22
- City campus
- telephone (02) 9514 2327
- email elssa.centre@uts.edu.au
- www.uts.edu.au/div/elssa/

**Jumbunna, Indigenous House of Learning**

**Student Support Unit**

Jumbunna’s Student Support Unit provides a range of academic and cultural support to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students studying at UTS to ensure equal access and participation in higher education.

The support available to students includes academic assistance, cultural activities, cultural affirmation programs, group and private study areas, student common room and kitchen, and a computer laboratory and printing facilities.

- Jumbunna, Indigenous House of Learning
- CB01.17
- City campus
- telephone (02) 9514 1902 or 1800 064 312
- fax (02) 9514 1894
Mathematics Study Centre
The Centre coordinates mathematics assistance across the University and is staffed by lecturers with expertise in mathematics and statistics.
CB01.16
City campus
Leigh Wood, Director
telephone (02) 9514 2268
e-mail Leigh.Wood@uts.edu.au
KG02.2.52
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5186
www.it.uts.edu.au/activities/msc/

Physics Learning Centre
This is a drop-in centre for first-year physics students.
CB01.11
City campus
(with an adjoining computer laboratory)
Peter Logan
telephone (02) 9514 2194
e-mail Peter.Logan@uts.edu.au

EQUITY AND DIVERSITY
UTS has a strong commitment to ensure that the diverse nature of the Australian society is reflected in all aspects of its employment and education. The University also aims to assist members of under-represented groups overcome past or present discrimination, and to provide a supportive and open organisational culture in which students and staff are able to develop to their full potential.

UTS is committed to implementing its Equal Opportunity Statement which aims to ensure that all students and staff are treated fairly and equitably, and can work and study in an environment free of harassment. Discrimination, harassment and victimisation are unlawful, undermine professional relationships, diminish the experience of university life, and are not tolerated at UTS. All students and staff have a responsibility to contribute to the achievement of a productive, safe and equitable study and work environment.

The Equity & Diversity Unit provides a range of services for students and prospective students. These include the coordination of the inpUTS Educational Access Scheme for students who have experienced long-term educational disadvantage; coordination of financial scholarships and awards for commencing low-income students; and the provision of confidential advice and assistance with the resolution of discrimination and harassment-related grievances.

Equity & Diversity Unit
CB01.17
telephone (02) 9514 1084
e-mail equity.diversity.unit@uts.edu.au
www.equity.uts.edu.au

JUMBUNNA, INDIGENOUS HOUSE OF LEARNING
Jumbunna was relaunched as the Indigenous House of Learning (IHL) in 2001. Jumbunna has grown from being, in 1986, an Aboriginal student support centre, to become a successful academic, research and support centre with approximately 300 Indigenous Australian undergraduate and postgraduate students studying at UTS.

Jumbunna’s role within UTS is to contribute to Australia’s educational and social development by making UTS staff and students aware of Indigenous Australian cultures and associated issues. Jumbunna is committed to improving the quality of teaching and research at UTS by facilitating active links with the indigenous community, higher education institutions and other professions with particular emphasis on Australia’s growth as a multicultural nation.

Jumbunna IHL has a wide ranging, long term agenda that includes:
- involving Indigenous Australians in institutional decision-making and consultative structures, academic policy development and curriculums, and strengthening partnerships between it and the faculties
- broadening the awareness and acceptance of Indigenous Australian cultures, achievements, contributions, and contemporary issues by developing teaching subjects and awards
- broadening economic, social and political opportunities for Indigenous Australians, in particular expanding employment and income opportunities
- enhancing the teaching and coordination of postgraduate studies in Indigenous studies
• the provision of consultancy services to community and government, and
• improving accessibility, retention and graduation rates of Indigenous Australians in studies at UTS.

Reconciliation Studies elective
The subject Reconciliation Studies is offered by Jumbunna to all students. Offered for the first time in Autumn semester 2002, the subject is a transdisciplinary 6- or 8-credit-point elective available at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

Undergraduate
85208 Reconciliation Studies 6cp
85209 Reconciliation Studies 8cp

Postgraduate
85210 Reconciliation Studies 6cp
85211 Reconciliation Studies 8cp
For further details of these subjects, refer to the Subject Descriptions section at the back of this handbook.

NSW CHILD PROTECTION LEGISLATION

Prohibited Person Declaration and Screening
In accordance with New South Wales Child Protection legislation, students participating in practical training placements which require them to have direct contact with children under 18 in designated child-related employment areas are required to complete a Prohibited Employment Declaration form on enrolment. In some circumstances students may also be subject to employment screening. Screening is carried out only with students' consent. Eligibility for participation in such programs is determined on the basis of information obtained through these checks.

OTHER SERVICES

Student Ombud
Enrolled or registered students with a complaint against decisions of University staff, or related to the University, may seek assistance from the Student Ombud.

All matters are treated in the strictest confidence and in accord with proper processes.

Freedom of Information and Privacy
Under the Freedom of Information Act 1989 (NSW), individuals may apply for access to information held by the University. Personal information may also be accessed under the Privacy and Personal Information Act 1998. In addition to the requirements of the Act, UTS has a number of policies which govern the collection and use of private information.

David Clarke
FOI and Privacy Officer
CB01.4A.01
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 1240
email David.Clarke@uts.edu.au

UTS is committed to providing a learning and working environment in which complaints are responded to promptly and with minimum distress and maximum protection to all parties.

All students and staff have a responsibility to contribute to the achievement of a productive, safe and equitable study and work environment at UTS. The University’s procedures for handling student complaints are based on confidentiality, impartiality, procedural fairness, protection from victimisation and prompt resolution.

Students should first raise their complaint directly with the person concerned where possible, or with an appropriate person in the faculty or administrative unit concerned. To seek advice and assistance in lodging a complaint, contact the Student Services Unit or the Equity & Diversity Unit.

The Policy on Handling Student Complaints is published on the Rules, Policies and Procedures website at:
www.uts.edu.au/ div/publications/policies
Information on how to make a complaint is available on the Equity & Diversity Unit's website at:
ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND SECURITY

The University is committed to providing a safe and healthy workplace for students, staff and visitors and adopting a socially responsible approach towards protecting and sustaining the environment. Staff and students must take reasonable care of themselves and others, cooperate with actions taken to protect health and safety and not wilfully place at risk the health, safety or wellbeing of others.

Emergency procedures

Report emergencies to Security by dialling ‘6’ from any internal telephone or Freecall 1800 249 559 (24 hrs).

Let the Security Officer know:
- the nature of the problem (e.g. fire, medical emergency, assault)
- the location of the emergency, and
- your name and the telephone extension you are calling from.

Evacuation procedures

The Evacuation Alarm consists of two tones:

**BEEP...BEEP...BEEP... (Prepare)**

When you hear this tone:
- shut down or secure machinery and computers
- prepare to evacuate, and
- check whether anyone needs assistance.

**WHOOP...WHOOP...WHOOP... (Evacuate)**

When you hear this tone:
- listen for instructions, a public announcement will tell you to ‘Evacuate the building’
- leave the building via the nearest fire exit
- do not use lifts
- provide assistance where required
- proceed to the assembly area
- follow instructions from Emergency Authorities and Security, and
- do not return to the building until the all clear is given.

Hazards and risks

If you see a hazard or condition that presents a risk to your health and safety, report it to a staff member or Security Officer so that something can be done to remedy it. Help to fix it if you can.

To report a serious hazard after hours, contact Security by dialling ‘6’ from any internal telephone or Freecall 1800 249 559 (24 hrs).

Safe work practices

Always follow safe work practices as provided by your lecturer or a technical staff member. Ask for help if you are unsure about how to use a piece of equipment or undertake a task, particularly before carrying out new or unfamiliar work.

First aid

There are a number of First Aid Officers in every building on each UTS campus. See the first aid poster in your study area for their names, location and phone number. Security Officers also have first aid training and can be contacted by dialling ‘6’ from any internal telephone or Freecall 1800 249 559 (24 hrs).

Medical attention is also available from the Health Service at City (Broadway) and Kuring-gai campuses.

Accident/incident reporting

If you are involved in an accident or incident, report it to a staff member or Security Officer and then complete a UTS Accident/Incident Report form, available from your faculty office or Security.

If the accident/incident is serious, call Security immediately by dialling ‘6’ from any internal telephone or Freecall 1 800 249 559 (24 hrs).

Smoking

Smoking is not permitted inside any building on any campus of the University, or in any University vehicle.

Campus shuttle bus

The University operates a number of shuttle bus services. These run between:
- City and Kuring-gai campus
- Kuring-gai campus main entry and the Kuring-gai campus carpark
• City campus at Haymarket and Broadway and the student accommodation facilities (Geegal and Bulga Ngurra). This shuttle covers the area bounded by William Henry Street, Bay Street and Broadway. All students living within this area are urged to use the service to ensure a safe passage home.

Shuttle bus timetables are available from the Security Office on your campus.

Lost and found
The Security Office on your Campus is the first point of call to check for lost property or to hand in found items. Items are kept for three months and if unclaimed become the property of the person who found the item.

Security systems
All buildings are accessible by a personal identification number (PIN) and are protected by an electronic intrusion detection system and a closed circuit TV network. You can obtain a PIN from your faculty office. Remember, your PIN is assigned to you and is not transferable. Do not misuse your PIN as this could compromise the safety of others.

Keeping yourself safe
• If studying/working in an isolated area, particularly after hours, lock the doors and don’t let anyone in who you don’t know. Do not leave doors propped open.
• If you think you are being followed or feel frightened for any reason, contact Security by dialling ‘6’ from any internal telephone or Freecall 1 800 249 559.
• Do not take shortcuts through isolated areas, particularly at the St Leonards campus where the cemetery is a definite no-go area, even during the day. Keep to well-travelled routes and well-lit areas.
• Walk near the curb, away from doorways and bushes.
• Be alert when using toilet facilities, particularly in isolated areas. Check for strangers while you are still near the door. Whenever possible, ask a friend to accompany you.
• If you plan to have a drink after classes, make plans ahead of time for getting home. Don’t leave with people you are not comfortable with.
• Do not hitchhike or accept a lift from a stranger.

• If you feel uncomfortable about who is in a lift/elevator, do not get in. Wait until the next lift/elevator arrives.
• Remember, UTS Security staff are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Keeping your belongings safe
The University consists of a number of large public buildings in the CBD and experiences a level of property crime in keeping with its location. Purses, wallets and particularly mobile phones are a prime target for thieves.
• Mark your name or other personal identification (e.g. your driver’s licence number) on personal items of value. Marked items are less likely to be stolen.
• Use the lockers in the Library to store personal property, particularly if you plan on spending some time studying.
• Keep your possessions with you at all times. Do not leave wallets, purses or phones unprotected or out of your sight, particularly in the Library, computer laboratories or cafeterias.
• Do not carry large amounts of money – there are automatic teller machines (ATMs) on most campuses.

Bicycle storage
Bicycle racks are located outside major buildings and often covered by a security camera.

Recycling
UTS has facilities for recycling paper, glass, cardboard and aluminium. Reduce, reuse and recycle.

Contacts
Environment, Health and Safety
telephone (02) 9514 1326, (02) 9514 1062,(02) 9514 1063
email ehs.branch@uts.edu.au
www.ehs.uts.edu.au

Security
City campus at Broadway
telephone (02) 9514 1192
email security.general@uts.edu.au

City campus at Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3399
email security.haymarket@uts.edu.au
Kuring-gai campus
television (02) 9514 5551
e-mail security.kuring-gai@uts.edu.au

St Leonards campus, Dunbar Building
television (02) 9514 4004
e-mail security.dunbar@uts.edu.au

CAMPUS LIFE

UTS Union
The UTS Union is the community centre for the University. It provides food and drink services, lounges and recreational areas, comprehensive social and cultural programs, sports facilities and programs, stationery shops, a newsagency and resource centres. Off campus the Union provides access to a ski lodge, rowing club, sailing club, athletics club and basketball stadium.

Union Office (City campus)
television (02) 9514 1444
e-mail office@utsunion.uts.edu.au

City campus (Haymarket)
television (02) 9514 3369

Kuring-gai campus
television (02) 9514 5011

www.utsunion.uts.edu.au

Union Sports Centre
The centre contains multipurpose spaces, squash courts, weights rooms, circuit training room and outdoor basketball court.

CB64.1
City campus
television (02) 9514 2444

UTS Rowing Club
Dobroyd Parade, Haberfield
television (02) 9797 9523

Child care
UTS Child Care Inc. (UTSCC) coordinates all child-care services at UTS. Child care is available from 8.00 a.m. to 10.00 p.m. at both City and Kuring-gai campuses.

Care is available for 0-5 year olds throughout the year and for 5-12 year olds during school holidays. Child care can be accessed on a full-time, or part-time basis.

television (02) 9514 1456 (City campus)
or (02) 9514 2960 (City campus — Blackfriars)
or (02) 9514 5105 (Kuring-gai campus)

Child care subsidies
UTS child-care centres charge a fee, comparable to other child-care centres, of between $40-50 per day for 0-5 year olds and $24 a day for 5-12 year olds. All families who register with Centrelink can access Federal Government means-tested child-care subsidies of up to $27 per day through child-care centres.

Further subsidies are available at UTS child-care centres to all current UTS staff and students of up to $8 per day, funded by the University and the University Union and available on proof of employment/enrolment at UTS.

Low-income students may apply to the Equity & Diversity Unit for further assistance (funded by the Unit and the Students’ Association) in cases of demonstrable financial hardship.

To obtain an application form, contact the Equity & Diversity Unit on:
television (02) 9514 1084

Co-op Bookshop
The Co-op Bookshop stocks the books on students’ reading lists, and a variety of general titles and computer software. It has branches at the City and Kuring-gai campuses, and, at the start of the semester, at Haymarket and Gore Hill (St Leonards campus).

City campus
television (02) 9212 3078
email uts@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au

Kuring-gai campus
television (02) 9514 5318
e-mail kuringai@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au

www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Students’ Association
The Students’ Association (SA) is the elected representative body of students at UTS and represents all students of the University on welfare and education issues. UTS students have the right to stand for election of the SA and to vote in the annual elections. The Students Representative Council enacts, directs and coordinates the work of the SA.

All enrolled students are members of the SA and pay an annual fee. Revenue from fees is used to employ professional educational and welfare staff; fund the student newspaper, Vertigo; run the Peer Tutor Scheme and Second-hand Bookshop; and facilitate and support various information, education and action campaigns.
General information

City campus
CB01.3
telephone (02) 9514 1155

Kuring-gai campus
KG02.4
telephone (02) 9514 5237

Radio Station 2SER-FM (107.3 FM)
2SER-FM is a community-based radio station situated on Level 26 of the UTS Tower. 2SER is owned by Sydney Educational Broadcasting Ltd, a company established jointly by the University of Technology, Sydney and Macquarie University. The station broadcasts a diverse range of ‘talk’ and music programs, produced and presented by volunteers. Students interested in broadcasting are welcome to visit the studios:
CB01.26.22
City campus
telephone (02) 9514 9514
or for more information visit the website at: www.2ser.com

UTS Gallery and Art Collection
The UTS Gallery is a dedicated public gallery on the City campus. The UTS Gallery presents local, interstate and international exhibitions of art and design. The exhibitions change monthly.
The UTS Art Collection comprises a diverse range of paintings, prints, photographs and sculptures which are displayed throughout the University.
CB06.4
City campus
702 Harris Street, Ultimo
telephone (02) 9514 1652
fax (02) 9514 1228
e-mail uts.gallery@uts.edu.au
www.utsgallery.uts.edu.au

PRINCIPAL DATES FOR 2002

January
1 New Year’s Day – public holiday
2 Summer session classes recommence (to 1 February)
2 Provisional examination timetable available for Summer session
4 UTS Advisory Day
7 Closing date for change of preference (main round) to the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC), by mail or in person. Closing date (midnight) for change of preference (main round) UAC Infoline and website (www.uac.edu.au)
7 Formal supplementary examinations for 2001 Spring semester students
11 Last day to submit appeal against exclusion from Spring 2001
11 Due date for payment of Autumn semester 2002 tuition fees for continuing international students
18 Final examination timetable for Summer session available
18 Closing date for applications for non-award and cross-institutional enrolment in Autumn semester 2002
18 Main round of offers to UAC applicants
21-25 Enrolment of new main round UAC undergraduate students at City campus
23 Closing date for change of preference to UAC for late round offers
25 Public school holidays end
26 Australia Day – public holiday
30 Closing date for applications for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Autumn semester 2002
31 Third round closing date for postgraduate coursework applications for Autumn semester 2002 (except Faculty of Business – closing date 15 February)
February
1 Late round of offers (UAC)
1 Summer session ends for subjects with formal exams
4-15 Formal examinations for Summer session
6-7 Enrolment of late round UAC students at City campus
8 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment grade for Spring semester 2001
11-19 Enrolment of new postgraduate students at City campus
15 Third round closing date for Faculty of Business postgraduate coursework applications for Autumn semester 2002
21-22 Enrolment of new international students at City campus
22 Last round of offers (UAC)
25 Orientation week for new students commences (to 1 March)
25 Release of results for Summer session
27 Union 'O' Day – Clubs and activities day
27 Late enrolment day

March
4 Autumn semester classes commence
6 Late enrolment day
8 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment grade for Summer session
15 Last day to enrol in a course or add subjects
15 Last day to pay upfront HECS or Postgraduate Course Fees for Autumn semester 2002
18 Applications open for Vice-Chancellor's Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences July – December)
28 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without financial penalty
28 HECS census date (note 31 March is Easter Sunday)
29 Good Friday – public holiday
30 Easter Saturday – public holiday
31 Easter Sunday

April
1 Easter Monday – public holiday
1-5 Vice-Chancellors’ Week (non-teaching)
3-5 Graduation ceremonies (Kuring-gai campus)
12 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without academic penalty
15-26 Public school holidays
25 Anzac Day – public holiday

May
1 Applications open for undergraduate courses, where applicable, and postgraduate courses for Spring semester 2002
6-17 Graduation ceremonies (City campus)
10 Provisional examination timetable for Autumn semester available
22 Closing date for applications for Vice-Chancellor’s Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences July–December)
31 Final Autumn semester examination timetable available
31 Closing date for undergraduate and first round postgraduate coursework applications for Spring semester 2002 (except Faculty of Business – closing date 12 July)
31 Closing date for postgraduate research degree applications for Spring semester 2002

June
10 Queen’s Birthday – public holiday
14 Last teaching day of Autumn semester
15 Formal examinations for Autumn semester commence (to 5 July)
27 Closing date for applications for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Spring semester 2002
28 Second round closing date for postgraduate coursework applications for Spring semester 2002 (except Faculty of Business – closing date 12 July)
28 Closing date for applications for non-award and cross-institutional enrolment in Spring semester 2002
July
5 Autumn semester formal examinations end (commenced 15 June)
5 Due date for payment of Spring semester 2002 tuition fees for continuing international students
8–12 Vice-Chancellors’ Week (non-teaching)
8–19 Public school holidays
12 Closing date for Faculty of Business postgraduate coursework applications for Spring semester 2002
15–19 Formal alternative examination period for Autumn semester students
22–26 Enrolment of new students for Spring semester 2002
24 Release of Autumn semester examination results
25 Formal supplementary examinations for Autumn semester students
29 Spring semester classes commence

August
1 Applications available for undergraduate and postgraduate courses for Autumn semester 2003
1 Applications available for postgraduate research scholarships for Autumn semester 2003
2 Last day to withdraw from full-year subjects without academic penalty
2 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment grade for Autumn semester 2002
9 Last day to enrol in a course or add subjects for Spring semester 2002
16 Last day to pay upfront HECS or postgraduate course fees for Spring semester 2002
30 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without financial penalty¹
30 HECS census date (note 31 August is a Saturday)

September
2 Applications open for Vice-Chancellor’s Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences January – June 2003)
2 Applications open for UTS Academic Internships
6 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without academic penalty¹
30 Public school holidays commence (to 11 October)
30 Vice-Chancellors’ Week (non-teaching) commences (to 4 October)
30 Graduation ceremonies (City campus) commence (to 4 October)

October
4 Vice-Chancellors’ Week (non-teaching) ends
4 Provisional examination timetable for Spring semester available
7 Labour Day – public holiday
11 Public school holidays end (commenced 30 September)
25 Final examination timetable for Spring semester available
30 Closing date for applications for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Summer session 2002/3
31 Closing date for Australian Postgraduate Awards, the R L Werner and University Doctoral scholarships
31 First round closing date for postgraduate coursework applications for Autumn semester 2003
31 Closing date for postgraduate research degree applications for Autumn semester 2003
### November

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Last teaching day of Spring semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9–29</td>
<td>Formal examination period for Spring semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Closing date for applications for UTS Academic Internships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Closing date for applications for Vice-Chancellor’s Postgraduate Research Student Conference Fund (for conferences January–June 2003)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### December

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summer session classes commence (to 7 February 2003)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9–13</td>
<td>Formal alternative examination period for Spring semester students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Release of Spring semester examination results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Public school holidays (to 28 January 2003)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Christmas Day – public holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Boxing Day – public holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. HECS/Postgraduate course fees will apply after the HECS census date (31 March and August or last working day before). Contact the relevant Faculty Office for further information about enrolment and withdrawal deadlines for flexible delivery subjects.

**Note:** Information is correct as at August 2001. The University reserves the right to vary any information described in Principal Dates for 2002 without notice.
MESSAGE FROM THE DEAN

I welcome all students, staff and visitors in 2002.

The Faculty of Law had its beginnings in 1975 when the then NSW Institute of Technology was invited by the NSW Government to offer an undergraduate course in law. Elements of that course have stood the test of time, and may be distinguished in a number of aspects from other law degrees. These include a strong professional core, a commitment to the development of professional skills and a willingness to accommodate the needs of mature students, particularly those in employment.

The Faculty has since developed combined degree programs and also offers graduate programs, including the Master of Laws (by coursework), Master of Law and Legal Practice and the SJD (Doctor of Juridical Science), which was the first of its kind in Australia. The Faculty has an ongoing commitment for the provision of free legal services to UTS staff and students and community legal research through the UTS Community Law and Legal Research Centre, which was opened in 1996.

As well, the Faculty, with the University of New South Wales Faculty of Law, jointly operates the Australasian Legal Information Institute (AustLII), which provides free access to Australasian legal material via the Internet.

In 1990, as a result of the merger of UTS with the Kuring-gai College of Advanced Education, the Departments of Business Law in the City and Legal Studies at Kuring-gai were incorporated with the Faculty. This meant that the new Faculty would also undertake cross-disciplinary programs in other faculties, particularly the Faculty of Business.

1996 was a year of change for the Faculty, with major revisions to the undergraduate Law degree and the introduction of the Legal Practice major as an integral part of the undergraduate program, with progression into the new Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice to complete legal training. With its provision of 'One Stop Legal Education', the Faculty is now recognised as a major innovator of legal education.

During 1997, in addition to the opening of the new premises, the Faculty celebrated 20 years of teaching at UTS, as well as hosting the Australasian Law Teachers Association Conference and a major AustLII Legal Information Technology Conference.

Since 1997, the Faculty has been in new accommodation at the Haymarket campus. This incorporates a modern moot court, two practice courts and improved computer laboratories.

The Faculty is very proud of its recent successes in national and international student mooting competitions including the Jessup and Vis Moots.

I wish you every success and trust that your stay with us is both enjoyable and productive.
FACULTY MISSION STATEMENT

The Faculty of Law provides higher education with a professional perspective in the discipline of law at the undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

The Faculty is concerned to further the intellectual development and professional skills of students by initiating and encouraging critical analysis of legal institutions, legal theories and reasoning, principles and practices; their utilisation and their impact upon the rights and obligations of individuals, government, business, professional practice and the interests of a wider society. It is committed to the furtherance of scholarship and research into legal issues and practices; to participation in discussion and debate concerned with legal theory, legal procedures, the rule of law and the effectiveness of the legal system in societies; and to the dissemination and publication of its contribution in these areas.

The Faculty is concerned to initiate and respond to critical developments and challenges, in particular those posed by new technologies, and their interpretation and application in legal contexts; and to familiarise academic staff, members of the profession and students with the changing technological environment, and equip them to utilise new methods and tools for information gathering, storage, retrieval and analysis.

The Faculty provides specialist law teaching in diverse Law programs in order to build upon skills, knowledge and expertise in the discipline of law, and in other professional disciplines that need to understand the legal implications and environment of their professional practice.

The emphasis is upon practical legal education and the enhancement of legal practice. It provides formal training and professional qualifications on behalf of the relevant admitting authority to applicants seeking admission to practise as legal practitioners.

INQUIRIES

Correspondence should be addressed to:
The Faculty of Law
University of Technology, Sydney
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007
telephone (02) 9514 3444
DX 11560 Sydney
Down Town
The Law Information Office is located at:
CM05B.3.03
Corner of Quay Street and Ultimo Road
Haymarket

Internet addresses
Faculty home page
www.law.uts.edu.au

Professional program home page
www.plt.law.uts.edu.au

Faculty of Law handbook

Contact with Law programs
Undergraduate programs
email adminug@law.uts.edu.au
telephone (02) 9514 3731

Postgraduate programs
email adminpg@law.uts.edu.au
telephone (02) 9514 3753

Professional programs
email adminplt@law.uts.edu.au
telephone (02) 9514 3747

Cross-disciplinary programs
email adminsupply@law.uts.edu.au
telephone (02) 9514 3749
INFORMATION FOR LAW STUDENTS

The Faculty of Law was formally established in 1975 and began teaching in 1977. The Faculty is located at the City and Kuring-gai campuses, and offers a variety of undergraduate and postgraduate courses. The Faculty also supplies subjects in Business Law and Legal Studies. The undergraduate courses provide opportunities for full- and part-time study for those wishing to obtain professional qualifications in law.

Law Information Office

The Faculty's Information Office is situated at CM05B.3.03, City campus at Haymarket (Quay Street) and is open from 10.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. and from 2.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m. during semesters. During semester breaks and tutorial weeks, the Office will only remain open until 5.00 p.m.

The assignment box for the submission of assignments is located here. Students should note that assignments received after 6.00 p.m. will be recorded as arriving the following day.

The return of marked assignments to students; the issuing of seminar problems; take-home exams; and the sale of reading materials are all conducted through the Law Information Office. In addition, Faculty information, forms, timetables and examination information are available from the Office or displayed on the noticeboards in the area adjacent to the office.

Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the noticeboards on Level 3 of the Faculty of Law, City campus at Haymarket, and Level 4 of the Kuring-gai campus; students are required to be acquainted with the contents of those announcements that concern them. Misreading or misunderstanding of official information will not be accepted as a reason for a student being unaware of matters so notified.

Parking

At Haymarket on the City campus, the car park in Quay Street, opposite the Library, may have limited parking space available for students after 3.00 p.m. Kings car park and the Apple car park offer discounted student parking. Other commercial parking facilities are available at Paddy’s Markets and the Entertainment Centre. Student parking is available on the Kuring-gai campus for a fee.

Law Students' Society

The Law Students’ Society is governed by a Council of student members, elected at the Society’s Annual General Meeting held at the beginning of Autumn semester each year. The Council in turn elects an Executive consisting of the President, Vice-President, Treasurer, ALSA (Australasian Law Students’ Association) Representative and Secretary. The Council meets on a fortnightly basis during each semester to review the Society’s activities and discuss new initiatives. Interest and input are encouraged from students; many of the ideas acted upon come from members.

Social functions are an important part of university life and the Society regularly organises functions for students. Popular events include the annual Graduation Ball and a variety of ‘drinks nights’ throughout each semester. The Society can also assist in organising functions that students wish to hold.

Services to members

Past exam papers

The Society provides members with copies of past exam papers in each core subject to enable preparation for final examinations.

Secondhand bookshop

The Society operates a secondhand bookshop through which members may buy and sell textbooks.

Mooting competition

The Society conducts an internal mooting competition in Autumn semester each year to select representatives for participation in intervarsity competitions.

Affiliation with Australasian Law Students’ Association (ALSA)

The Society is affiliated with the ALSA, the Asian-Pacific body representing Law students. As a result, members receive copies of the Reporter (quarterly journal) and Decisions (careers journal), and may attend its annual eight-day conference in July.

Student representation

The Law Students’ Society is often requested to provide students’ views on matters relating to the Law programs and to provide student input on various committees. The Society also
acts as a communication channel between the Faculty and the student body. The Society provides advocacy services and other assistance with academic appeals. The Society has also been instrumental in negotiating for reduced class sizes. As an avenue for student complaints, students may make a written submission, which the Society will bring to the attention of the Faculty.

Publications
The Society is responsible for the publication of the Full Bench magazine. This provides an outlet for the Council to communicate with its members. Also, members may submit articles of interest, either social, academic or education-based. These will be reviewed for inclusion by the Council.

Full Bench reports upon the recent and upcoming social events of the Society and any education issues which are relevant to Law students. Recently, the publication included articles of social comment, allowing members to air their views.

The Society has produced a number of publications to assist members. These include a Summer Clerk Application Guide and a mooting guide.

Membership fees are currently $10 per annum. Further details may be obtained from:
Law Students’ Society Office Room B103
Haymarket campus
telephone (02) 9514 3448.

A list of Council members is posted on the Law Students’ Society noticeboard, located outside the Society’s office.

This year promises more great activities from the Society and students are encouraged to actively participate.

PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS
An annual prize ceremony is held at the Faculty of Law each year in recognition of the academic achievements of students. These prizes may be awarded each semester if there is a candidate who reaches a level of academic achievement acceptable to the Faculty Board in Law.

Scholarships
There are three scholarships available for enrolled Law students. Further information, selection criteria, and application forms can be obtained from the Law Information Office.
Undergraduate programs

Scholarships

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Foundation Scholarship</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Dreikurs Scholarship</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Award Criteria</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbott Tout Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Local Government Law</td>
<td>$100 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arraj and Associates Lawyers Prize</td>
<td>Best performance in Environmental Law</td>
<td>$250 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butterworths Book Prizes®</td>
<td>Best Performance in Legal Process and History and Business Law and Ethics</td>
<td>Book vouchers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton Utz Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Corporate Law</td>
<td>$250 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebsworth and Ebsworth Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Law of Insurance</td>
<td>$200 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehills Prize</td>
<td>Best performance in Personal Property</td>
<td>$250 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Prize in Family Law</td>
<td>Best performance in Family Law</td>
<td>$100 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross Prize in Human Rights</td>
<td>Best performance in Human Rights</td>
<td>$100 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer Workplace Lawyers Award in Industrial Law</td>
<td>Best performance in Industrial Law</td>
<td>$500 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer Workplace Lawyers Award in Labour Law</td>
<td>Best performance in Labour Law</td>
<td>$500 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henningham and Ellis-Jones Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Administrative Law</td>
<td>$250 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Morton Memorial Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Industrial and Intellectual Property</td>
<td>$100 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Society of NSW Prize</td>
<td>Best performance in Real Property</td>
<td>$100 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middletons Moore &amp; Bevins Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Equity and Trusts</td>
<td>$250 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW Bar Association Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Public International Law</td>
<td>$250 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW Office of the Manufacturing Workers' Union Prize for Industrial and Labour Law</td>
<td>Best Undergraduate Honours Project in Industrial and Labour Law</td>
<td>$200 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Shaw Memorial Prize</td>
<td>Best performance in Legal Research</td>
<td>$250 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dean's Special Prize</td>
<td>Awarded for outstanding contribution and service to the Faculty of Law</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veronica Pike Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance by a female student in Law of Evidence</td>
<td>$100 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Prizes awarded annually only.

Professional program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Award Criteria</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inner West Law Society Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Litigation</td>
<td>$150 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner West Law Society Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) and 2 (Legal, Ethics)</td>
<td>$150 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needs Chan &amp; Monahan Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Commercial and Estate Practice</td>
<td>$150 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needs Chan &amp; Monahan Prize®</td>
<td>Best performance in Property Transactions</td>
<td>$150 and Certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Prizes awarded annually only.
## Postgraduate programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Award Criteria</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCH Book Prize for Taxation Law</td>
<td>Highest mark in International Taxation Law 1 or International Taxation Law 2</td>
<td>Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies Collison Cave Prize for Trade Marks Law</td>
<td>Highest mark in Trade Marks Law</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nea Goodman Prize</td>
<td>Highest aggregate mark across all subjects attempted on completion of Master of Law and Legal Practice</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW Bar Association Prize for Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>Highest mark in Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips Fox Prize for Chinese Law</td>
<td>Highest mark in a Chinese law subject</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTS Alumni Association Achievement Award</td>
<td>Awarded to a student (or students), undergraduate or postgraduate, for contribution to worthwhile campus, community, humanitarian or cultural activities that are to the benefit of, or bring credit to, the University</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Prizes awarded annually only.
OVERVIEW

Course information and inquiries
Administrative Officer (Undergraduate)
Mr Robert Jones
telephone (02) 9514 3719

Administrative Assistant
Ms Jane Lindsay
telephone (02) 9514 3748

Academic advice
Director, Undergraduate Programs
Associate Professor Robert Watt
telephone (02) 9514 3792

Electives

Law electives
In order to assist students to perceive the inter-relationship of the various electives and their general orientation and to make informed choices, the electives are classified into the groups indicated below:

- **Criminal Law**
  Administration of Criminal Justice, Human Rights, Criminology

- **Commercial Law**

- **Environmental Law**
  Environmental Law, Local Government Law, Law and Natural Resources, Tourism Law

- **Technology**
  Industrial and Intellectual Property, Law and Computers, Communications Law, Media Law, Biotechnology Law and Bioethics, Patents, Trade Marks and Related Rights, Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs

- **International Law**

- **Private Law**
  Succession, Family Law, Children and the Law

- **Research**
  Research Project, Community Legal Research

- **Labour and Industrial Relations**
  Labour Law, Industrial Law, Social Security Law

- **Land Law**
  Strata Titles and Community Schemes, Environmental Law, Local Government Law, Land Dealings, Law and Natural Resources, Tourism Law

- **Legal Theory and Perspective**
  Comparative Law, Human Rights, Jurisprudence, Law and Society, Women and the Law, Law and Medicine, Citizenship and Immigration Law, Advanced Constitutional Law, Advanced Administrative Law, Dispute Resolution, Indigenous Peoples and the Law, Contemporary Legal Studies 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

Non-law electives
Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies may study up to 48 credit points of non-law electives. Students must obtain the permission of the Director, Undergraduate Programs, if they wish to enrol in non-law subjects offered by other faculties of the University or other universities.

In addition to seeking this approval, it is necessary to approach the faculty or institution in which the non-law subjects are to be studied to obtain approval, and also to ensure that any prerequisites or corequisites are satisfied.

Among the non-law electives available are those in Aboriginal Studies set out in the following list. Further details may be obtained from the School of Adult Education.
Undergraduate courses

015110 Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 8cp
015111 Issues in Aboriginal Education 8cp
015112 Aboriginal Initiatives in Education: Towards Community Control 8cp
015113 Teaching Aboriginal Studies 8cp
015114 Aboriginal Studies 4cp
015115 Introducing Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 6cp
015395 Aboriginal Social and Political History 8cp
85208 Reconciliation Studies 6cp
85209 Reconciliation Studies 8cp

International Studies electives

The Institute for International Studies at UTS offers electives in language studies and in the study of contemporary societies in parts of the non-English-speaking world. All subjects are taught over one semester and have a value of 8 credit points.

Language and culture studies

All students wishing to take language and culture studies as a credited part of their degree are required to enrol through the Institute for International Studies, whether the language and culture studies are undertaken on a UTS campus or elsewhere. The Institute teaches some language and culture programs at UTS, has made arrangements with other universities for some language and culture programs to be taught to UTS students, and can make special arrangements for individual students to attend specific language and culture programs where academic needs demand.

The individual student’s level of language proficiency before entry to the UTS program determines their level of language study. There is a range of entry levels to the various programs available. Most are available at beginners’ and post-HSC levels, and some at more advanced levels.

The Institute offers language programs in Chinese, French, German, Greek, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, Malaysian, Russian, Spanish and Thai. The Institute can arrange for the teaching of other language programs depending on availability and demand.

Contemporary society

The Institute also offers a series of subjects that provide an introduction to the contemporary societies, politics, economics and culture of the countries of East Asia and South-East Asia, Latin America and Europe the areas of specialisation of the Institute.

Introductory subjects on the contemporary societies of China, Japan, South-East Asia, Latin America and Europe are available. There are no prerequisites for any of the contemporary society subjects. All subjects are taught in English and are available, with the permission of their faculties, to all UTS students. Further information is available from the 2002 handbook for the Institute for International Studies or:

Institute for International Studies
10 Quay Street
Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 1574
fax (02) 9514 1578

Further details of International Studies subjects can be found in the Subject Descriptions section at the back of this handbook.

Subjects open to other faculties

Students enrolled in other faculties in the University may apply for approval to enrol in law subjects. This approval is subject to the meeting of prerequisites and to class sizes. Applications are to be made prior to enrolment to the Director, Undergraduate Programs of the Faculty of Law (or his/her nominee).

Non-award students

Applications may be made by persons not enrolled in the University to enrol in law subjects as non-award students. Applications should be directed to Admissions, UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, Broadway and Kuring-gai campuses.

Miscellaneous students

Law students who have completed their course may enrol as miscellaneous students in subjects they were not able to complete while enrolled. Applications should be directed to Admissions, UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, Broadway and Kuring-gai campuses.

Cross-institutional students

Students from other universities may seek to enter UTS as cross-institutional students and will be permitted, with their Faculty’s approval, to undertake up to a maximum of three subjects that will then be credited towards their degree. Applications should be directed to Admissions, UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, Broadway and Kuring-gai campuses.
Summer program in Law

The Faculty offers a Summer program to enable enrolled Law students to undertake one or two electives at the conclusion of Spring semester. The Summer program consists of six teaching weeks in December and January and may include a weekend workshop.

Details of application procedures for the 2001/2002 Summer session are available on the Faculty website at: www.law.uts.edu.au/summer_school

Computer laboratory within the Faculty

Computers are available for student use at the Faculty of Law. Booking inquiries should be directed to Andrew Mowbray, the Faculty's Law Computer Consultant (or his nominee).

Recommended reading prior to entry

A Guide to Legal Problem Solving for Law Students, P Keyzer, Butterworths, or A Career in Law, edited by J F Corkery, Federation Press, may be purchased from the Co-op Bookshop, the Sydney Law Cooperative Bookshop, Butterworths or the Law Book Company.

Graduate Employment and Summer Clerkship programs

Students wishing to apply to enter these programs must do so in their penultimate year of study. The Faculty of Law participates in the Graduate Employment and Summer Clerkship programs conducted by many of the law schools in NSW in conjunction with the major Sydney law firms and government departments. Many of the firms only employ graduates through the programs.

The application closing date for the programs is normally set in April/June of each year, and interested students are advised to watch the noticeboards because the deadlines imposed are strictly adhered to. Susan Carr-Gregg is the Academic Coordinator to be contacted with regard to these programs. Applications are lodged through the UTS Careers Services at Broadway.

Assessment

While assessment varies from subject to subject, students may be required to do one or more of the following: final examinations, informal examinations, take-home examinations, assignments, research work, class participation, moot, presentation of seminar papers or a viva voce.

Coordinating examiners will advise students of the mode of assessment for their subjects in their course outline and/or by notice on the noticeboard by the end of the third week of the semester.

Lodgment of assignments

Students are required to retain a copy of any assignment lodged in the assignment box.

Students who are handing in written work must submit it, with an assignment coversheet attached, in the assignment box located on level 3 at the Law Faculty at Haymarket. The assignment box is cleared daily at 6.00 p.m.

Assignments submitted by DX, fax or email will not be accepted by the Faculty.

Formal requirements

Essays and other written work should be prepared in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the Faculty of Law's Guide to Essay Writing, which may be obtained from the Faculty.

All work submitted for assessment should bear an assignment coversheet. These are available from the Law Information Office.

If required by the lecturer concerned, the work must be typed.

The work must be properly written with due regard to spelling, punctuation, grammar and syntax.

Unless otherwise instructed by the lecturer concerned, all written work should include footnotes or endnotes and a bibliography in the manner set out in the Guide to Essay Writing.

Any piece of written work which does not comply with these requirements may be:

- required to be rewritten in proper form
- penalised in marks, or
- rejected without assessment.

1 The course progression of LLB BA (International Studies) students may impact upon their ability to apply for this program.
Late work

Any work submitted after the date of submission may be penalised in marks or rejected without assessment (where circumstances dictate).

Subject coordinators have the right to establish individual assessment regimes. University rules provide for an appeal against assessment if students are not told of changes to assessment by week three of semester (although in some circumstances revision can be made during semester).

Unless modified by the coordinator and subject to reasonable excuse and permission given beforehand, lecturers can usually deduct five marks per week (one mark per business day) for late work and refuse to accept work once corrected work has been returned.

Plagiarism

Where individual work is required for the purposes of assessment, the copying, unacknowledged use of, or reliance on the work of other individuals without acknowledgment is considered to be cheating/misconduct. The penalties imposed for cheating/misconduct or allowing work to be plagiarised are severe under the University rules and regulations.

Plagiarism is one of the most serious crimes in the academic community – it indicates an attempt by someone to pass off the words and/or ideas of another as their own. To take any but a few sequential words of another without acknowledgment is plagiarism and tantamount to cheating. It will be so treated at the Faculty of Law.

Experience shows that one of the most common ways for plagiarism to occur is when students work together. It is acknowledged by the academic staff that study groups are an efficient and beneficial method of learning – peer tuition is effective – but problems arise when it is extended into the assessment process. The Faculty expects, in fact demands, all assignments submitted to be the work of the person who is credited with the mark. It can be an extremely fine line between discussion of an essay topic with another and collaboration, but where comparisons of various students’ work indicate collaboration, this will be taken to be plagiarism and the Faculty policy will be invoked (Guide to Essay Writing).

Any acts of plagiarism will be penalised. Such penalties may include, depending upon the seriousness and nature of the offence:

- a requirement that the assignment be rewritten de novo
- a penalty in the reduction of marks awarded to the work, which may include a reduction to zero, or a sharing of the mark awarded to the document among its apparent authors
- a fail result in the subject concerned, and
- a referral of the matter to the Associate Dean or other appropriate body.

Progression and acceleration policy

The following policy will apply to progression and acceleration.

Students will be permitted to enrol in subjects totalling up to 28 credit points per semester with the leave of the Director, Undergraduate Programs or nominee, if:

- there is no timetable clash
- prerequisites and corequisites are satisfied
- class size ceilings are not exceeded
- the student’s academic record indicates he or she is capable of performing satisfactorily when accelerating, and
- the student can demonstrate that his or her work and other non-study commitments permit him or her to accelerate without detriment to his or her studies.

The Faculty of Law is unable to guarantee that there will be no timetable clash or no final examination clashes where students do not progress normally.

Exemptions

Subject to the approval of the Faculty Board in Law, it is possible for students to obtain exemptions for both law and non-law subjects.

Law subjects

Students may be able to obtain an exemption, up to a maximum of 48 credit points, from law subjects if they are able to satisfy the Faculty Board that a comparable course of study has been successfully undertaken as a Bachelor of Laws subject within the Law Faculty of another recognised university. As a general rule, exemptions will not be given if the subject was studied more than six years ago. The period in the ‘six-year rule’ shall be calculated from the date on which the subject in which the exemption is sought was successfully completed, to when it is due to be
undertaken in the Faculty of Law. However, the Faculty Board shall always retain a discretion to waive the strict application of the rule in cases where there is additional evidence of work or study experience. Indeed, in subjects where there have been significant recent changes in the law, an exemption may not be granted even though the subject was successfully completed less than six years ago. The Faculty Board must be satisfied that the student has successfully completed a comparable subject elsewhere. To verify this, the student must produce a transcript of his or her academic record and a copy of the relevant institution’s handbook containing a detailed description of the subject, together with the reading guide that was current at the time of study.

Exemption for law subjects will only be granted to students who have studied law in a recognised law school. Students who have studied law through the Law Extension Committee of the Supreme Court (LPAB) will not be granted exemptions.

Non-law subjects
It is possible to obtain exemptions for non-law electives in the Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies programs if students have completed a degree, diploma or associate diploma course from a recognised tertiary institution.

The maximum exemptions that can be granted on the basis of having completed a course are as follows:

- a degree course (three years, full time) – 48 credit points
- a diploma course (three years, full time) – 36 credit points
- an associate diploma course (two years, full time) – 24 credit points.

Students wishing to study non-law electives within their Law degree, in either other faculties of the University or within a degree course at another university, may be granted approval to undertake up to 48 credit points. Formal application to do so must be made in writing to the Faculty Board in Law. In combined degree courses, this can not be permitted.

Partially completed courses
No exemptions can be sought for a partially completed diploma or associate diploma course.

Students entering the Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies programs with a partially completed degree, either as transfer students from another faculty of the University or from another university, may be granted up to a maximum of 24 credit points.

Students who wish to undertake subjects at another university and receive accreditation for them must apply in writing to the Faculty Board in Law.

Students who are seeking exemptions should complete an Application for Exemptions form, which is available from the Law Information Office. It is recommended that all students seeking an exemption should make an application early in the course. Inquiries should be directed to Administration.

Internal course transfers
UTS students who internally transfer into the Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies programs may receive up to 48 credit points of exemptions from non-law electives for subjects which have been completed as part of their previous UTS studies.

Exchange program
The Law Faculty has an exchange program with the University of Westminster, situated in London, UK. Other universities are also being investigated for exchange opportunities. Under this program, it is possible to undertake three or four law electives overseas. To be eligible for the scheme, students must have a Credit average or better. The number of places is limited. Applications must be lodged at least six months prior to intended departure.

Information and application packs are available from the Institute for International Studies. Contact Mel Rumble on (02) 9514 1537.

Once applications have been approved by both universities, students need to obtain a study visa from the British Consulate. At UTS, students must lodge an Application for Exchange and a Variation of Program form to delete local subjects and add the subjects 7xxxx-x Westminster Exchange Subject 1-4. Marks achieved in Westminster subjects are adjusted according to a formula and appear on your UTS transcript and may be included in Honours calculations.

For further information about the academic program, contact Associate Professor Rob Watt, on (02) 9514 3792.
Honours

It is possible for students to gain an award with Honours in the Law degrees or the Law component of combined or double degrees. The Bachelor of Laws degree is awarded with Honours, and does not require an additional Honours year. To this end, the Research Project, which is a necessary requirement, must be undertaken as an elective subject of 6 credit points within the degree. This subject forms part of the credit points required for degree completion, 192 for the full-time or part-time degree, 144 for combined degrees.

Application to undertake a Research Project must be made at least one month prior to enrolling in the subject. Students should make an appointment to see the coordinator to discuss the procedure that must be followed. As a research project normally takes longer than a semester to complete, students are advised to enrol in the subject in their third last semester of study, particularly if they intend undertaking practical legal training in their final semester, as no subjects may be undertaken in conjunction with this major.

The Honours Regulations are set out below:

1. Awards

1.1 Awards of the Law degree or the Law component of a combined degree shall be classified as follows:

(a) degree (with First Class Honours)
(b) degree (with Second Class Honours), and
(c) degree.

1.2 Award of the degree with Second Class Honours shall not be graded.

2. Requirements of Honours

2.1 To qualify for an award of the degree with Honours a student shall:

(a) successfully complete the subject 76040 Research Project 4
(b) obtain an Honours mark, calculated in accordance with the formula ‘Sum of All’ (law subject credit points x mark) divisible by the ‘sum of all law subject credit points’ such that:
   (i) for First Class Honours – 75 per cent
   (ii) for Second Class Honours – 70 per cent
(c) not fail any subject after the first semester of study
(d) successfully complete not less than 96 credit points of law subjects within the Faculty of Law
(e) for the purpose of the calculation in (b), students may discount up to three of their worst subjects provided that at least 12 UTS Bachelor of Laws subjects are included in the calculation, and
(f) a student’s Honours mark shall include the mark obtained by the student in the subject Research Project notwithstanding that such mark might be one of their worst subjects.

2.2 In exceptional circumstances the Faculty Board in Law may modify or dispense with the requirements of Regulation 2.1(c) and (d).

The University Medal

The University may award a medal to students who have achieved outstanding academic merit throughout their undergraduate degree course. The medal is awarded within the Bachelor of Laws program to the student achieving the highest marks at First Class Honours level.

Regulations

The following regulations relate to the Research Project and refer only to the Bachelor of Laws program in the Faculty of Law.

Research Project regulations

1. The regulations apply to the following elective subject 76040 Research Project 4.

2. A student undertaking a research project is required to demonstrate:

(a) eligibility to graduate with Honours
(b) a high level of understanding of the law relevant to the topic
(c) the capacity to research and analyse legal material
(d) the ability to use research tools and skills
(e) the ability to present the results of the research in a coherent and comprehensive form, and
(f) the availability of an appropriate supervisor.
3. A compulsory component of the research project is attendance at the research project workshop. This will normally be held the weekend prior to the commencement of the semester in which the student intends undertaking the research project.

4. Assessment is based on a dissertation to be submitted by students, which will normally be expected to lie within the following range:
   Research Project: 8,000–12,000 words.

5. Where research related to research projects has been done for another purpose, either in the Faculty of Law or elsewhere, full disclosure of that prior research must be made at the time the topic is submitted for approval. If the topic is approved notwithstanding such prior research, then that research shall not form part of the work completed for the research project and shall be excluded from the final assessment. The student shall provide further information concerning that research as may be requested by the supervisor or the subject coordinator.

6. The coordinator of research projects may require the student to undergo a *viva voce* examination, in which case the *viva voce* shall form part of the assessment of the subject.

7. The Faculty Board in Law has ultimate control over all aspects of research projects. Any student, the subject coordinator or the Associate Dean has the right to approach the Board on any issue arising out of these regulations, a research project or assessment.

8. There shall be a subject coordinator for research projects who shall be appointed at the first Faculty Board meeting in the Faculty of Law each year and shall hold office until the first Faculty Board meeting the following year. During the absence of the subject coordinator, the Director, Undergraduate Programs, or Associate Dean may act in his or her stead.

9. A student may enrol in the subject Research Project only if that student has:
   (a) successfully completed Stages 1–8 of the part-time program, and
   (b) successfully completed any core subject or elective subject relevant to the topic.

10. A student wishing to undertake a research project shall submit a signed written proposal to the Faculty's Administrative Officer (Undergraduate) on the form available from the Law Information Office. The proposal shall include the name of the topic of the proposed research project and the name of the supervisor and must be signed by the supervisor. Approval must be granted before enrolment is allowed.

11. If the subject coordinator does not approve the application, it shall be submitted to the next meeting of the Faculty Board, which may approve the application or reject it.

12. A student is required to enrol in the Research Project subject no later than the beginning of the semester following that in which the subject coordinator or the Faculty Board approved the proposed research project.

13. (a) Students may expect their supervisor to provide them with academic direction and may expect to meet initially with their supervisor to discuss their project.

   (b) Any amendments to the research project proposal may be approved by the supervisor if the project remains within the same substantial area as previously approved. However, any substantial amendments to the student's approved proposal shall be proposed in writing to the supervisor and subject coordinator.

14. A research project shall normally be taken over one semester and the dissertation shall be lodged at the Law Information Office not later than 5.00 p.m. on the Friday of Week 13 of the semester.

   Upon the student's written request, the subject coordinator may, with the student's supervisor, grant the student an extension of time for the submission of the project which shall not exceed two weeks from the original date of submission. Students requiring additional time are advised to apply in writing for an extension (which may or may not receive approval) to the Examination Review Committee or to seek leave and re-enrol in the subject in the following Autumn or Spring semester.
15. The dissertation must comply with the following format rules:

(a) Two copies of the dissertation shall be presented to the subject coordinator. One of these copies will be returned to the student after examination.

(b) The dissertation shall be written in English in good-quality typescript on one side of the paper only. In the body of the dissertation, one-and-a-half spacing is preferred, but double spacing is permissible. Single spacing may only be used for appendices, footnotes and quotations.

(c) The paper used shall be good-quality medium-weight white stock, sufficiently opaque for normal reading.

(d) The size of the paper shall be ISO A4 (297 mm x 210 mm).

(e) The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, and 20 mm on the right-hand side, top and bottom.

(f) Both copies of the dissertation shall be accompanied by an abstract of not more than 400 words.

(g) Both copies of the dissertation shall be presented in a permanent and legible form and if not bound, then suitable for future binding.

(h) Each copy of the dissertation shall be enclosed in a stiff cover.

16. For the research project, there shall be one examiner, appointed by the Faculty Board. That examiner shall usually be the supervisor. If there are any unresolved differences of opinion on any matter relevant to a student's assessment, such differences shall be resolved by a reviewer appointed by the Associate Dean.

17. Prior to final assessment of a research project, the examiners may require the student to rewrite and resubmit the dissertation in whole or in part, and in such a case the examiners shall provide details of the parts of the dissertation that require amendment, and their reasons for requiring such amendment. When a student is required to rewrite and resubmit the dissertation, that student shall be permitted to extend the subject over two semesters and shall re-enrol in the subject for a second semester.

Professional Program – Practical Legal Training (PLT)

A number of subjects offered in the Professional Program can be studied as part of the undergraduate Law degree. It is an option which may be taken by students in their final semester of study, in place of four Law elective subjects (24cp). Practical Legal Training comprises five subjects and is taught over 18 weeks from 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., Monday to Friday. The subjects are:

- 75401 Litigation 6cp
- 75402 Property Transactions 6cp
- 75403 Commercial and Estate Practice 6cp
- 75415 Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) 3cp
- 75416 Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) 3cp

In addition, students enrol in a concurrent Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice comprising three additional subjects (12 credit points) in order to complete the Professional Program. The additional subjects are:

- 75412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness 6cp
- 75413 Advocacy 6cp
- 75411 Practical Experience

The Professional Program commences prior to the first week of the University semester. Please contact Professional Programs for commencement date.

The Professional Program may be undertaken by part-time study. Subjects are taught between 5:00 p.m. and 9:00 p.m., two nights a week, with some Saturday sessions and a Summer semester for Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting), Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) and Legal Skills and Professional Awareness.

Student progression is as follows:

Summer semester

- 75412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness 6cp
- 75415 Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) 3cp
- 75416 Professional Conduct (Legal Ethics) 3cp

1 Required for admission to practice.
2 These subjects are undertaken concurrently with the Professional Program.
3 These subjects are part of the concurrent Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice.
### Professional Program by flexible learning (24 credit points)

The Professional Program may be undertaken by flexible learning mode, full time and part time. This means students learn at a time, rate and location that suits each individual student. Students use self-managed learning tools to learn at their own pace. Because of the skills-based nature of the courses of study within the Professional Program, two compulsory Monday to Friday face-to-face schools are included in the course of study. The first school takes place at the beginning of the course of study, primarily for the Legal Skills and Professional Awareness subject, with the second at the conclusion of the course, primarily for the Advocacy subject.

### Student progression

#### Full time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73412</td>
<td>Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73401</td>
<td>Litigation (D)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73402</td>
<td>Property Transactions (D)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73403</td>
<td>Commercial and Estate Practice (D)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73413</td>
<td>Advocacy (D)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73415</td>
<td>Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D)</td>
<td>3cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73416</td>
<td>Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D)</td>
<td>3cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73411</td>
<td>Practical Experience (D)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(D) = Off campus

**Note:** Students commencing in Spring will enrol in 73412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness, in addition to the subjects listed above. Practical experience may be completed concurrently with part-time study of the Professional Program.

#### Part time

**Autumn commencement**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73412</td>
<td>Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73402</td>
<td>Property Transactions (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73403</td>
<td>Commercial and Estate Practice (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73415</td>
<td>Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73401</td>
<td>Litigation (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73413</td>
<td>Advocacy (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73416</td>
<td>Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73411</td>
<td>Practical Experience (D)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(D) = Off campus

**Note:** Students commencing in Spring will enrol in 73412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness, in addition to the subjects listed above. Practical experience may be completed concurrently with part-time study of the Professional Program.

The subject Practical Experience requires students to undertake 16 weeks of full-time or equivalent part-time experience (approved in advance by the Faculty) following completion of the Professional Program. It is possible, however, to undertake one-half of this requirement (8 weeks of practical experience) in the year prior to commencing the Professional Program.

The same subjects in the Professional Program will be taught to Law graduates who wish to complete the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice offered by the postgraduate area of the Faculty of Law.

No other subject may be taken in conjunction, and students in combined degrees must have completed 48 credit points of their studies in the other degree prior to enrolling in the Professional Program.

Priority for a place in the Professional Program will be given to UTS undergraduates who enrol by the date advertised by the Faculty. Alternatively, students may choose to complete their undergraduate degree from the choice of electives and delay PLT studies for up to two years, or even forego such studies completely. Applicants and students who decide on this latter course must realise that, under the current rules of the Legal Practitioners Admission Board (LPAB), upon graduation they will not be able to practise as a solicitor or barrister in NSW unless they are able to demonstrate substantial legal experience to the satisfaction of the LPAB.

---

1. These subjects are part of the concurrent Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice.

2. These subjects are part of the concurrent Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.
Future exemptions
Students who complete the Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a UTS Master of Laws.

Bachelor of Laws
- Course code: LL01
- UAC code: 604000 (F/T); 604001 (P/T)
- Testamur title: Bachelor of Laws
  Abbreviation: LLB
- Course fee: HECS (local)
  $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview
The objective of the Bachelor of Laws (LLB) course is to enable students to reach a stage of creativity at which they have sufficient knowledge and sufficient ability to seek their own solutions to legal problems – solutions which they can justify in legal terms by using the legal materials at their disposal in a professional way.

Australia has a highly complex legal system and, as society has developed, so has the role of the lawyer. The range of knowledge and skills which lawyers now require is extensive. Today's lawyers are increasingly called upon to act as negotiators to settle matters, and to advise and counsel parties. The function of the lawyer also includes foreseeing problems and preventing the incident of disputation, as well as resolving disputes when they cannot be avoided. The course is concerned with the total range of functions of lawyers in the community. A preventive emphasis will also be apparent in the teaching of the various subjects throughout the course. Consideration will be given to how people can organise their affairs so as to anticipate and avoid potential disputes. In this regard, consideration will be given to the application of more than one and sometimes conflicting rules to a particular set of facts.

The primary object is not to produce specialists in any particular field of law. Although a degree of specialisation is allowed for in the provision of elective subjects, the view taken is that specialisation is something which comes later. The aim of the Law course is to provide a basis upon which subsequent specialisation can be built.

The subjects have been selected on the basis of two criteria: (a) to provide an overview of the legal system as a whole, and (b) to provide an opportunity for the student to practise legal skills in differing contexts. The subjects are introductions, not to the law as a whole, but to the relevant branch of the law. They are designed to provide an understanding of the conceptual framework involved, the
development of these concepts and a consideration of areas of current controversy. It is in the last area that the opportunity will be provided for students to develop their skill in the handling of legal material and thus reach the stage of independent legal creativity.

Admission requirements
Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer’s support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

Course duration
The duration of the Bachelor of Laws course is four years in the full-time attendance mode and six years in the part-time attendance mode.

Course structure
The course is arranged in stages on a semester basis. The Autumn semester normally commences in early March and the Spring semester commences in early August.

The overall structure has two components – the core and elective subjects, which include an optional Professional Program (see page 37).

Core subjects (96 credit points)
The core of 14 subjects satisfies the Priestley requirements. The core is as follows:

- 70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
- 70105 Legal Research 4cp
- 70217 Criminal Law 6cp
- 70211 Law of Contract 8cp
- 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
- 70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp
- 70317 Real Property 8cp
- 70318 Personal Property 4cp
- 70617 Administrative Law 8cp
- 70417 Corporate Law 8cp
- 70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
- 71116 Remedies 6cp
- 71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
- 71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp

Elective subjects (up to 96 credit points)
Depending upon their course of study, students must take up to 96 credit points of elective subjects. It is anticipated that for most students this will include the 24 credit points of practical legal training.

From time to time, the Faculty Board will consider new electives devised to meet emerging legal developments or fresh areas of study. Resources permitting, an array of electives will be made available (all of 6-credit-point value) drawn from the following list:

- 76004 Administration of Criminal Justice
- 76061 Advanced Administrative Law
- 76028 Advanced Company Law
- 76059 Advanced Conflict of Laws
- 76060 Advanced Constitutional Law
- 76047 Advanced Contracts
- 76037 Advanced Criminal Law
- 76044 Advanced Family Law
- 76054 Advanced Public Law
- 76016 Advanced Taxation Law
- 76074 Australian Civil Liberties Law
- 76070 Biomedical Law and Bioethics
- 76066 Children and the Law
- 76048 Citizenship and Immigration Law
- 76042 Communications Law
- 76069 Community Legal Research
- 76001 Comparative Law A
- 76003 Comparative Law B
- 76072 Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs
- 7612 Conflict of Laws
- 7612 Criminology
- 76023 Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability
- 76052 Dispute Resolution
In addition to seeking the approval of the Director, it will be necessary to approach the faculty or institution in which the non-law subjects are to be studied to obtain approval, and also to ensure that any local prerequisite or corequisite requirements are satisfied.

**Course program**

**Course diagram**

Timetable constraints may require attendance at daytime and evening classes.

---

### Core subjects

- 70113 Legal Process and History 16cp
- 70105 Legal Research 4cp
- 70217 Criminal Law 6cp
- 70211 Law of Contract 8cp
- 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
- 70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp
- 70317 Real Property 8cp
- 70318 Personal Property 4cp
- 70417 Corporate Law 8cp
- 70617 Administrative Law 8cp
- 70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
- 71055 Practice and Procedure 4cp
- 71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
- 71116 Remedies 6cp

Total 96 credit points

---

### Law electives

- 4 x 6-credit-point subjects
- Total 24 credit points

---

### Law or Non-law electives

Total 48 credit points

---

### Practical Legal Training

Law electives or

- Total 24 credit points

---

### Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice

- Total 12 credit points
- including
- Practical Experience 0 credit points

---

### Non-law electives

Because of program constraints, combined degree students will not be able to undertake non-law electives.

Law students who have not sought exemptions on the basis of a prior degree may study up to 48 credit points of non-law electives. Students will be required to obtain the permission of the Director, Undergraduate Programs, if they wish to enrol in non-law subjects offered by other faculties of the University or other universities.
### Undergraduate courses

#### Full-time program

**Stage 1**
- 70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
- 70217 Criminal Law 6cp
- 70105 Legal Research 4cp

**Stage 2**
- 70211 Law of Contract 8cp
- 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
- 70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp

**Year 2**

**Stage 3**
- 70318 Personal Property 4cp
- 70317 Real Property 8cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 1 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 2 6cp

**Stage 4**
- 70617 Administrative Law 8cp
- 70417 Corporate Law 8cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 3 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 4 6cp

**Year 3**

**Stage 5**
- 70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 5 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 6 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 7 6cp

**Stage 6**
- 71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
- 71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
- 71116 Remedies 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 8 6cp

**Year 4**

**Stage 7**
- 76xxx Elective subject 9 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 10 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 11 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 12 6cp

**Stage 8**
- Practical Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
- or
- Four Law electives 24cp

#### Part-time program

**Year 1**

**Stage 1**
- 70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
- 70105 Legal Research 4cp

**Stage 2**
- 70217 Criminal Law 6cp
- 70211 Law of Contract 8cp

**Year 2**

**Stage 3**
- 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
- 70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp

**Stage 4**
- 70317 Real Property 8cp
- 70318 Personal Property 4cp

**Year 3**

**Stage 5**
- 70417 Corporate Law 8cp
- 70617 Administrative Law 8cp

**Stage 6**
- 70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 1 6cp

**Year 4**

**Stage 7**
- 71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
- 71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
- 71116 Remedies 6cp

**Stage 8**
- 76xxx Elective subject 2 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 3 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 4 6cp

**Year 5**

**Stage 9**
- 76xxx Elective subject 5 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 6 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 7 6cp

**Stage 10**
- 76xxx Elective subject 8 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 9 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 10 6cp

**Year 6**

**Stage 11**
- 76xxx Elective subject 11 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 12 6cp

**Stage 12**
- Practical Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
- or
- Four Law electives 24cp
Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies

- Course code: LLOS
- UAC code: 604013
- Testamur title: Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies
- Abbreviation: LLB
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

This degree offers students the opportunity to gain a qualification tailored to the needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, and which satisfies the academic requirements of the Supreme Court of NSW for admission as a legal practitioner.

Admission requirements

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer's support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

Course duration

The full-time Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies normally requires four years for completion and the part-time course, six years.

Course structure

All subjects are taught over one semester. Full-time students attend 10 to 14.5 hours of lectures per week and part-time students attend classes for 7 to 9.5 hours per week. Part-time students are normally required to attend classes for half a day and two evenings per week and full-time students may also be required to attend evening classes. The Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies is available at both Pass and Honours level and includes an optional Practical Legal Training component. Students who have already completed a degree in another discipline may apply for exemption from 48 credit points of non-law electives.

The compulsory subjects in the Australian Indigenous Law component are:

76707 Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law
76708 Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination
76703 Indigenous Peoples and Land Law
76068 Indigenous Peoples and the Law

Students in the Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies who do not apply for exemptions may study up to 48 credit points of non-law electives in other faculties. The following examples are available in the Faculty of Education:

015110 Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 8cp
015111 Issues in Aboriginal Education 8cp
015112 Aboriginal Initiatives in Education: Towards Community Control 8cp
015113 Teaching Aboriginal Studies 8cp
015114 Aboriginal Studies 4cp
015115 Introducing Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 6cp
85208 Reconciliation Studies 6cp
85209 Reconciliation Studies 8cp

Assumed knowledge

An adequate proficiency in English is assumed.
### Course program

#### Course diagram

**Core subjects**
- 70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
- 70105 Legal Research 4cp
- 70217 Criminal Law 6cp
- 70211 Law of Contract 8cp
- 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
- 70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp
- 70317 Real Property 8cp
- 70319 Personal Property 4cp
- 70417 Corporate Law 8cp
- 70617 Administrative Law 8cp
- 70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
- 71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
- 71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
- 71116 Remedies 6cp

Total 96 credit points

**Aboriginal Studies**
- 76068 Indigenous Peoples and the Law 6cp
- 76703 Indigenous Peoples and Land Law 6cp
- 76707 Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law 6cp
- 76708 Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination 6cp

Total 24 credit points

**Law or Non-Law electives**

Total 48 credit points

**Law electives**

4 x 6-credit-point subjects
Total 24 credit points

**Practical Legal Training**

Total 24 credit points

concurrently

**Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice**

Total 12 credit points including Practical Experience 6 credit points

---

### Full-time program

#### Year 1

**Stage 1**
- 70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
- 70105 Legal Research 4cp
- 70217 Criminal Law 6cp

**Stage 2**
- 70211 Law of Contract 8cp
- 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
- 70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp

#### Year 2

**Stage 3**
- 70317 Real Property 8cp
- 70318 Personal Property 4cp
- 76068 Indigenous Peoples and the Law 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 1 6cp

**Stage 4**
- 70417 Corporate Law 8cp
- 70617 Administrative Law 8cp
- 76703 Indigenous Peoples and Land Law 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 2 6cp

#### Year 3

**Stage 5**
- 70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
- 76707 Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 3 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 4 6cp

**Stage 6**
- 71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
- 71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
- 71116 Remedies 6cp
- 76708 Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination 6cp

#### Year 4

**Stage 7**
- 76xxx Elective subject 5 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 6 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 7 6cp
- 76xxx Elective subject 8 6cp

**Stage 8**
- Practical Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
  or
- Four Law electives 24cp
Part-time program

Year 1

Stage 1
70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
70105 Legal Research 4cp

Stage 2
70211 Law of Contract 8cp
70217 Criminal Law 6cp

Year 2

Stage 3
70311 Law of Tort 8cp
70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp

Stage 4
70317 Real Property 8cp
70318 Personal Property 4cp

Year 3

Stage 5
70417 Corporate Law 8cp
70617 Administrative Law 8cp

Stage 6
70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
76068 Indigenous Peoples and the Law 6cp

Year 4

Stage 7
71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
71116 Remedies 6cp

Stage 8
76703 Indigenous Peoples and Land Law 6cp
76xxx Elective subject 1 6cp
76xxx Elective subject 2 6cp

Year 5

Stage 9
76707 Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law 6cp
76xxx Elective subject 3 6cp
76xxx Elective subject 4 6cp

Stage 10
76708 Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination 6cp
76xxx Elective subject 5 6cp
76xxx Elective subject 6 6cp

Year 6

Stage 11
76xxx Elective subject 7 6cp
76xxx Elective subject 8 6cp

Stage 12
Practical Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
or
Four Law electives 24cp

COMBINED DEGREES

Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL02
- UAC code: 609010
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Business Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BBus LLB
- Course fee: HECS [local] $7,000 per semester [international]

Overview

The Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws program is offered jointly by the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Law and is awarded with two testamurs. The program provides full-time study for students wishing to obtain a professional qualification that satisfies the academic requirements of the Supreme Court of NSW for admission as a legal practitioner, and seeking a business qualification at the same time.

Admission requirements

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer’s support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.
Subject to an agreed quota, students who have completed the first or second year of the Bachelor of Business or Bachelor of Laws course with an average mark at Distinction level may apply to transfer to the BBus LLB course.

Bachelor of Business students who complete the Foundations in Law sub-major may also apply to transfer to the BBus LLB course.

**Course duration**

The course is of five years' duration undertaken on a full-time basis. The Law component may require attendance at evening classes.

**Course structure**

The Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws program comprises 240 credit points. All students must complete 14 core law subjects and 12 core business subjects, plus a business major, four law elective subjects, and either an additional four law electives, or Practical Legal Training.

Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws students must complete a total of 96 credit points of Faculty of Business subjects plus 48 credit points of Bachelor of Law subjects to be eligible for graduation from the Bachelor of Business.

After successful completion of the program, the students are awarded two testamurs, i.e. BBus and LLB. The LLB component may be awarded with First or Second Class Honours.

**Law component**

The Law component allows students to complete Practical Legal Training (24 credit points) as elective subjects within the LLB and by undertaking a concurrent Graduate Certificate of Legal Practice (12 credit points), all under HECS arrangements. Upon completion of their degree, students will then complete 16 weeks of practical experience as part of the concurrent Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice. Students are also able to complete up to one half of their practical experience requirements (i.e. maximum eight weeks) up to one year prior to their commencement of Practical Legal Training. Approval for any practical experience placement must be obtained in advance from the Faculty of Law's Practical Experience Committee. This component is offered face-to-face or by distance in full-time and part-time mode.

Alternatively, students may choose to complete their undergraduate degree from the choice of electives and delay Practical Legal Training, or even forego such studies completely. Students who decide on this latter option must realise that, under the current rules of the Legal Practitioners Admission Board (LPAB), upon graduation they will not be able to practise as a solicitor or barrister in NSW unless they are able to demonstrate substantial legal experience to the satisfaction of the LPAB.

**Business component**

In the Business component, students have the option to major in Accounting, Banking, Economics, Electronic Business, Finance, International Business, Management, Marketing, Sport Management, or Tourism. The Information Technology major is not available to students in this program.

**Course program**

**Course diagram**

- Bachelor of Business
  - 8 core subjects
  - Total 48 credit points
- Bachelor of Laws
  - 14 core subjects
  - Total 96 credit points
- Business major
  - 8 x 6 credit-point subjects
  - Total 48 credit points
- Law electives
  - 4 x 6 credit-point subjects
  - Total 24 credit points
- Law electives or Practical Legal Training
  - 4 x 6 credit-point subjects
  - Total 24 credit points
- or
- Practical Legal Training
  - Total 24 credit points
- concurrently
- Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice
  - Total 12 credit points
  - including
  - Practical Experience
  - 3 credit points
Stage 1
22107 Accounting for Business
21129 Managing People and Organisations
25115 Economics for Business
79203 Business Law and Ethics

Stage 2
70113 Legal Process and History
70105 Legal Research
24108 Marketing Foundations

Stage 3
70217 Criminal Law
70211 Law of Contract
26133 Business Information Analysis
2xxx Business core elective 1

Stage 4
70311 Law of Tort
70616 Federal Constitutional Law
2xxx Business core elective 2

Stage 5
70317 Real Property
70318 Personal Property
2xxx Business major 1
2xxx Business major 2

Stage 6
70617 Administrative Law
76xx Law elective 1
76xxx Law elective 2
2xxx Business major 3

Stage 7
70417 Corporate Law
70516 Equity and Trusts
71005 Practice and Procedure
2xxx Business major 4

Stage 8
71216 Law of Evidence
71116 Remedies
76xxx Law elective 3
2xxx Business major 5

Stage 9
2xxx Business major 6
2xxx Business major 7
2xxx Business major 8
76xxx Law elective 4

Stage 10
Practical Legal Training
or
Four Law electives

Note: Students undertaking the Accounting major must complete Stream 1 within that major. The subject 76212 Revenue Law (LLB) must be taken in the Accounting concentration.

Other information
Further information on the overall program is available from the Faculty of Law on telephone (02) 9514 3444. Specific inquiries about the Business component may be directed to the Faculty of Business on telephone (02) 9514 3500.
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma of Information Technology Professional Practice, Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL19
- UAC code: tba
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviations: BSc [Inf Tech] DipITProfPrac LLB
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Bachelor of Science in Computing Science, Bachelor of Laws (pre-2002)

- Course code: LL06
- UAC code: 609020
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Science in Computing Science Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviations: BSc LLB
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview
The Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice, Bachelor of Laws will be introduced in Autumn 2002 subject to approval by Academic Board. This course replaces pre-2002 undergraduate offering Bachelor of Science in Computing Science, Bachelor of Laws (LL06).

Transition arrangements for students commencing the Bachelor of Science in Computing Science, Bachelor of Laws prior to 2002 to transfer to the Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice, Bachelor of Laws will be published on the Faculty of Information Technology website and details will be available from the Faculty of Information Technology Office.

This course is offered jointly by the Faculty of Law and the Faculty of Information Technology. The program will allow students the option of undertaking the professional program as part of their undergraduate studies.

Admission requirements
Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer’s support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

Course duration
The course is of five years’ duration and is offered only on a full-time basis (although students will be expected to attend some evening lectures).

Course structure
Students enrol with the Faculty of Law and are required to complete a total of 252 credit points, 108 credit points in Information Technology and 144 credit points in Law. Students must complete the Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice before graduation, ideally in a legal environment.

Students will be awarded two degrees and therefore will receive two testamurs on graduation. Students who elect not to complete the joint degree may be permitted to complete Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma in Information Technology Professional Practice or a Bachelor of Laws as a stand-alone degree.

1 Subject to approval.
Course program

Bachelor of Laws
14 core subjects
Total 96 credit points

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology
15 core subjects
Total 96 credit points

Industrial training
Preparation and Review of IT Experience
Review of IT Experience
Total 12 credit points

Law electives
4 x 6-credit-point subjects
Total 24 credit points

Practical Legal Training
Total 24 credit points

Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice
Total 12 credit points including Practical Experience 6 credit points

Year 1

Autumn semester
31466 Principles of Distributed Computing 6cp
31468 Information, Classification and Control 6cp
70105 Legal Research 4cp
70113 Legal Process and History 10cp

Spring semester
31467 Networking 1 6cp
31469 Introduction to Collaborative Systems 6cp
70211 Law of Contract 8cp
70217 Criminal Law 6cp

Year 2

Autumn semester
31471 Networking 2 6cp
31465 Object-oriented Programming 6cp
70311 Law of Tort 8cp
70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp

Spring semester
31469 Object-oriented Design 6cp
31470 Distributed Computing Architecture 6cp
70317 Real Property 8cp
70318 Personal Property 4cp

Year 3

Autumn semester
31473 Data Structures and Procedural Programming 6cp
31474 Database Fundamentals 6cp
70417 Corporate Law 8cp
70617 Administrative Law 8cp

Spring semester
31475 Requirements Engineering 6cp
70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
76xxx Law elective subject 1 6cp
76xxx Law elective subject 2 6cp

Year 4

Autumn semester
31476 Systems Development Project 12cp
71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
76xxx Law elective subject 3 6cp

Spring semester
31478 Project Management and Quality Assurance 6cp
71116 Remedies 6cp
76xxx Law elective subject 4 6cp
31136 Preparation and Review of IT Experience 6cp
31137 IT Experience 1 6cp

Year 5

Autumn semester
31479 Information Technology Professional and Society 6cp
31480 Strategic Information Technology Planning Project 6cp
31138 Review of IT Experience 6cp
31139 IT Experience 2 0cp

Spring semester
Practical Legal Training 24cp
or
Four Law electives 24cp

Other information

The Faculty of Law administers the course and inquiries should be directed to them on telephone (02) 9514 3444.
Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL04
- UAC code: 609060
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BSc LLB
- Course Director (Science): Associate Professor Rod Buckney
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL09
- UAC code: 609065
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Medical Science Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BMedSc LLB
- Course Director (Medical Science): Associate Professor Graham Nicholson
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Bachelor of Biotechnology, Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL18
- UAC code: 609060
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Biotechnology Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BBiotech LLB
- Course Director (Biotechnology): Associate Professor Kevin Broady
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

Students from each of these degrees, subject to the fulfilment of the requirements described below, graduate with two testamurs. These combined degrees enable graduates to draw together the complex links between the sciences and law, increasing graduate opportunities in both fields. Students are encouraged to undertake the Diploma in Scientific Practice, a period of industrial training providing excellent preparation for employment in the field.

1 Diploma in Scientific Practice is not available to international students.

Course aims

These courses aim at producing graduates with professional qualifications in science, medical science or biotechnology and in law and who are well prepared to pursue a career in either field. Such graduates may choose to practice law in areas such as environmental law, patents and mining law where a strong background in science is of advantage. Alternatively, they may choose to enter scientific careers, particularly as advisers, consultants or managers in industries where a knowledge of the law is of particular value.

The law is of special importance in many areas of medical science and biotechnology including medical and health practice, medical and biological research, and industrial and commercial enterprise. Hence, graduates could choose to practise in areas of law, such as certain types of litigation or criminal proceedings, where a strong scientific background in human biology, behavioural science, neuroscience, pharmacology, and molecular biology and biotechnology, is particularly advantageous.

Admission requirements

Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer’s support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.
Advanced standing

UTS recognises prior tertiary level learning, including that from other universities and TAFE (Associate Diploma and Diploma only). Once a student's application to study has been accepted, they may apply to receive recognition of successful prior learning, and may therefore be able to complete the course in less than the standard time. Applications for credits and exemptions should be made to the Associate Dean (Coursework Programs) in the Faculty of Science.

Attendance

Full-time attendance involves approximately 24 hours each week at the University. This enables a full stage of the course to be completed in one semester.

Course duration

Each of these courses is offered over:

- five years, full time
- six years, full time with successful completion of the Diploma in Scientific Practice, or
- six years, full time with Honours.

Assessment

Depending on the subjects chosen, students can expect to undergo a variety of assessment types before completion of this course including formal and informal examinations, assignments and essays, practical reports and write-ups, and seminar presentations. Assessment tasks may be based on individual or group work. For further details on individual subjects, see the Subject Descriptions section, or contact the subject's coordinator.

Course structure

The study components and the requirements for course completion are as follows:

1. The law component comprises at least 144 credit points of study approved by the Faculty of Law.
2. The science component comprises at least 96 credit points of study approved by the Faculty of Science, as outlined below.

For a student to be eligible the Bachelor of Science degree, the science component must meet the additional criteria specified in (a)–(c) below.

(a) The science component must be sufficiently focused to enable the student to command a coherent and integrated body of theoretical and practical knowledge in at least one field of science.

(b) Within the total of 96 credit points, the value of science subjects that are normally offered in Stages 1 and 2 of an undergraduate course of the Faculty of Science must not exceed 42 credit points.

(c) Within the total of 96 credit points, the value of science subjects that are normally offered in Stages 5 and 6 of an undergraduate course of the Faculty of Science must be at least 24 credit points.

To be eligible for a separate Bachelor of Medical Science degree the student must complete the specified 96 credit points of Medical Science subjects.

To be eligible for a separate Bachelor of Biotechnology degree the student must complete the specified 96 credit points of Biotechnology subjects.

3. On completion of the science, medical science or biotechnology component as set out in 2 above, a student who has also completed at least 96 credit points of law subjects approved by the Faculty of Law is eligible for the award of Bachelor of Science.

4. A student who qualifies for the award of Bachelor of Science according to 3 above will, on completion of the law component as approved by the Faculty of Law, be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Laws.

5. A student who completes 144 credit points of study approved by the Faculty of Law and 96 credit points of study approved by the Faculty of Science but does not satisfy the conditions set out in 2(a)–2(c) above will be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (single testamur).
Bachelor of Laws
16 core subjects
Total 96 credit points

Bachelor of Science/ Medical Science/ Biotechnology
Approved Faculty of Science subjects
Total 96 credit points

Law electives
4 x 6-credit-point subjects
Total 24 credit points

Total core subjects
Total 96 credit points

Law electives
4 x 6-credit-point subjects
Total 24 credit points

Practical Legal Training
or
Total 24 credit points

concurrently

Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice
Total 12 credit points
including
Practical Experience
0 credit points

Year 1
Autumn semester
70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
70105 Legal Research 4cp
xxxxx Approved Science subjects 12cp

Spring semester
70217 Criminal Law 6cp
70211 Law of Contract 8cp
xxxxx Approved Science subjects 12cp

Year 2
Autumn semester
70311 Law of Tort 8cp
70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp
xxxxx Approved Science subject 6cp

Spring semester
70318 Personal Property 4cp
70317 Real Property 8cp
xxxxx Approved Science subjects 12cp

Year 3
Autumn semester
70417 Corporate Law 8cp
70617 Administrative Law 8cp
xxxxx Approved Science subject 6cp

Spring semester
70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
76xxxx Elective Subject 1 (Faculty of Law) 6cp
xxxxx Approved Science subjects 12cp

Year 4
Autumn semester
71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
xxxxx Approved Science subjects 12cp

Spring semester
71116 Remedies 6cp
76xxxx Elective Subject 2 (Faculty of Law) 6cp
xxxxx Approved Science subjects 12cp

Year 5
Autumn semester
76xxxx Elective Subject 3 (Faculty of Law) 6cp
76xxxx Elective Subject 4 (Faculty of Law) 6cp
xxxxx Approved Science subjects 12cp

Spring semester
Practice Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
or
Four Law electives 24cp

Note: Law core subject descriptions are included in this handbook. Students should consult the 2002 handbook for the Faculty of Law for Law elective subjects.

For further details on approved science programs and subjects, see Combined Degrees—Recommended Science Strands on page 65.

Honours
The Honours program is designed to introduce students to more advanced coursework and to research work in sciences. It allows selected students to continue on with postgraduate studies if desired and enhances their employment prospects. For further information, contact the Course Director.

Professional recognition
Students completing these courses are able to apply for admission as either solicitors or barristers to the Supreme Court of New South Wales. Depending on the science specialisation and subjects chosen, graduates may be eligible for admission to their relevant scientific professional organisation.
Other information
All academic inquiries relating to the science component of these degrees should be made to:
Associate Dean (Coursework Programs)
Associate Professor Rod Buckney
telephone (02) 9514 4044
fax (02) 9514 4095
email Rod.Buckney@uts.edu.au

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COMMUNICATION,
BACHELOR OF LAWS

Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information), Bachelor of Laws LL16
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism), Bachelor of Laws LL10
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production), Bachelor of Laws LL11
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication), Bachelor of Laws LL15
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry), Bachelor of Laws LL12
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures), Bachelor of Laws LL17

Overview
These combined degree programs are offered jointly between the Faculty of Law and the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences and enable students to study Law and an area of professional practice in Humanities and Social Sciences. Students are awarded two testa­murs: a Bachelor of Arts in Communication and a Bachelor of Laws.

The Bachelor of Laws component is available at both Pass and Honours levels and can include Practical Legal Training.

Admission requirements
Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:
• English proficiency and written expression
• previous legal study
• tertiary study
• legal experience or employment
• motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
• commitment to study law, and
• supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer’s support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

Attendance

All combined degree courses between the Bachelor of Arts in Communication and the Bachelor of Laws require attendance of approximately 17 hours of seminars and lectures per week. Students may be required to attend evening classes.

Course duration

The combined degree courses are offered on a five-year, full-time basis in which the Arts degree studies are integrated with studies in Law.

Course structure

Law component

In an integrated program, students follow a core curriculum of Law subjects studied in a set sequence and a core curriculum of Arts subjects, which contain some provision for choice at more advanced levels. A total of 244 credit points is allocated to the combined degree course: 144 credit points to the Law degree and 100 credit points to the Arts degree.

Arts component

The Arts component of 100 credit points is made up of 36 credit points of compulsory first-year (100 level) subjects (six subjects), 56 credit points of subjects from Disciplinary and/or Professional Strands where specified (seven subjects) and 8 credit points of Elective Studies (one subject).

Other information

Detailed information on the Bachelor of Arts degree programs is available in this handbook. Detailed information on the Bachelor of Laws degree program is supplied in the Faculty of Law handbook.
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information), Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL16
- UAC code: 609004
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in Communication Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BA LLB
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

Information is essential to the functioning and interaction of individuals, social groups, communities, organisations and societies. This combined degree course is designed for students who wish to develop knowledge and expertise in law and information science. The strength of the course lies in the broad range of capabilities it develops for professional practice in information and the law. Students have opportunities to engage in the application of knowledge and skills to the solving of problems encountered in those areas where the law intersects with the creation, organisation, retrieval and dissemination of information, particularly in electronic environments. Students also have extensive opportunities to engage with a variety of ethical questions pertinent to information policy. Graduates can expect to be employed in a range of social, organisational and technological contexts.

Typical program

Year 1

**Stage 1 - Autumn semester**
- A 50105 Communication and Information Environments 6cp
- A 50107 Contemporary Cultures 1 6cp
- A 50109 Power and Change in Australia 6cp
- A 50112 Information in Society 6cp

**Stage 2 - Spring semester**
- L 70113 Legal Process and History 10 cp
- L 70105 Legal Research 4cp
- A 50106 Media, Information and Society 6cp
- A 50113 Information Resources 6cp

Year 2

**Stage 3 - Autumn semester**
- L 70211 Law of Contract 8 cp
- L 70217 Criminal Law 6cp
- A 50124 Information Needs and Uses 8cp

**Stage 4 - Spring semester**
- L 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
- L 70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp
- A 50126 Information and the Organisation 8cp

Year 3

**Stage 5 - Autumn semester**
- L 70317 Real Property 8cp
- L 70318 Personal Property 4cp
- L 76xxx Law elective 1 6cp
- A 5xxxx One subject at the 200 level from the Information Professional Strand 8cp

**Stage 6 - Spring semester**
- L 70417 Corporate Law 8cp
- L 70617 Administrative Law 8cp
- A 50144 Organising and Retrieving Information 8cp

Year 4

**Stage 7 - Autumn semester**
- L 71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
- L 70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
- L 76xxx Law elective 2 6cp
- A 50173 Knowledge Organisation and Access 8cp

**Stage 8 - Spring semester**
- L 71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
- L 71116 Remedies 6cp
- L 76xxx Law elective 3 6cp
- A 5xxxx One subject at the 200 level from the Information Professional Strand 8cp

Year 5

**Stage 9 - Autumn semester**
- L 76xxx Law elective 4 6cp
- A 5xxxx Humanities and Social Sciences Elective 8cp
- A 50190 Professional Project 8cp

**Stage 10 - Spring semester**
- L Practical Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
- or
- L Four Law electives 24cp

L = Law subject
A = Arts subject
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism), Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL10
- UAC code: 609001
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in Communication Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BA LLB
- Course fee: HECS [local] $7,000 per semester [international]

Overview

This combined degree program aims to produce journalists with the knowledge and analytical skills of lawyers, and lawyers with the communication skills of professional journalists. Its strength is in the broad range of professional skills and knowledge it develops for either legal or media practice.

For those who wish to specialise after graduation, the course offers a number of future possibilities including media and communications legal practice, media and communications policy and research work, specialist legal and crime reporting and publishing for print, Internet, radio or television, and legal communications or publishing in the private sector.

Typical program

Year 1

Stage 1 - Autumn semester
A 50105 Communication and Information Environments 6cp
A 50107 Contemporary Cultures 1 6cp
A 50109 Power and Change in Australia 6cp
A 50114 Journalism 1 6cp

Stage 2 - Spring semester
L 70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
L 70105 Legal Research 4cp
A 50106 Media, Information and Society 6cp
A 50115 Journalism 2 6cp

Year 2

Stage 3 - Autumn semester
L 70211 Law of Contract 8cp
L 70217 Criminal Law 6cp
A 50128 Media, Information and the Law 8cp

Year 2 [cont.]

Stage 4 - Spring semester
L 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
L 70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 200 level from the Journalism Professional Strand 8cp

Year 3

Stage 5 - Autumn semester
L 70317 Real Property 8cp
L 70318 Personal Property 4cp
L 76xxx Law elective 1 6cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 200 level from the Journalism Professional Strand 8cp

Stage 6 - Spring semester
L 70417 Corporate Law 8cp
L 70617 Administrative Law 8cp
A 50129 News and Current Affairs 8cp

Year 4

Stage 7 - Autumn semester
L 71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
L 70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
L 76xxx Law elective 2 6cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 300 level from the Journalism Professional Strand 8cp

Stage 8 - Spring semester
L 71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
L 71116 Remedies 6cp
L 76xxx Law elective 3 6cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 300 level from the Journalism Professional Strand 8cp

Year 5

Stage 9 - Autumn semester
L 76xxx Law elective 4 6cp
A 50174 Professional Practice and Culture 8cp
A 5xxxx Humanities and Social Sciences elective 8cp

Stage 10 - Spring semester
L Practical Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
L Four Law electives 24cp

L = Law subject
A = Arts subject
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production), Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL 11
- UAC code: 609002
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in Communication Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BA LLB
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview
This combined degree program is targeted to students who may want to work in law and creative media and entertainment areas as a career. Its strength is in the broad range of professional skills and knowledge it develops for either legal or media practice. It provides students with the opportunity to understand a range of media production genres from a ‘hands-on’ approach. Students have the opportunity to gain a first-hand perspective of the production process, the creation of intellectual property in media production and the functions of various crew roles including directors and producers, through producing and exhibiting their own short film, video, sound production or new media programs.

Typical program

Year 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage 1 - Autumn semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A 50105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 50107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 50109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 50116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage 2 - Spring semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L 70113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 70105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 50108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 50117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage 3 - Autumn semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L 70211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 70217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 5xxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2 (cont.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stage 4 - Spring semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 70311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 70616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 5xxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stage 5 - Autumn semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 70317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 70318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 76xxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 5xxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage 6 - Spring semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L 79417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 70617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 5xxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stage 7 - Autumn semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 71005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 70516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 76xxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 5xxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage 8 - Spring semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L 71216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 71116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 76xxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 5xxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stage 9 - Autumn semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 76xxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 50198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 5xxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage 10 - Spring semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L = Law subject
A = Arts subject
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication), Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL15
- UAC code: 609005
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in Communication Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BA LLB
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

This course aims to provide students with a range of professional skills and knowledge for practice in the field of public communication, including public relations, advertising, and law.

Typical program

Year 1

Stage 1 – Autumn semester
A 50105 Communication and Information Environments 6cp
A 50107 Contemporary Cultures 1 6cp
A 50109 Power and Change in Australia 6cp
A 50118 Public Communication Processes 6cp

Stage 2 – Spring semester
L 70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
L 70105 Legal Research 4cp
A 50106 Media, Information and Society 6cp
A 50119 Public Communication Challenges 6cp

Year 2

Stage 3 – Autumn semester
L 70211 Law of Contract 8cp
L 70217 Criminal Law 6cp
A 50130 Organisational Change and Communication 8cp

Stage 4 – Spring semester
L 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
L 70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp
A 50125 Communication and Audience 8cp

Year 3

Stage 5 – Autumn semester
L 70317 Real Property 8cp
L 70318 Personal Property 4cp
L 76xxx Law elective 1 6cp
A 50159 Public Relations Principles 8cp
A 50161 Advertising Production and Criticism 8cp

Stage 6 – Spring semester
L 70417 Corporate Law 8cp
L 70617 Administrative Law 8cp
A 50160 Public Relations Strategies 8cp
A 50162 Advertising Communication Strategies 8cp

Year 4

Stage 7 – Autumn semester
L 71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
L 70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
L 76xxx Law elective 2 6cp
A 50214 Public Communication Contexts 8cp

Stage 8 – Spring semester
L 71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
L 71116 Remedies 6cp
L 76xxx Law elective 3 6cp
A 50215 Public Communication Professional Practice 8cp

Year 5

Stage 9 – Autumn semester
L 76xxx Law elective 4 6cp
A 5xxx One subject at the 200 or 300 level from the Public Communication Professional Strand 8cp
A 5xxx One subject at the 200 or 300 level from the Communication and Information Disciplinary Strand 8cp
A 5xxx Humanities and Social Sciences elective 8cp

Stage 10 – Spring semester
L Practical Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
or
L Four Law electives 24cp

L = Law subject
A = Arts subject
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry), Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL12
- UAC code: 609003
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in Communication Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BA LLB
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

This combined degree program is targeted to students who may want to use their professional legal qualification together with research, policy development, advocacy or other understandings of how communities and political systems work. Its strength is in the broad range of professional skills and knowledge it develops for either legal or social science practice. Graduates can work in community, public sector, business or media organisations as advocates, political activists, researchers or policy makers. Students have a broad choice of subjects through which to develop both knowledge and analytical skills. Theory and practice is integrated through project work with possibilities for professional attachment. As many law graduates do not end up working as lawyers, the social inquiry subjects broaden students' options as well as their minds. If you want to change society, explore its pasts, record its presents or contribute to its futures, then this combined degree offers many possibilities.

Typical program

Year 1

**Stage 1 - Autumn semester**

| L | 50105 | Communication and Information Environments | 6cp |
| L | 50107 | Contemporary Cultures 1 | 6cp |
| A | 50109 | Power and Change in Australia | 6cp |
| A | 50120 | Introduction to Social Inquiry | 6cp |

**Stage 2 - Spring semester**

| L | 70113 | Legal Process and History | 10cp |
| L | 70105 | Legal Research | 4cp |
| A | 50111 | Colonialism and Modernity | 6cp |
| A | 50121 | Theory and Method | 6cp |

Year 2

**Stage 3 - Autumn semester**

| L | 70211 | Law of Contract | 8cp |
| L | 70217 | Criminal Law | 6cp |
| A | 50164 | Research Methods 1 | 8cp |

**Stage 4 - Spring semester**

| L | 70311 | Law of Tort | 8cp |
| L | 70616 | Federal Constitutional Law | 8cp |
| A | 50142 | Social Theory | 8cp |

Year 3

**Stage 5 - Autumn semester**

| L | 70317 | Real Property | 8cp |
| L | 70318 | Personal Property | 4cp |
| L | 76xxx | Law elective 1 | 6cp |
| A | 5xxxx | One subject at the 200 level from the Social, Political and Historical Studies Disciplinary Strand | 8cp |

**Stage 6 - Spring semester**

| L | 70417 | Corporate Law | 8cp |
| L | 70617 | Administrative Law | 8cp |
| A | 5xxxx | Social Inquiry Professional Strand subject at the 200 level | 8cp |

Year 4

**Stage 7 - Autumn semester**

| L | 71005 | Practice and Procedure | 4cp |
| L | 70516 | Equity and Trusts | 8cp |
| L | 76xxx | Law elective 2 | 6cp |
| A | 5xxxx | One subject at the 300 level from the Social, Political and Historical Studies Disciplinary Strand | 8cp |

**Stage 8 - Spring semester**

| L | 71216 | Law of Evidence | 6cp |
| L | 71116 | Remedies | 6cp |
| L | 76xxx | Law elective 3 | 6cp |
| A | 50217 | Professional Placement | 8cp |
| or |
| A | 50260 | Parliamentary Placement | 8cp |

Year 5

**Stage 9 - Autumn semester**

| A | 5xxxx | One subject at the 300 level from the Social Inquiry Professional Strand | 8cp |
| L | 76xxx | Law elective 4 | 6cp |
| A | 5xxxx | Humanities and Social Sciences elective | 8cp |

**Stage 10 - Spring semester**

| L | Practical Legal Training (PLT) | 24cp |
| or |
| L | Four Law electives | 24cp |

L = Law subject
A = Arts subject
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures), Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL17
- UAC code: 609006
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Arts in Communication Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BA LLB
- Course fee: HECS [local] $7,000 per semester [international]

Overview
This course aims to assist students to develop advanced writing skills for both general and specific writing across a range of genres while gaining a strong critical awareness of new media, contemporary culture, and law.

Typical program

Year 1

Stage 1 - Autumn semester
A 50105 Communication and Information Environments 6cp
A 50107 Contemporary Cultures 1 6cp
A 50109 Power and Change in Australia 6cp
A 50122 Writing: Style and Structure 6cp

Stage 2 - Spring semester
L 70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
L 70105 Legal Research 4cp
A 50108 Contemporary Cultures 2 6cp
A 50123 Narrative Writing 6cp

Year 2

Stage 3 - Autumn semester
L 70211 Law of Contract 8cp
L 70217 Criminal Law 6cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 200 level from the Writing Professional Strand 8cp

Stage 4 - Spring semester
L 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
L 70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 200 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand 8cp

Year 3

Stage 5 - Autumn semester
L 70317 Real Property 8cp
L 70318 Personal Property 4cp
L 76xxx Law elective 1 6cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 200 level from the Writing Professional Strand 8cp

Stage 6 - Spring semester
L 70417 Corporate Law 8cp
L 70617 Administrative Law 8cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 300 level from the Writing Professional Strand 8cp

Year 4

Stage 7 - Autumn semester
L 71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
L 70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
L 76xxx Law elective 2 6cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 300 level from the Writing Professional Strand 8cp

Stage 8 - Spring semester
L 71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
L 71116 Remedies 6cp
L 76xxx Law elective 3 6cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 200 or 300 level from the Writing Professional Strand 8cp
or
A 5xxxx One subject at the 200 or 300 level from the Cultural Studies Disciplinary Strand 8cp

Year 5

Stage 9 - Autumn semester
L 76xxx Law elective 4 6cp
A 5xxxx One subject at the 300 level from the Writing Professional Strand 8cp
A 5xxx Humanities and Social Sciences elective 8cp
Stage 10 - Spring semester
L Practical Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
or
L Four Law electives 24cp

L = Law subject
A = Arts subject
Bachelor of Engineering Science, Bachelor of Laws

- Course code: LL14
- Testamur titles: Bachelor of Engineering Science Bachelor of Laws
- Abbreviation: BEngSc LLB
- Course fee: HECS (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview
This combined degree (two testamurs) course allows students to combine a Bachelor of Engineering Science in any one of the offered majors (Civil, Civil and Environmental, Computer Systems, Electrical, Mechanical, Software, or Telecommunications) with the standard professional level qualification in Law, the Bachelor of Laws. The course was developed in response to the ever growing demand for legal services in areas in which an in-depth appreciation of complex technical matters by the legal team is essential.

Admission requirements
Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:

- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer’s support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

1 Subject to approval.

Course duration
The course is completed in five-and-a-half years of full-time study. However, most students are able to complete the course at accelerated rate in five years or less.

Course structure
The course is 264 credit points with 120 credit points covering the standard Bachelor of Engineering Science subjects, less the 24 credit points of electives specified for that course. The remaining 144 credit points are made up of Bachelor of Laws subjects. Students may progress through the course taking subjects in any sequence provided prerequisites are met. The structure of the course, as taken by a typical student, is described below.

The course allows students to graduate with the separate degrees of Bachelor of Engineering Science and Bachelor of Laws. The study components and the requirements for course completion are as follows:

1. The law component comprises at least 144 credit points of study approved by the Faculty of Law.
2. The engineering component comprises 120 credit points of study consisting of the core subjects in the Bachelor of Engineering Science degree course and the field of practice subjects associated with the student’s chosen engineering major.
3. On completion of the engineering component as set out in 2 above, a student who has also completed at least 24 credit points of law subjects approved by the Faculty of Law will be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Engineering Science.
4. A student who qualifies for the award of Bachelor of Engineering Science according to 3 above will, on completion of the law component as approved by the Faculty of Law, be eligible for the award of Bachelor of Laws.
Each stage corresponds to one semester of full-time attendance.

Field of practice subjects are detailed under the relevant major’s standard program table in the 2002 handbook for the Faculty of Engineering.

Stage 1 – Autumn semester
70113 Legal Process and History 10cp
70105 Legal Research 4cp
33130 Mathematical Modelling 1 6cp
68037 Physical Modelling 6cp

Stage 2 – Spring semester
70217 Criminal Law 6cp
70211 Law of Contract 8cp
48210 Engineering for Sustainability 6cp
48221 Informatics VB 6cp

Stage 3 – Autumn semester
70311 Law of Tort 8cp
70616 Federal Constitutional Law 8cp
48230 Engineering Communication 6cp
xxxxx Engineering major subject 6cp

Stage 4 – Spring semester
70318 Personal Property 4cp
70317 Real Property 8cp
33230 Mathematical Modelling 2 6cp
xxxxx Engineering major subject 6cp

Stage 5 – Autumn semester
70417 Corporate Law 8cp
70617 Administrative Law 8cp
48240 Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering 6cp
xxxxx Engineering major subject 6cp

Stage 6 – Spring semester
70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
76xxx Law elective 6cp
xxxxx Engineering major subject 12cp

Stage 7 – Autumn semester
71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
xxxxx Engineering major subject 12cp

Stage 8 – Spring semester
71116 Remedies 6cp
76xxx Law elective 6cp
48250 Engineering Economics and Finance 6cp
xxxxx Engineering major subject 6cp

Stage 9 – Autumn semester
76xxx Law elective 6cp
76xxx Law elective 6cp
xxxxx Engineering major subject 12cp

Stage 10 – Spring semester
Practical Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
or
Four Law electives 24cp

Stage 11 – Autumn semester
xxxxx Engineering major subject 12cp

Professional recognition

Law component
Students completing the Bachelor of Laws and the Professional Program will be able to apply for admission as either solicitors or barristers of the Supreme Court of New South Wales.

Engineering component
The Bachelor of Engineering Science meets the requirements of the Institution of Engineers, Australia for recognition as a professional technologist. Students wishing to obtain full recognition as graduate professional engineers have the option of completing a Bachelor of Engineering in place of the Bachelor of Engineering Science with an additional one year of study.
Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

- Course code: LL07
- UAC code: 609070
- Testamur title: Bachelor of Laws Bachelor of Arts in International Studies
- Abbreviation: LLB BA
- Course fee: HECS (local) $5,500 per semester (international)

Overview
The Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies program is offered jointly by the Faculty of Law and the Institute for International Studies. The degree provides full-time study for students wishing to obtain a professional qualification that satisfies the basic academic requirements of the Supreme Court of NSW for admission as a legal practitioner. A single testamur of Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies is awarded. The Law component may be awarded with First or Second Class Honours. The program is designed for students who wish to obtain an international perspective and expertise to enable them to work overseas, provide specialised legal services to Australian ethnic communities, and satisfy the demand in firms for legal practitioners who can act for foreign investors.

In addition to pursuing the full program of the Bachelor of Laws, students are required to follow a major – a country or region of specialisation – in the International Studies program. Students study Language and Culture for at least two years in Sydney, and this is followed by a period of study overseas.

Admission requirements
Local students are required to apply for admission through the NSW Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). For school leavers, admission is based on UAI scores. Non-recent School Leavers should apply through UAC in addition to sending a Personal Statement to UTS. Applications are taken from August to end of October each year. Considerations for admission as a Non-recent School Leaver takes into account the following:
- English proficiency and written expression
- previous legal study
- tertiary study
- legal experience or employment
- motivation and the reason for wanting to study law (and other discipline in the case of a combined or double degree)
- commitment to study law, and
- supporting material such as professional and personal references and/or letter of employer’s support.

International students should contact the UTS International Programs Office (IPO) for application procedures. In addition to academic requirements, students are required to meet English language proficiency requirements.

Attendance
Each law subject is taught over one semester. Students attend 12–15 hours of lectures and seminars per week. Students may be required to attend evening classes.

Course duration
The degree normally requires five years of full-time study for completion. Students spend the fourth year of study at university overseas.

Course structure
Law component
Students complete 14 core subjects, 76600 International Legal Studies, and four elective subjects. Students then complete 24 credit points of Practical Legal Training or a further four electives.

International Studies component
The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies requires undergraduates to study a major – a region or country specialisation – over a minimum of three years. In Sydney, students study Language and Culture for at least two years, followed by a period of study overseas.

In the International Studies program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Spain or Thailand. There is also a Heritage major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Croatia, Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Russia, Taiwan, the Philippines, Vietnam and others.

Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students. Inter-
national students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This needs to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

Students are admitted to the International Studies program with no guarantee of entry to a specific major; although every effort is made to meet students’ preferences. The Institute reserves the right to allocate places in majors according to its resources and arrangements with overseas universities.

Each major includes 32 credit points (four 8-credit-point subjects) of instruction in Language and Culture; 8 credit points of study of Comparative Social Change; 8 credit points of study of Contemporary Society; and 48 credit points (two semesters) of study at a university or institution of higher education in the country of the major.

There are no prior language requirements for the International Studies component of this combined degree, except for programs within the Heritage major.

Arrangements for In-country Study

Students are required to complete all appropriate subjects in their combined degree, including four consecutive semesters of study of Language and Culture before proceeding to In-country Study. There are different classes available for students with different levels of language proficiency.

The Institute for International Studies makes the arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The costs of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would otherwise have been allocated towards the student’s tuition and travel are redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases, the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries—notably Japan—may be higher than in Sydney.
Year 3

Stage 5
70417 Corporate Law 8cp
70617 Administrative Law 8cp
973xxx Language and Culture 3 8cp

Stage 6
70516 Equity and Trusts 8cp
76xxx Elective subject 2 6cp
974xxx Language and Culture 4 8cp

Year 4

Stage 7
977xxx In-country Study 1 24cp

Stage 8
978xxx In-country Study 2 24cp

Year 5

Stage 9
71005 Practice and Procedure 4cp
71116 Remedies 6cp
71216 Law of Evidence 6cp
76xxx Elective subject 3 6cp
76xxx Elective subject 4 6cp

Stage 10
Practical Legal Training (PLT) 24cp
or
Four Law electives 24cp

Other information

Further details of International Studies subjects may be found in the 2002 handbook for the Institute for International Studies and in the Subject Descriptions section at the back of this handbook. Queries regarding the International Studies component of the course should be addressed to the Institute itself on telephone (02) 9514 1574.

Combined degree students are required to confirm, during the University enrolment period, the subjects they intend to take for the year with the Institute at 10 Quay Street, Haymarket.

COMBINED DEGREES – RECOMMENDED SCIENCE STRANDS

Applied Chemistry [96 credit points]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65101</td>
<td>Chemistry 1C</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68101</td>
<td>Foundations of Physics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65201</td>
<td>Chemistry 2C</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68201</td>
<td>Physics in Action (Physics 2)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33190</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling for Science</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65410</td>
<td>Chemical Safety and Legislation</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65411</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65306</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry 1</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65409</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry 2</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65202</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 1</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65307</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 1</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65606</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry 3</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65607</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry 2</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65508</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 2 (Structure Elucidation and Synthesis)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65509</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry 2 (New Inorganic Materials)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxx</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Physics [96 credit points]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33196</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling for Science</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68101</td>
<td>Foundations of Physics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33290</td>
<td>Computing and Mathematics for Science</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68201</td>
<td>Physics in Action (Physics 2)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33390</td>
<td>Mathematics and Scientific Software</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68311</td>
<td>Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33490</td>
<td>Computational Mathematics and Physics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68411</td>
<td>Vibrations, Quanta and Nucleons (Physics 4)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68312</td>
<td>Electrotechnology and Data Analysis</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68412</td>
<td>Energy Science and Technology</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68314</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68512</td>
<td>Research Methods in Applied Physics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68611</td>
<td>Electromagnetics and Optics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68514</td>
<td>Quantum and Solid-state Physics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68514</td>
<td>Electronics and Interfacing</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxx</td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Science (96 credit points)</td>
<td>Environmental Biology (96 credit points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91101 Cells, Genetics and Evolution  6cp</td>
<td>91101 Cells, Genetics and Evolution  6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91701 Medical Science 1              6cp</td>
<td>65101 Chemistry 1C                    6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65101 Chemistry 1C                  6cp</td>
<td>91102 Functional Biology              6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91702 Medical Science 2              6cp</td>
<td>65201 Chemistry 2C                    6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65201 Chemistry 2C                  6cp</td>
<td>91110 Experimental Design and Sampling 6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91313 Biochemistry 1                6cp</td>
<td>33106 Statistical Design and Analysis 6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91320 Biochemistry 2                6cp</td>
<td>(two semesters)                      6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91326 Analytical Biochemistry       6cp</td>
<td>91111 Pollution Assessment            6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91314 General Microbiology          6cp</td>
<td>91395 Biocomputing                   3cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91330 Epidemiology and Public Health 6cp</td>
<td>91279 Plant Physiology                6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology                        6cp</td>
<td>91112 Ecological Principles and Modelling 6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91354 Anatomical Pathology          6cp</td>
<td>91309 Australian Biota                6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91351 Immunology 1                  3cp</td>
<td>91363 Animal Ecophysiology            6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91355 Haematology 1                 3cp</td>
<td>91119 Terrestrial Ecosystems          6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxx Designated Biomedical Science 24cp</td>
<td>91120 Mapping and Remote Sensing      6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology (98 credit points)</td>
<td>91121 Aquatic Ecology                 6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91101 Cells, Genetics and Evolution  6cp</td>
<td>91122 Environmental Management        6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91701 Medical Science 1              6cp</td>
<td>xxxxx Elective                       3cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65101 Chemistry 1C                  6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91702 Medical Science 2              6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65201 Chemistry 2C                  6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91313 Biochemistry 1                6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91320 Biochemistry 2                6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91326 Analytical Biochemistry       6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91314 General Microbiology          6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91142 Biotechnology                 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91351 Immunology 1                  3cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91128 Plant Biotechnology           3cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91332 Molecular Biology 1           8cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91335 Molecular Biology 2           8cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91369 Biobusiness and Environmental 8cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91368 Bioreactors and Bioprocessing 8cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science (96 credit points)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66101 Earth Science 1               6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65101 Chemistry 1C                  6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66204 Field Studies 1               6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65201 Chemistry 2C                  6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66304 Earth Materials               6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91120 Mapping and Remote Sensing    6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66408 Earth Resources               6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66305 Fold Belts and Cratons        6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66611 Engineering and Groundwater  6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66409 Surficial Processes and Products 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66503 Crustal and Mantle Processes  6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66510 Geophysics                    6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66609 Environmental and Quaternary  6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66509 Tectonics and Surface Dynamics 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxx Science electives             12cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and Urban Horticulture (96 credit points)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91246 Plant Structure, Function and Culture 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91101 Cells, Genetics and Evolution 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91247 Landscape Design and Plant Culture 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91110 Experimental Design and Sampling 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91102 Functional Biology            6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91233 Plant Production and Growth Media 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91234 Uses of Australian Plants     6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91120 Mapping and Remote Sensing    6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91395 Biocomputing                  3cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91270 Plant Physiology              6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91248 Plant Production Systems      6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91237 Plant Pathology               6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91250 Plants in the Landscape       6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91245 Open Space Management         6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91249 Plant Genetics and Breeding   6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxx Science electives             9cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Science (96 credit points)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91701 Medical Science 1             6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65101 Chemistry 1C                 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91702 Medical Science 2             6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91101 Cells Genetics and Evolution 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65201 Chemistry 2C                 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91704 Behavioural Sciences          6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68041 Physical Aspects of Nature    6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91313 Biochemistry 1                6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91703 Physiological Systems         6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91708 Psychophysiology              8cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91707 Pharmacology 1                8cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91709 Pharmacology 2                8cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91705 Medical Devices and Diagnostics 6cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91706 Neuroscience                  8cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxx Approved Science elective     4cp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNDERGRADUATE CROSS-DISCIPLINARY PROGRAM

The Faculty of Law offers a range of cross-disciplinary law subjects – that is, studies in various strands of the law for students who are not aiming for a legal qualification, but who wish to become familiar with the law as it affects their chosen profession. Through its Cross-disciplinary Program, the Faculty of Law presents courses for students in the Faculties of Business; Engineering; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; and Science.

Why is an understanding of the law important?

Increasingly, the modern environment requires an understanding of legal issues. Many areas are governed by complicated laws and regulations. The purpose of the Cross-disciplinary Program is to foster an awareness of the role of law as a key strategic tool; and to equip potential executives with the knowledge to deal with the legal aspects of their particular profession. It is inevitable that anyone in a responsible position in a profession, commerce or the public service will need to develop a specialist knowledge of particular branches of the law. The breach of a key legal provision could result in an otherwise advantageous arrangement being rendered totally ineffective, or worse, being penalised.

Information and inquiries

Administrative Assistants
Ms Vikki John
telephone (02) 9514 3749
Mr James Rheinberger
telephone (02) 9514 5459

Academic advice may be obtained from:
Director,
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary Program
Mrs Julie Zetler
telephone (02) 9514 3412

Undergraduate cross-disciplinary subjects

The following subjects are offered by the Faculty of Law to undergraduate students enrolled in Business; Engineering; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; and Science degrees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>79004</td>
<td>Environment Law and Science</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79005</td>
<td>Information Technology Law: Use and Abuse</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79006</td>
<td>Intellectual Property Law in Information Technology</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79007</td>
<td>Technological Change for the 21st Century: The Emergence of the Law for Bio-technology and Bio-engineering</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79008</td>
<td>Regulation and Competition Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79009</td>
<td>Introduction to Insolvency Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79010</td>
<td>Corporate Insolvency and Administration</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79011</td>
<td>Law for Marketing Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79012</td>
<td>Securities Market Regulation</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79013</td>
<td>Industrial and Labour Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79014</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79015</td>
<td>Banking Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79016</td>
<td>Advanced Companies and Securities Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79017</td>
<td>Taxation Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79018</td>
<td>Advanced Commercial Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79019</td>
<td>Corporate Environmental Responsibility</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79020</td>
<td>Business Bankruptcy</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79021</td>
<td>International Aspects of Australian Taxation Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79022</td>
<td>GST and Other Indirect Taxes</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79024</td>
<td>Complex Forensic Cases (Law)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79102</td>
<td>Law and the Digital Economy</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79203</td>
<td>Business Law and Ethics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79371</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Communications</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79403</td>
<td>Law and the Manager</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79404</td>
<td>Law for Third Sector Managers</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79603</td>
<td>International Business Law and Regulation</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79606</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Business – Law sub-majors

As well as undertaking 'core' law subjects as part of their major, Bachelor of Business students have the opportunity to select a Law sub-major – Business, Taxation, Foundations in Law, e-commerce, Responsibility and Information Technology, or Corporations Law. The Law sub-majors are designed to help students develop the knowledge and skills necessary to recognise legal pitfalls and to react appropriately. Students are, of course, also taught to utilise the law to achieve legitimate success. This is particularly true in the accounting and management professions.
Undergraduate courses

Sub-major in Business Law

As can be seen from the list of subjects offered, the Business Law sub-major affords students a wide range of areas to choose from. It should be noted, however, that not all subjects listed will be offered each semester. Subjects offered in the Business Law sub-major include:

- 79009 Introduction to Insolvency Law 6cp
- 79020 Corporate Insolvency and Administration 6cp
- 79011 Law for Marketing Management 6cp
- 79013 Industrial and Labour Law 6cp
- 79014 Company Law 6cp
- 79015 Banking Law 6cp
- 79017 Taxation Law 6cp
- 79018 Advanced Commercial Law 6cp
- 79019 Corporate Environmental Responsibility 6cp
- 79020 Business Bankruptcy 6cp
- 79102 Law and the Digital Economy 6cp
- 79603 International Business Law and Regulation 6cp
- xxxxx One subject from the Taxation Law sub-major 6cp

Sub-major in Taxation Law

The Taxation Law sub-major offers an integrated sequence of subjects enabling students to specialise in this important area of law, applicable to the business and public sectors of Australia and its international relationships. Taxation is the ultimate interface of law, accounting and business enterprises, and always requires specialist knowledge. Students select four subjects from the following:

- 79021 International Aspects of Australian Taxation Law 6cp
- 79022 GST and Other Indirect Taxes 6cp
- 79606 Advanced Taxation Law and either 6cp
- 79012 Securities Market Regulation or 6cp
- 79016 Advanced Companies and Securities Law 6cp

Sub-major in Foundations in Law

This sub-major is for students enrolled in the Bachelor of Business degree, and students considering transferring between the different degree programs, or intending to undertake Law studies as a second degree. Students are required to study the following Law degree subjects:

- 70211 Law of Contract 8cp
- 70311 Law of Tort 8cp
- 70317 Real Property 8cp

Sub-major in e-commerce and Information Technology Law

The sub-major offers an integrated sequence of subjects enabling students to specialise in legal aspects, new technologies and their impact on Communications and Electronic Commerce Law. Students study four subjects:

- 79102 Law and the Digital Economy 6cp
- 79005 Information Technology Law: Use and Abuse 6cp
- 79006 Intellectual Property Law in Information Technology 6cp and
- 79007 Technological Change for the 21st Century: The Emergence of the Law for Bio-technology and Bio-engineering 6cp or
- 79008 Regulation and Competition Law 6cp

Sub-major in Corporations Law1

The sub-major will offer a study of the structure and functions of the most important and widely used business and investment vehicle. The sub-major will provide the student with a thorough understanding of companies, their incorporation and structure, the stock market and its regulation, and capital financing facilities and take-overs, and the laws of corporate insolvency. It is proposed students will study four units:

- 79010 Corporate Insolvency and Administration
- 79014 Company Law
- 79016 Advanced Companies and Securities Law and either
- 79015 Banking Law or
- 79603 International Business Law and Regulation or
- 79018 Advanced Commercial Law

1 Subject to approval.
POSTGRADUATE COURSES

GENERAL INFORMATION

Location
Faculty of Law Postgraduate Program
Quay Street
City campus at Haymarket

Postal address
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007
Australia

Law Information Office
CM05B.3.03
Quay Street
City campus at Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3444
fax (02) 9514 3400
e-mail adminpg@law.uts.edu.au

Directions are provided on the UTS website at:
www.uts.edu.au/about/mapsdirections/mapsdirections.html

Opening hours
Monday to Friday, 10.00 a.m. – 6.00 p.m.
(closed 1.00 p.m. – 2.00 p.m.). The office
 closes at 5.00 p.m. outside of semester time.

Contacts

Director, Postgraduate Program
Professor Sam Blay
CM05B.3.10
City campus at Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3770
fax (02) 9514 3400
e-mail Sam.Blay@uts.edu.au

Administrative Officer
Mr Paul Holt
CM05B.3.09
City campus at Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3756
fax (02) 9514 3400
e-mail paul@law.uts.edu.au

Administrative Assistant
Ms Noemi Lemaire
CB05B.3.07
City campus at Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3753
fax (02) 9514 3400
e-mail noemi@law.uts.edu.au

Administrative Secretary
Mrs Nola Grierson
CM05B.3.07
City campus at Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3754
fax (02) 9514 3400
email nola@law.uts.edu.au

Course information
The most up-to-date course and subject information can be viewed online at:

Timetable
The current timetable can be viewed online at:

UTS Rules
Students are also encouraged to read the rules of the University, especially in relation to the program they are enrolled in. They are published in the UTS: Calendar 2002. The Calendar can be viewed at the Library or on the UTS website at:

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that all course requirements are met. The Faculty’s Postgraduate Program staff are available to answer any enquires students may have.

UTS Library
The UTS Library is at CM05, City campus at Haymarket, on the corner of Ultimo Road and Quay Street (next to the Faculty of Law) and provides a valuable resource when researching. In particular, the Library can offer help with electronic searches. For a full list of Library services, visit the Library Information Desk in the Library or take a look at the Library website.
Ms Billie Vlies
Law Liaison Librarian
telephone (02) 9514 3341
e-mail Billie.Vlies@uts.edu.au.
www.lib.uts.edu.au
Library opening hours (during semester)
Monday to Thursday, 8.30 a.m. – 10 p.m.
Friday, 8.30 a.m. – 8.30 p.m.
Saturday and Sunday, 10 a.m. – 5 p.m.
The Library runs tours in the first few weeks of both Autumn and Spring semesters. Contact the Library for further details:
telephone (02) 02 9514 3388

University forms
University forms are available from the Law Information Office on level 3 of the Faculty or the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, level 4 (foyer) of the UTS Tower Building on Broadway. Many can be downloaded from the UTS Student Administration website at:
www.sau.uts.edu.au/forms/forms.htm

Useful contacts
Faculty of Law
telephone (02) 9514 3444
fax (02) 9514 3400
e-mail admingen@law.uts.edu.au
www.law.uts.edu.au

Postgraduate Law Program
telephone (02) 9514 3753
fax (02) 9514 3400
e-mail adminpg@law.uts.edu.au

University of Technology, Sydney
www.uts.edu.au

Student Administration Unit
telephone (02) 02 9514 1222
www.sau.uts.edu.au

University Graduate School
telephone (02) 9514 1526
fax (02) 9514 1588
e-mail ugs@uts.edu.au
www.gradschool.uts.edu.au

UTS Library
telephone (02) 9514 3388
fax (02) 9514 3331
www.lib.uts.edu.au

Information technology help desk
ITD Support Centre
telephone (02) 9514 2222
e-mail helpdesk@uts.edu.au

English Language and Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre
telephone (02) 9514 2327
www.uts.edu.au/div/elssa

Student Services Unit
telephone (02) 9514 1177
www.uts.edu.au/div/ssu

Students' Association
telephone (02) 9514 1155

Student Union
telephone (02) 9514 5011
e-mail office@utsunion.uts.edu.au
www.utsunion.uts.edu.au

International students
Overseas applicants must satisfy the English language proficiency requirements of the University, which require applicants whose entry degree was conducted in a language other than English to have a minimum International English Language Testing System (IELTS) score of 6.5 before enrolling in postgraduate studies.

For further details contact:
International Programs Office
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007
Australia
telephone (02) 9514 1531
fax (02) 9514 1530
e-mail intlprograms@uts.edu.au
www.ipo.uts.edu.au

Owing to student visa restrictions, international candidates must enrol on a full-time basis only.

Applicants who are neither citizens nor permanent residents of Australia should complete a UTS International Programs Application for Admission form, available from the International Programs Office. Completed applications, with originals or certified copies of all supporting documents, should be addressed to the Director, International Programs. Applications by non-residents should be accompanied by the A$50 application fee (non-refundable).
FEES

The fees quoted below are the overall cost of the program in 2002. Fees are subject to biennial review and variation and are charged per semester according to the credit-point value of the subject(s) in which the student is enrolled. In most cases, students could expect to pay A$225 per credit point. For example, a standard one-semester subject is worth 6 credit points and the tuition fee for such a subject would be A$1,350. All students are also required to pay Student Union and service fees.

1 Does not apply to students enrolled in the Practical Legal Training courses or international students.

Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)

Full details of PELS are provided in the General Information section of this handbook, refer to page 10.

RESEARCH DEGREES

The interests of the Faculty’s academic staff offer unique research opportunities within the PhD and Doctor of Judicial Science programs as well as in the Master of Laws (by thesis). The Faculty’s areas of expertise include: Industrial Property Law; International Trade

Australian citizens/permanent residents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>2002 fee (A$)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Juridical Science</td>
<td>LL53</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>10,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>LL54</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>see note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>LL69</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law</td>
<td>LL82</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice</td>
<td>LL76/87</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>HECS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (Fees)</td>
<td>LL77/88</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice</td>
<td>LL84</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Australian Law</td>
<td>LL57</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>10,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law</td>
<td>LL90</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>8,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Law</td>
<td>LL79</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>21,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (Fees)</td>
<td>LL75/81</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>5,940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice</td>
<td>LL74/80</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>HECS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies</td>
<td>LL67</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>8,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>LL59</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>10,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Industrial Property</td>
<td>LL95</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>12,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Trade Law</td>
<td>LL83</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>10,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws [by coursework]</td>
<td>LL52</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>10,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws [by thesis]</td>
<td>LL51</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>see note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws [Mandarin International]</td>
<td>LL86</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Law and Legal Practice</td>
<td>LL78</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>37,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Legal Studies</td>
<td>LL68</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>10,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Legal Studies [Mandarin International]</td>
<td>LL89</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Taxation Law</td>
<td>LL58</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>10,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Research degrees are offered on a sponsored, scholarship, or full-fee-paying basis. Students should contact the Faculty or the University Graduate School for further details. There are, however, student service fees to be paid (see Fees and costs, page 9).

1 Available to UTS LLB students only.
2 Available to UTS LLB graduates only.
3 Coursework component (see note).
### International students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>2002 fee (A$ per semester)</th>
<th>Completion time (semesters)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Juridical Science</td>
<td>LL53</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>LL54</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>LL69</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law</td>
<td>LL82</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice</td>
<td>LL77/88</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Australian Law</td>
<td>LL57</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law</td>
<td>LL90</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>5,250</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies</td>
<td>LL67</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>5,250</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Law</td>
<td>LL79</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (^2)</td>
<td>LL75/81</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>5,250</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>LL59</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Industrial Property</td>
<td>LL85</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>5,250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of International Trade Law</td>
<td>LL83</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws (by coursework)</td>
<td>LL52</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws (by thesis)</td>
<td>LL51</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws (Mandarin International)</td>
<td>LL86</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Law and Legal Practice</td>
<td>LL78</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Legal Studies</td>
<td>LL68</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International)</td>
<td>LL89</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Taxation Law</td>
<td>LL58</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Available to UTS LLB students only.

\(^2\) Total payment required in Semester 1.

Law; International Business Law; Banking and Finance Law; Corporations Law; Constitutional Law; and International Environmental Law.

The Faculty offers higher research degree candidates first-class facilities including a secure specially-built research student workspace supported by computer access at either its Haymarket or Kuring-gai locations.

The research interests of UTS academic staff are listed at the back of this handbook in the Research Interests of Staff section.

Contact:
- Director, Postgraduate Law Programs
  telephone (02) 9514 3770
- Postgraduate Law Programs Office
  telephone (02) 9514 3756

Candidates are urged to consult the Doctoral program rules in the *UTS: Calendar 2002*. The calendar can be viewed at the UTS Library or on the web at:


**University Graduate School**

Inquiries in relation to admission, progression, scholarships, examination, supervision and infrastructure, and other general administrative issues concerning Doctoral and Thesis candidates can also be directed to:

University Graduate School
telephone (02) 9514 1336
email ugs@uts.edu.au

For detailed information about undertaking research at UTS visit the Graduate School website at:

[www.gradschool.uts.edu.au](http://www.gradschool.uts.edu.au)
Application procedures

Applicants for the PhD degree should contact the Director of the Faculty’s Postgraduate Program, to discuss their proposed program of study before submitting their application. Note, the process of having a dissertation topic approved and supervisors appointed usually takes two to three months. Application should be made on a UTS Application for Admission to a Research Higher Degree form. The application is available from the Law Information Office, the Student Info & Admin Centre, or can be downloaded from the Graduate School website at: www.gradschool.uts.edu.au

Application closing dates

Autumn semester: 31 October
Spring semester: 31 May

All applicants will receive notification in writing of the outcome of their application.

Thesis topic

Research degree candidates must provide a detailed outline of their proposed topic when they submit their application. In addition, the Faculty of Law requires all applicants to provide additional documentation to accompany the application (inquire at the Faculty of Law). The application will be submitted to the Faculty’s Graduate Studies Committee for recommendation to the University Graduate School’s Graduate Students Committee. Once final approval is obtained, the topic cannot be changed except with the approval of these committees.

Rules

The rules of the University can be viewed in the UTS: Calendar 2002 available at the UTS library or on the web at:


Research scholarships

Information about the various research scholarships available to postgraduate UTS candidates is available from the University Graduate School.

Scholarships offered include the:

• University Doctoral Research Scholarship
• Australian Postgraduate Award with Stipend.

These scholarships are designed to assist persons of exceptional research promise to undertake postgraduate thesis and doctoral programs. Applications for scholarships close at the end of October each year.

International candidates should note that, as scholarship positions vary from country to country, they should contact the Australian embassy in their country of origin to receive current information.

Supervision

So that a Research degree candidate may be guided and supervised properly, there shall be at least two supervisors, one to be the principal supervisor and one to be the co-supervisor. Normally, at least one of the supervisors will have an equivalent degree. At least one of the supervisors shall also be a full-time academic staff member of the University, and will be responsible for reporting progress and other matters to the University Graduate School Board. Candidates are required to meet with their supervisor(s) at least once a month, to discuss the research being undertaken.

Submission of thesis

Candidates must lodge a Notification of Intent to Submit a Thesis form with the University Graduate School at least two months before submitting their thesis for examination. Information about the requirements on the presentation and format of the thesis will be forwarded to candidates when this form is lodged.
Doctor of Philosophy

- UTS course code: LL54
- Testamur title: Doctor of Philosophy
- Abbreviation: PhD
- Course fee: see note (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

A candidate for the Doctor of Philosophy is required to submit a dissertation representing an original investigation, criticism or review of a field of research, of a standard suitable for publication. The PhD is a cross-disciplinary program and is available to both Law and non-Law graduates who meet the admission requirements.

Admission requirements

- A Master’s degree, or
- a Bachelor’s degree with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division 1).

Candidates are also required to provide satisfactory evidence of:

- significance or originality of proposed research
- expertise in the field
- knowledge of methodology
- understanding of research process/timing
- feasibility of completing in minimum timing
- general capacity to complete higher study, and
- a match between student and supervisor (when known).

Attendance

PhD candidates are not required to attend classes. However, regular contact must be maintained with the supervisor(s) throughout a candidate’s enrolment. Candidates must comply with the University Graduate School Board’s Code of Practice for Supervisors and Doctoral Candidates.

Note: Research degrees are offered on a sponsored, scholarship, or full-fee-paying basis. Students should contact the Faculty or the University Graduate School for further details. There are, however, student service fees to be paid (see Fees and costs, page 9).

Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a minimum of two years of full-time attendance or three years of part-time attendance, and
- a maximum of three years for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

Course structure

Students are required to write a dissertation of approximately 100,000 words in length.

Progress reports

At the end of each semester of candidacy, research degree candidates must submit a report to their principal supervisor detailing their progress to date. The supervisor will indicate whether progress is satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

Assessment

Within the first year of candidacy for full-time students, or the first two years of candidacy for part-time students, candidates have to complete an Assessment. This entails the candidate presenting a seminar on his or her dissertation topic and proposed methodology. The object of the Assessment is to ensure that the student is equipped with the knowledge to carry out his or her research program, and has made sufficient progress. A student who does not satisfy the requirements for the Assessment will not be permitted to proceed with his or her candidature unless, with the approval of the Academic Board, they are invited to reattempt the Assessment.

Oral presentation

Approximately two months before the submission of the dissertation for examination, the candidate must make an oral presentation of the dissertation (the format is similar to that of the Assessment). Contact the Director of the Faculty’s postgraduate program for further explanation.
Doctor of Juridical Science

- UTS course code: LL53
- Testamur title: Doctor of Juridical Science
- Abbreviation: SJD
- Course fee: $10,800 (coursework component) [local]
  $7,000 per semester [international]

Overview

The Doctor of Juridical Science program offered by the Faculty of Law was the first professional doctorate of its kind in Australia. It combines coursework and original research culminating in a Doctoral dissertation with a legal focus and analysis representing an original investigation, criticism or review of a field of legal research, of a standard suitable for publication. While the SJD dissertation may be shorter, taking account of the coursework component, it is to be noted that the dissertation itself will be expected to exhibit the same level of originality, criticism and intellectual rigour normally associated with the PhD.

Topics which principally involve non-legal techniques (such as sample surveys) or the application of non-legal categories (e.g. principles of explanation of other disciplines such as those of psychology or sociology) would not qualify. In such cases, students would be counselled to pursue the PhD.

The SJD program counters the isolation experienced by many PhD candidates by providing a unique combination of coursework and research. The Faculty expects candidates to develop their Doctoral topic through the coursework component of the SJD, and allows candidates to benefit from contact with other postgraduate candidates and the academic staff of the Faculty.

Admission requirements

- A Master of Laws degree, or
- a Bachelor of Laws with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division 1).

Note: The Dissertation component is offered on a sponsored, scholarship, or full-fee-paying basis. Students should contact the Faculty or the University Graduate School for further details. There are, however student service fees to be paid (see Fees and costs, page 9).

Candidates will also be required to provide satisfactory evidence of:

- significance or originality of proposed research
- expertise in the field
- knowledge of methodology
- understanding of research process/timing
- feasibility of completing in minimum timing
- general capacity to complete higher study, and
- a match between student and supervisors.

Attendance

Interstate and international applicants should note that attendance in Sydney is a requirement of the coursework component.

Regular contact should be maintained with the supervisor(s) throughout a candidate’s enrolment. Candidates must comply with the University Graduate School Board’s Code of Practice for Supervisors and Doctoral Candidates.

Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a minimum of two years of full-time attendance or three years of part-time attendance, and
- a maximum of three years for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

Course structure

The course comprises:

- coursework electives totalling 48 credit points, and
- a Doctoral dissertation of approximately 50,000–70,000 words in length (all coursework component requirements must be completed before the dissertation is commenced).

A copy of the SJD electives timetable is available from the Law Information Office or online at:


1 For a complete list of the SJD electives see the Electives table on page 80.
2 The recommended SJD program structure is one-third coursework and two-thirds research.
Progress reports
At the end of each semester of candidacy, research degree candidates must submit a report to their principal supervisor detailing their progress to date. The supervisor will indicate whether progress is satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

Assessment
Within the first year of candidacy for full-time students or the first two years of candidacy for part-time students, candidates have to complete an Assessment. This entails the candidate presenting a seminar on his or her dissertation topic and proposed methodology. The object of the Assessment is to ensure that the student is equipped with the knowledge to carry out his or her research program, and has made sufficient progress. A student who does not satisfy the requirements for the Assessment will not be permitted to proceed with his or her candidature unless, with the approval of the Academic Board, they are invited to reattempt the Assessment.

Oral presentation
Approximately two months before the submission of the dissertation for examination, the candidate must make an oral presentation of the dissertation (the format is similar to that of the Assessment). Contact the Director of the Faculty’s postgraduate program for further explanation.

Master of Laws (by thesis)

| UTS course code: LL51 |
| Testamur title: Master of Laws |
| Abbreviation: LLM |
| Course fee: see note (local) $7,000 per semester (international) |

Overview
A candidate for the Master of Laws (by thesis) is required to submit a thesis representing an original investigation, criticism or review of a field of legal research, of a standard suitable for publication.

Admission requirements
- A Bachelor of Laws degree, or
- an equivalent qualification.
Candidates will also be required to provide satisfactory evidence of:
- significance or originality of proposed research
- expertise in the field
- knowledge of methodology
- understanding of research process/timing
- feasibility of completing in minimum timing
- general capacity to complete higher study, and
- a match between student and supervisors.

Attendance
Master of Laws (by thesis) candidates are not required to attend classes. However, regular contact should be maintained with the supervisor(s) throughout a candidate’s enrolment. Candidates must comply with the University Graduate School Board’s Code of Practice for Supervisors and Thesis Candidates.

Course duration
The course is completed in:
- a minimum of one year of full-time attendance or one-and-a-half years of part-time attendance, and

Note: Research degrees are offered on a sponsored, scholarship, or full-fee-paying basis. Students should contact the Faculty or the University Graduate School for further details. There are, however student service fees to be paid (see Fees and costs, page 9).
• a maximum of two years for a full-time student or three years for a part-time student.

Course structure
Students are required to write a thesis of approximately 40,000–60,000 words in length.

Progress reports
At the end of each semester of candidacy, research degree candidates must submit a report to their principal supervisor detailing their progress to date. The supervisor will indicate whether progress is satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

Assessment
Within the first year of candidacy for full-time students or the first two years of candidacy for part-time students, candidates have to complete an Assessment. This entails the candidate presenting a seminar on his or her dissertation topic and proposed methodology. The object of the Assessment is to ensure that the student is equipped with the knowledge to carry out his or her research program and has made sufficient progress. A student who does not satisfy the requirements for the Assessment will not be permitted to proceed with his or her candidature unless, with the approval of the Academic Board, they are invited to reattempt the Assessment.

Transfer to the PhD
LLM (by thesis) candidates who do not meet the PhD admission requirements but wish to transfer into the PhD after a minimum of one year’s study must have reached a standard equivalent to that of a Bachelor’s degree with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours (Division 1). Candidates applying to transfer must also demonstrate, with the support of their supervisor(s), that their topic has Doctoral scope. Final approval of the transfer resides with the University Graduate Students Committee.

COURSEWORK PROGRAMS
The Postgraduate Program in the Faculty of Law offers a range of coursework programs to suit law graduates and non-law graduates alike. The Faculty prides itself on its unique specialisations, greater flexibility and vocational relevance. General Graduate Certificate, Diploma and Master’s by coursework programs in Law and Legal Studies and specialised programs in industrial property, international trade law, practical legal training, taxation law, information technology law and dispute resolution are offered. The Faculty also offers the first truly Master’s-level legal qualification – the Master of Law and Legal Practice.

Application
Students should note that the number of places available is limited. However, all appropriately qualified persons are encouraged to submit an application. Applications are assessed by the Director, Postgraduate Program, and UTS staff cannot speculate as to an applicant’s likelihood of success.

Applications are available from the Law Information Office, the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre (refer to page 69 for location and contact details), or applications can be downloaded online at:
www.sau.uts.edu.au

Most coursework applicants may apply for admission at three stages:

Summer program
(3 December 2001–1 February 2002)
Applications for the Summer program close at the end of October each year. Applicants are notified about their application in November. Enrolment takes place in mid-November.

Autumn semester
(4 March–14 June)
Applications for Autumn semester close at the end of October each year. Applicants are notified about their application in December. Enrolment takes place in February.

Spring semester
(29 July–8 November)
Applications for Spring semester close at the end of May each year. Applicants are notified about their application in June and are enrolled in July. Applicants intending to
commence in the July intensive program should make a Spring application.

Timetable
The postgraduate timetable is available from the Law Information Office and can also be viewed online at: www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html

Attendance
Most postgraduate courses can be undertaken on a full-time or part-time basis. However, because of visa requirements, international students must study on a full-time basis.

- Summer program
  3 December 2001 to 1 February 2002
- Autumn semester
  4 March to 14 June 2002
- July intensive program
  8 July to 26 July 2002
- Spring semester
  29 July to 8 November 2002

In most instances classes will be held on the City campus at Haymarket. However, some classes may be held in the city or in the UTS Tower Building on Broadway. A city location will be noted on the timetable. The class locations are not available until a few weeks before classes commence. Check the Faculty website or the noticeboard opposite the Law Information Office the week before semester commences for details.

A number of different attendance modes are available. The majority of postgraduate subjects are offered within the Autumn and/or Spring semesters. As a guideline, a 6-credit-point subject offered within the Autumn semester would normally require attendance of two to three hours each week over a 14-week semester. Lectures are usually scheduled in the evenings, commencing no earlier than 6.00 p.m.

Some postgraduate subjects, such as the Research Project and the Research Paper, do not require formal attendance at the Faculty, and may be completed externally, subject to appropriate academic supervision arrangements.

Intensive attendance mode
The Faculty offers a number of postgraduate subjects in an intensive attendance mode. The contact hours for intensive subjects are equivalent to those of one- or two-semester subjects, but lectures are held over a concentrated period. For example, a 6-credit-point subject offered in the Summer program might require students to attend full-day lectures over four or five days. Intensive subject candidates may be required to commence preparation in advance of the lectures.

The intensive attendance mode is particularly suited to candidates who wish to fast-track their program of study; for students who intend to spend limited periods of time in Sydney; or for students who are able to attend full-day lectures and complete the subject attendance requirements over a concentrated period.

Some courses do not offer subjects in the intensive format.

Distance learning
A limited range of subjects is also offered by distance teaching via the Internet. Currently, only subjects within the Industrial Property courses and the practical legal training courses are offered online.

Assessment
While assessment varies from subject to subject, students may be required to do one or more of the following: final examinations, informal examinations, take-home examinations, assignments, research work, class participation, presentation of seminar papers or a viva voce.

The written assessment for a 6-credit-point subject will normally total 6,000–7,500 words; the written assessment for a 12-credit-point subject will normally total 10,000–12,000 words.

Written assignments
Written assessment work can be deposited in the Assignment Box on level 3 of the Faculty of Law (beside the Law Information Office) unless otherwise arranged with the lecturer. Note that Faculty policy dictates that written work received by fax or email will not be accepted.

While limited extensions of time to submit or present assessment for a postgraduate law subject are available on written request to the Director of the Postgraduate Program under special circumstances (in discussion with the lecturer), deadlines must be met to avoid automatic failure. All requests for extensions of time to submit assessment must be made well
in advance of the deadlines set by the lecturer. Note that an extension is not approved until the student receives written approval from the Director of the Postgraduate Program.

**Essay requirements**

Essays and other written work should be prepared in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the Faculty of Law’s *Guide to Essay Writing*, which may be obtained from the Faculty of Law Information Office.

**Results**

Assessment results are on a display at the Law Information Office approximately four to six weeks after the end of classes. Results are also released on the Internet and on Interactive Voice Response (IVR) telephone via:

- the web at [www.uts.edu.au](http://www.uts.edu.au) via ‘Assessment Notices (Results)’, or
- the IVR telephone system on 1300 656 887.

**Subject exemption**

Students may apply to the Faculty for subject exemption for a subject or subjects undertaken in other award courses of this University or at other institutions, subject to Rule 2.28 (see *UTS: Calendar 2002*).

Subject exemptions may be granted within the Faculty’s postgraduate law awards on the basis of equivalent postgraduate subjects undertaken towards completed and uncompleted studies.

However, no student shall receive exemption for more than one-quarter of a course of three years or less full-time duration on the basis of subjects undertaken towards completed postgraduate studies.

Also note that no student shall receive exemption, credit or advanced standing that totals more than two-thirds of a course of three years or less full-time duration, or more than three-quarters of a course of more than three years full-time duration.

The Faculty recognises that requests for exemption may be appropriate on the basis of other forms of recognised prior learning. In cases where courses are undertaken outside the university system and are related to assessable components of a University award, exemption may be offered.

A Subject Exemption Application form, accompanied by certified copies of academic transcripts and details of the subject content and assessment, must be submitted for each exemption sought. As a general rule, exemptions may be granted for subjects studied less than five years ago – where there have been significant changes in the law within that period, such exemption will not be granted. The granting of exemptions will be at the discretion of the Director of the Postgraduate Program. A Subject Exemption Application form can be downloaded from the web at: [www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

**Cross-institutional enrolment**

Subject to approval by the Director of the Postgraduate Program, candidates may apply to undertake subjects in postgraduate courses at other universities to apply to their course at UTS. Applications to undertake subjects at overseas universities will also be considered.

A Concurrent Study Application form, detailing the academic content, attendance and assessment requirements of the subject(s) proposed to be completed, should be submitted to the Law Information Office before enrolling with the other institution. A Concurrent Study Application form can be downloaded from the web at: [www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

**Transfer to other postgraduate courses**

Candidates who wish to transfer to other postgraduate degree courses offered by the Faculty of Law must meet the relevant admission criteria (see the course entries in this handbook for further details). An Internal Course Transfer Application form is available on request from the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, the Faculty of Law or can be downloaded from web at: [www.sau.uts.edu.au](http://www.sau.uts.edu.au)

**Deferment of enrolment**

Deferment in the first semester of enrolment in postgraduate programs is not available at UTS. Offers of admission that are not accepted lapse on the date of enrolment. Applicants who do not accept an offer of admission should therefore reapply at the next intake.
Leave of Absence

Students wishing to withdraw temporarily from a course must lodge an Application for Leave of Absence form. Leave of absence during candidature will not be granted for more than two years. Note that leave will not be granted for students who have not successfully completed at least one subject in their course.

A Leave of Absence form is available from the UTS Student Info & Admin Centre, the Faculty of Law, or can be downloaded from the web at:
www.sau.uts.edu.au

Mandatory continuing legal education (MCLE)

Participation in postgraduate study may entitle legal practitioners to MCLE points. If this particular educational activity is relevant to students' immediate or long-term needs in relation to their professional development and practise of the law, they may claim one 'unit' per hour of attendance - refreshment breaks not included. For further details contact the Law Society of NSW.

Electives table

A limited number of electives are offered in any one year and most electives are offered over a two-year cycle.

Check the current timetable at the Faculty's website:
or pick up a timetable at the Law Information Office. (Note, timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject no.</th>
<th>Subject name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>LLM/LLD/MLP</th>
<th>MDR/ GDOR</th>
<th>MTAX</th>
<th>MLS/ GOLS</th>
<th>MLT/ GILR</th>
<th>InTechLaw</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77754</td>
<td>Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77823</td>
<td>Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77902</td>
<td>Advanced Corporations Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77918</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77715</td>
<td>Banking Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77821</td>
<td>Banking Law (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77719</td>
<td>Capital Gains Tax (two semesters)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77838</td>
<td>Capital Gains Tax (LS) (two semesters)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77752</td>
<td>Commercial Arbitration (Domestic)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77963</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77730</td>
<td>Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77813</td>
<td>Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77711</td>
<td>Corporations, Finance and Securities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77820</td>
<td>Corporations, Finance and Securities (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77774</td>
<td>Current Issues in Corporate Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77852</td>
<td>Current Issues in Corporate Law (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77712</td>
<td>Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability Law</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(two semesters)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77811</td>
<td>Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability Law (LS)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(two semesters)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77761</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution in Commerce</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77919</td>
<td>Entity Taxation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77744</td>
<td>Franchising Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject no.</td>
<td>Subject name</td>
<td>cp</td>
<td>LLM/MLP/MLSP</td>
<td>MDR/OHDR</td>
<td>MTAX</td>
<td>MLS/ GCDS</td>
<td>MTL/GCITL</td>
<td>interTechLaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77818</td>
<td>Franchising Law [LSI]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77900</td>
<td>Goods and Services Tax</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77970</td>
<td>Income Tax Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77930</td>
<td>Insurance Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77724</td>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77622</td>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77949</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77935</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77703</td>
<td>International Business Transactions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77804</td>
<td>International Business Transactions [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77751</td>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77814</td>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77783</td>
<td>International Commercial Dispute Resolution [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77943</td>
<td>International Taxation Law 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77953</td>
<td>International Taxation Law 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77716</td>
<td>International Trade Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77801</td>
<td>International Trade Law [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77785</td>
<td>Law of Futures and Derivatives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77655</td>
<td>Law of Futures and Derivatives [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77789</td>
<td>Law of Managed Investments</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77658</td>
<td>Law of Managed Investments [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77903</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Contracts Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77897</td>
<td>Legal Issues in e-Commerce</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77721</td>
<td>Restrictive Trade Practices</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77812</td>
<td>Restrictive Trade Practices [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77901</td>
<td>Securities Markets Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77767</td>
<td>Tax Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77840</td>
<td>Tax Administration [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77796</td>
<td>Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77866</td>
<td>Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77924</td>
<td>Taxation of Superannuation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77839</td>
<td>Taxation of Superannuation [LS]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dispute Resolution**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject no.</th>
<th>Subject name</th>
<th>cp</th>
<th>LLM/MLP/MLSP</th>
<th>MDR/OHDR</th>
<th>MTAX</th>
<th>MLS/ GCDS</th>
<th>MTL/GCITL</th>
<th>interTechLaw</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77746</td>
<td>Advanced Mediation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77752</td>
<td>Commercial Arbitration (Domestic)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77928</td>
<td>Community Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77749</td>
<td>Construction Industry Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77765</td>
<td>Court-based Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77792</td>
<td>Crisis Negotiation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77735</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution [two semesters]</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77971</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution [S]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77761</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution in Commerce</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77764</td>
<td>Environmental Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject no.</td>
<td>Subject name</td>
<td>cp</td>
<td>LLM/SJD/MLLP</td>
<td>MDR/OSDR</td>
<td>MTAX</td>
<td>MLS/SCIL</td>
<td>MTL/SCITL</td>
<td>InfTechLaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77760</td>
<td>Family Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77762</td>
<td>Industrial Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77761</td>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77763</td>
<td>International Commercial Dispute Resolution (IS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77745</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77860</td>
<td>Psychology and Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77780</td>
<td>Research Paper (DR)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77781</td>
<td>Research Project (DR) (two semesters)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77748</td>
<td>Victim-Offender Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77787</td>
<td>Workplace Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77725</td>
<td>Advanced Family Law: Advanced Proprietary Remedies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77744</td>
<td>Advanced Mediation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77973</td>
<td>Children, Young People and the Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77735</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution (two semesters)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77971</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution (IS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77760</td>
<td>Family Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77745</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77972</td>
<td>Parenting and the Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77971</td>
<td>Relationships and the Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77711</td>
<td>Advanced Industrial Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77746</td>
<td>Advanced Mediation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77749</td>
<td>Construction Industry Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77792</td>
<td>Crisis Negotiation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77953</td>
<td>Current Issues in Industrial Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77735</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution (two semesters)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77971</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution (IS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77752</td>
<td>Employment Legislation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77762</td>
<td>Industrial Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77745</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77867</td>
<td>Workplace Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77920</td>
<td>Current Issues in Biomedical Law and Bioethics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77903</td>
<td>Copyright Law 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77904</td>
<td>Copyright Law 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77907</td>
<td>Copyright Law 1 (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77908</td>
<td>Copyright Law 2 (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77893</td>
<td>Designs Law and Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77915</td>
<td>Electronic Communications Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77793</td>
<td>Information Technology Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77859</td>
<td>Information Technology Law (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject no.</td>
<td>Subject name</td>
<td>cp</td>
<td>LLM/LLJD/ LMLP</td>
<td>MDIT/ GCITL</td>
<td>MTA</td>
<td>MLS/ GOLS</td>
<td>MITL/ GCITL</td>
<td>IntTechLaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77887</td>
<td>Legal Issues in e-Commerce</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77722</td>
<td>Media Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77898</td>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77986</td>
<td>Telecommunications and Media Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77905</td>
<td>Telecommunications and Media Law (LLM)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77889</td>
<td>Trade Marks Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intellectual and Industrial Property Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77903</td>
<td>Copyright Law 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77904</td>
<td>Copyright Law 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77907</td>
<td>Copyright Law 1 (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77908</td>
<td>Copyright Law 2 (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77893</td>
<td>Designs Law and Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77744</td>
<td>Franchising Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77898</td>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77889</td>
<td>Trade Marks Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77900</td>
<td>Trade Marks Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77737</td>
<td>Carriage of Goods by Sea</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77833</td>
<td>Carriage of Goods by Sea (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77702</td>
<td>Current Problems of Public International Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77833</td>
<td>Current Problems of Public International Law (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77704</td>
<td>European Union Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77824</td>
<td>European Union Law (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77724</td>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77822</td>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77747</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77935</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77701</td>
<td>International Economic Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77802</td>
<td>International Economic Law (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77794</td>
<td>International Environmental Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77860</td>
<td>International Environmental Law (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77759</td>
<td>International Monetary Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77809</td>
<td>International Monetary Law (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77953</td>
<td>International Taxation Law 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77943</td>
<td>International Taxation Law 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77716</td>
<td>International Trade Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77801</td>
<td>International Trade Law (LS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject no.</td>
<td>Subject name</td>
<td>cp</td>
<td>LLM/LLD (MLLP)</td>
<td>HDR/PhD (GCRER)</td>
<td>MIAx</td>
<td>MLS/MLS</td>
<td>MLTI/MLTI</td>
<td>infoTech Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77926</td>
<td>Private International Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77828</td>
<td>Private International Law (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Trade Law</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77704</td>
<td>European Union Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77724</td>
<td>European Union Law (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77822</td>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77935</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77949</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77703</td>
<td>International Business Transactions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77804</td>
<td>International Business Transactions (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77751</td>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77814</td>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77783</td>
<td>International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77859</td>
<td>Information Technology Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77793</td>
<td>Information Technology Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77927</td>
<td>International Monetary Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77809</td>
<td>International Monetary Law (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77926</td>
<td>Private International Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77828</td>
<td>Private International Law (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject no.</th>
<th>Subject name</th>
<th>cp</th>
<th>LLM/LLD (MLLP)</th>
<th>HDR/PhD (GCRER)</th>
<th>MIAx</th>
<th>MLS/MLS</th>
<th>MLTI/MLTI</th>
<th>infoTech Law</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77736</td>
<td>Admiralty Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77832</td>
<td>Admiralty Law (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77706</td>
<td>Advanced Administrative Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77834</td>
<td>Advanced Administrative Law (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77778</td>
<td>Advanced Computerised Legal Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77853</td>
<td>Advanced Computerised Legal Research (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77897</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Problem Solving</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77714</td>
<td>Computerised Legal Information Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79794</td>
<td>Legal Issues for Community Managers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77865</td>
<td>Legal Process and Legal Research</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77888</td>
<td>Legal Regulation of the Environment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77709</td>
<td>Planning and Development Law 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77835</td>
<td>Planning and Development Law 1 (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77934</td>
<td>Pollution Law</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77836</td>
<td>Pollution Law (LSI)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77799</td>
<td>Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77740</td>
<td>Research Paper</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77725</td>
<td>Research Project (two semesters)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77800</td>
<td>Research Project (LSI) (two semesters)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77972</td>
<td>Taxation Paper</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79764</td>
<td>Taxation Project (two semesters)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Applicants with civil law legal qualifications only.
Master of Laws (by coursework)

- UTS course code: LL52
- Testamur title: Master of Laws
- Abbreviation: LLM
- Course fee: $10,800 (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

The Master of Laws (by coursework) offers candidates an interesting program that is vocationally relevant and structured to encourage students to develop a course of study to best suit their individual needs. Seminar-style classes are taught by a mix of practising professionals and full-time academic staff in the Faculty's premises on the Haymarket campus in Chinatown and in city locations. The Master of Laws (by coursework) features innovative attendance patterns, including a range of electives offered by distance teaching via the Internet, and some subjects offered in intensive attendance mode. Fast-tracking via the Faculty's Summer and July Intensive programs is also available. Opportunities for cross-institutional study, both inside and outside Australia, are encouraged. Close interaction between the legal profession and the Faculty of Law guarantees a close match between a first-class education and a marketable postgraduate legal qualification.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

Admission requirements

Category A applicants:
- a Bachelor of Laws.

Category B applicants:
- Legal Practitioners Admission Board/Solicitors Admission Board qualification.

Course structure

The course comprises electives totalling 48 credit points.

Electives

Master's candidates undertake a combination of electives totalling 48 credit points, depending on their interests and relevant experience. See the Electives table on page 80.

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. A copy of the timetable is available from the Law Information Office or online at: www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html

Majors

A student may choose an appropriate mix of subjects to constitute a major within the Master of Laws (by coursework) program in a specific area. The majors available are:
- Commercial Law
- Dispute Resolution
- Family Law
- Industrial Law
- Information Technology Law
- Intellectual and Industrial Property Law
- International Law
- International Trade Law.

To undertake a major, candidates must complete subjects totalling a minimum of 30 credit points within the area of the major.

Awarding of Honours

To qualify for Honours in the Master of Laws (by coursework), candidates must attain a minimum average mark of 75 per cent across all subjects attempted; and must complete the two-semester 77725 Research Project.

1 A student wishing to take more than 30 credit points in Dispute Resolution subjects should enrol in the Master of Dispute Resolution.

2 Advanced Legal Research is not included in calculating the average.

Course duration

The course is completed in:
- a minimum of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and
- a maximum of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.
Candidates with civil law legal qualifications

Master of Laws (LLM) candidates with legal qualifications from countries with civil law, or dual civil and common law legal systems, are required to complete Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers (6 credit points) in their first semester of enrolment. This subject is a co/prerequisite for all other LLM subjects for students with civil law legal qualifications.

Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers provides a bridge between the civil law and the common law and is offered twice-yearly in late February and in July over a three- to five-week intensive teaching period. The topics covered in this subject include the following: sources of the common law; the development of the common law in England and its reception in Australia; courts and lawyers in Australia; law finding in the common law; contract law in the common law; Australian public law; and aspects of the law regulating business transactions in Australia. Four principal areas are addressed:

- legal technique in the common law
- comparative law research and analysis
- introduction to business law, and
- selected issues in international and transnational law.

Transfer to the SJD

Candidates in the LLM (by coursework) program may apply to transfer to the SJD after completion of 48 credit points of LLM (by coursework) electives. Candidates applying to transfer must provide satisfactory evidence of their ability to undertake advanced research appropriate to a Doctoral program (see the SJD program entry).

Other information

Director, Postgraduate Law Program
telephone (02) 9514 3770
or
Postgraduate Law Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3756, (02) 9514 3753,
(02) 9514 3754
email adminpg@law.uts.edu.au

Master of Dispute Resolution

- UTS course code: LL59
- Testamur title: Master of Dispute Resolution
- Abbreviation: MDR
- Course fee: $10,800 [local]
  $7,000 per semester [international]

Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution

- UTS course code: LL69
- Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution
- Abbreviation: none
- Course fee: $5,400 [local]
  $7,000 per semester [international]

Overview

Both the Master of Dispute Resolution and the Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution programs offer students a cross-disciplinary graduate degree providing the theory, skills and practice of dispute resolution. Experienced practitioners assist students to build practitioner skills and gain enriched theoretical understanding of the alternative dispute resolution process. The mixture of experience-based learning and formal lectures demonstrates the UTS commitment to excellence in teaching, research, development and training.

The electives focus on theory and practical skills and are taught in intensive block mode over four full days of lectures, workshops and seminars.

The Graduate Certificate is a shorter course for students who do not wish to undertake the full Master’s program.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under ‘Coursework Programs’ on page 77.

Admission requirements

- A Bachelor’s degree, or
- an equivalent qualification, or
- applicants who have not gained the requisite tertiary qualification may be provisionally admitted into the Graduate Certificate program if they can provide evidence of equivalent work experience and the ability to undertake projects at an advanced level.
Course duration

The Master’s is completed in:

- a minimum of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and
- a maximum of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

The Graduate Certificate is completed in:

- a minimum of one semester of full-time attendance or one year of part-time attendance, and
- a maximum of one year from the time of registration for a full-time student or one-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

Course structure

The Master’s requires completion of the core subject 77735 Dispute Resolution (12 credit points), and a further 36 credit points of electives.

The Graduate Certificate requires completion of the core subject 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) (6 credit points), and a further 18 credit points of electives.

Electives

Candidates undertake a combination of electives, depending on their interests and relevant experience from the following list of electives:

- 77746 Advanced Mediation 6cp
- 77752 Commercial Arbitration (Domestic) 6cp
- 77928 Community Dispute Resolution 6cp
- 77749 Construction Industry Dispute Resolution 6cp
- 77765 Court-based Dispute Resolution 6cp
- 77929 Crisis Negotiation 6cp
- 77761 Dispute Resolution in Commerce 6cp
- 77764 Environmental Dispute Resolution 6cp
- 77760 Family Dispute Resolution 6cp
- 77762 Industrial Dispute Resolution 6cp
- 77751 International Commercial Arbitration 6cp
- 77783 International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S) 6cp
- 77745 Negotiation 6cp
- 77850 Psychology and Dispute Resolution 6cp
- 77780 Research Paper (DR) 6cp
- 77781 Research Project (DR) 12cp
- 77748 Victim-Offender Dispute Resolution 6cp
- 77867 Workplace Dispute Resolution 6cp

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. A copy of the timetable is available from the Law Information Office or online at: www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html

Awarding of Honours

To qualify for Honours in the Master’s, candidates must attain a minimum average mark of 75 per cent across all subjects attempted; and must complete the two-semester 77781 Research Project (DR). Honours is not available within the Graduate Certificate program.

Dispute Resolution major in the Master of Laws / Master of Legal Studies / Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies / Master of Law and Legal Practice

Subjects offered in the Dispute Resolution program may also be undertaken as part of a major in Dispute Resolution within the Master of Laws (by coursework), the Master of Law and Legal Practice, and the Master’s/Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies programs. To undertake a major in Dispute Resolution within the LLM/MLLP/MLS/GradDipLS programs, candidates must complete Dispute Resolution subjects totalling 30 credit points. LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS and GradDipLS candidates are limited to a maximum of 30 credit points of Dispute Resolution subjects.

It should be noted that the Master’s program offers a more in-depth qualification in Dispute Resolution; course selection will depend upon a candidate’s career goals and other relevant considerations.

Articulation and progression

Graduate Certificate candidates who wish to transfer to the Master’s program are required to complete 77868 Master’s Qualifying Research Paper. If the subject is passed, candidates do take out the Graduate Certificate but transfer to the Master’s with advanced standing.
Master of Taxation Law

- UTS course code: LL58
- Testamur title: Master of Taxation Law
- Abbreviation: MTax
- Course fee: $10,800 (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

The Master of Taxation Law program is designed to provide specialist education in the complex area of taxation, a key factor in all activities of modern business. Candidates who have successfully completed the Professional Year at the Institute of Chartered Accountants or the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Professional Exams may apply for a maximum of 12 credit points of exemption.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under ‘Coursework Programs’ on page 77.

Admission requirements

- A degree with an appropriate major, or
- completion of a relevant Graduate Diploma at a Credit average level, or
- satisfaction of the admission criteria established by the Institute of Chartered Accountants for their Professional Year, or admission criteria set by the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants.

In assessing candidates, account is taken of their professional standing and experience.

Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a minimum of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and
- a maximum of four-and-a-half years from the time of registration for part-time or three years for full-time students.

Course structure

The course requires completion of 48 credit points of electives.
Electives
MTax candidates undertake a combination of electives totalling 48 credit points, depending on their interests and relevant experience from the following list of electives:

79718 Advanced Taxation 6cp
77719 Capital Gains Tax (two semesters) 12cp
79763 Contemporary Issues in Taxation 6cp
77919 Entity Taxation 6cp
77970 Income Tax Law 6cp
77953 International Taxation Law 1 6cp
77943 International Taxation Law 2 6cp
77767 Taxation Administration 6cp
77796 Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts 6cp
79724 Taxation of Superannuation 6cp
79792 Taxation Paper 6cp
79764 Taxation Project (two semesters) 12cp

Certain electives are available within the Faculty of Business. Contact the Faculty of Law for further details.

In addition to these subjects, candidates may, with the approval of the Director of the Postgraduate Program, choose appropriate subjects offered within other postgraduate courses of the Faculty. Written application to undertake options from other courses must be made before enrolment.

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. A copy of the timetable is available from the Law Information Office or online at:

Awarding of Honours
To qualify for Honours in the MTax, candidates must attain a minimum average mark of 75 per cent across all subjects; and must complete the two-semester subject 79764 Taxation Project.

Other Information
Taxation Law Coordinator
Lyndal Taylor
telephone (02) 9514 3368
email lyndal@law.uts.edu.au
or
Postgraduate Law Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3756, (02) 9514 3754 or (02) 9514 3753
e-mail adminpg@law.uts.edu.au

Master of Legal Studies
- UTS course code: LL68
- Testamur title: Master of Legal Studies
- Abbreviation: MLS
- Course fee: $10,800 (local)
  $7,000 per semester (international)

Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies
- UTS course code: LL67
- Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies
- Abbreviation: GradDipLS
- Course fee: $8,100 (local)
  $5,250 per semester (international)

Overview
The Faculty of Law recognises that there are a number of non-lawyers who wish to undertake postgraduate legal study in order to function effectively in their chosen profession. Accordingly, the Faculty offers these programs which provide candidates with a sound theoretical background as well as the practical skills to be able to identify and understand the legal issues raised in their specific area of practice or interest.

The Master of Legal Studies (MLS) and Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies (GradDipLS) are not professional legal qualifications.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under ‘Coursework Programs’ on page 77.

Admission requirements
- A non-law bachelor’s degree, or
- applicants who have not gained the requisite tertiary qualification may be provisionally admitted into the GradDipLS program if they can provide evidence of equivalent work experience and the ability to undertake projects at an advanced level.

Course duration
The MLS is completed in:
- a minimum of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and
• a **maximum** of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

The GradDipLS is completed in:
• a **minimum** of one year of full-time attendance or one-and-a-half years of part-time attendance, and
• a **maximum** of two years from the time of registration for a full-time or four years for a part-time student.

**Course structure**

The MLS requires completion of the introductory subject 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research¹ (6 credit points), and completion of a further 42 credit points of electives.

The GradDipLS requires completion of the introductory subject 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research¹ (6 credit points), and completion of a further 30 credit points of electives.

**Electives**

MLS and GradDipLS candidates undertake a combination of electives, depending on their interests and relevant experience. See the Electives table on page 77.

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. A copy of the timetable is available from the Faculty’s Law Information Office or online at:


**Majors**

A student may choose an appropriate mix of subjects to constitute a major within the MLS/GradDipLS program in a specific area. The majors available are:

• Commercial Law
• Dispute Resolution²
• Family Law
• Industrial Law
• Information Technology Law
• Intellectual and Industrial Property Law
• International Law
• International Trade Law.

¹ Candidates who have undertaken equivalent study may be exempted.
² A student wishing to take more than 30 credit points in Dispute Resolution subjects should enrol in the Master of Dispute Resolution.

**Awarding of Honours**

To qualify for Honours in the MLS, candidates must attain a minimum average mark of 75 per cent across all subjects attempted; and must complete the two-semester 77800 Research Project (LS). Honours is not available within the GradDipLS program.

**Other information**

Director, Postgraduate Law Program
telephone (02) 9514 3770
or
Postgraduate Law Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3756, (02) 9514 3754 or (02) 9514 3753
email adminpg@law.uts.edu.au
Graduate Diploma in Australian Law

- UTS course code: LL57
- Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Australian Law
- Abbreviation: GradDipAustLaw
- Course fee: $10,800 (local)
  $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

The Graduate Diploma in Australian Law is designed to permit overseas lawyers from common law jurisdictions other than NSW to satisfy the academic requirements for admission as a legal practitioner of the Supreme Court of NSW (this course is not appropriate for candidates who are already admitted to practise in NSW or have an undergraduate legal qualification from NSW).

Applicants should contact the Legal Practitioners Admission Board of the NSW Supreme Court (LPAB) to determine the subjects they are required to complete to be eligible for admission to practise in NSW before lodging their application.

Students should consider enrolling on a non-award basis if the LPAB-determined subjects total less than 48 credit points.

Note that in order to gain admission as a legal practitioner of the Supreme Court of NSW, applicants may also be required to undertake a course in Practical Legal Training.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

Admission requirements

- A Bachelor’s degree in Law from outside NSW, or
- be admitted to practise as a solicitor or barrister in a common law jurisdiction.

Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a minimum of one year of full-time attendance or one-and-a-half of part-time attendance, and

- a maximum of two years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four years for a part-time student.

Course structure

The course requires completion of a minimum of 48 credit points of subjects (each candidate's program will vary depending on the number of subjects he or she is required to take in order to be admitted to practise in NSW).

Other information

Postgraduate Law Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3756, (02) 9514 3754 or (02) 9514 3753
e-mail adminpg@law.uts.edu.au
Master of Industrial Property

- UTS course code: LL85
- Testamur title: Master of Industrial Property
- Abbreviation: MIP
- Course fee: $12,150 (local) $5,250 per semester (international)

Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice

- UTS course code: LL84
- Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice
- Abbreviation: none
- Course fee: $5,400 (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

Commencing in 2001, the UTS Master of Industrial Property and Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice courses were made progressively available as online/distance learning delivered courses (for students living outside of the Sydney Metropolitan area only) as well as in the traditional face-to-face on-campus format.

In pursuit of ‘Flexible Learning’ strategies, UTS recently adopted the latest web-based (Internet) technology and software for delivery of subjects to students anywhere in Australia (indeed, anywhere in the world). All lectures, tutorials, course materials and assessments are distributed by a combination of web-based technology and electronic media. Students living outside of the metropolitan Sydney area conduct all communication with the lecturer and the University by electronic means.

Distance students do not require special technical skills to participate in these courses. The software that UTS has adopted is intuitive and simple — basic PC and web-browsing skills are all that is required.

Recent experiences with online/distance learning systems at UTS (and many other institutions) have shown that students find online learning environments to be very rich and very personal.

The programs are intended to allow UTS to respond to changes in the statutorily established educational qualifications for intellectual property practitioners. UTS has established expertise and an existing reputation for providing courses relevant to the needs of the Patent and Trade Mark professions. The new courses permit UTS to continue to provide relevant education qualifications which lead to professional registration. The courses reflect the range of topics required for registration as a Registered Trade Marks Attorney or a Patent Attorney under the relevant regulations.

On satisfactory completion of the courses, students have:

- a body of knowledge and practical skills which enables them to provide advice on the relevant category or categories of intellectual and industrial subject matters to provide appropriate protection for particular activities
- an appreciation of the advantages of particular forms of protection as they relate to business and professional activity and the needs of commercialisation of subject matters
- an understanding of the procedures required to obtain and maintain appropriate protection on behalf of a client, and
- acquired an understanding of the required standard of professional conduct as a Trade Marks Attorney and/or Patent Attorney.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under ‘Coursework Programs’ on page 77.

Admission requirements

- A Bachelor’s degree, or
- an equivalent tertiary qualification.

Course duration

The Master’s is completed in:

- a minimum of one-and-a-half years of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and
- a maximum of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

The Graduate Certificate is completed in:

- a minimum of one-and-a-half years of part-time attendance.

Course structure

The Master’s course requires completion of 54 credit points of core subjects.
The Graduate Certificate requires completion of 24 credit points of core subjects.

**Subjects**
Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. Check the relevant timetable available from the Law Information Office or online at: www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html
Candidates who have undertaken equivalent study may be exempted from some subjects.

### Professional recognition
The Master's is recognised by the Professional Standards Board of Trade Marks and Patent Attorneys as fulfilling the educational requirements necessary for registration as a Registered Trade Mark and Patent Attorney.

The Graduate Certificate is also recognised by the Professional Standards Board as fulfilling the educational requirements necessary for registration as a Registered Trade Mark Attorney.

### Course program

#### Full-time program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject name</th>
<th>Subject no. On-campus</th>
<th>Subject no. Distance</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Master's (LL85)</th>
<th>Graduate Certificate (LL84)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview</td>
<td>77896</td>
<td>77958</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>77898</td>
<td>77962</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Marks Law</td>
<td>77889</td>
<td>77960</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Conduct [IP]</td>
<td>77892</td>
<td>77959</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting of Patent Specifications</td>
<td>77894</td>
<td>77965</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Marks Practice</td>
<td>77890</td>
<td>77961</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Systems</td>
<td>77891</td>
<td>77963</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications</td>
<td>77895</td>
<td>77966</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designs Law and Practice</td>
<td>77893</td>
<td>77964</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A standard program - subject to the current timetable.

#### Part-time program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject name</th>
<th>Subject no. On-campus</th>
<th>Subject no. Distance</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Master's (LL85)</th>
<th>Graduate Certificate (LL84)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview</td>
<td>77896</td>
<td>77958</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Conduct [IP]</td>
<td>77892</td>
<td>77959</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Marks Practice</td>
<td>77890</td>
<td>77961</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Systems</td>
<td>77891</td>
<td>77963</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>77898</td>
<td>77962</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Marks Law</td>
<td>77889</td>
<td>77960</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications</td>
<td>77895</td>
<td>77966</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designs Law and Practice</td>
<td>77893</td>
<td>77964</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting of Patent Specifications</td>
<td>77894</td>
<td>77965</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A standard program - subject to the current timetable.
Other information
Industrial Property Course Coordinator
Bill Childs
telephone (02) 9514 3757
email bill@law.uts.edu.au
or
Postgraduate Law Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3753 or (02) 9514 3756
demail adminpg@law.uts.edu.au

Master of International Trade Law
 UtS course code: LL83
 Testamur title: Master of International Trade Law
 Abbreviation: MITL
 Course fee: $10,800 (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law
 UtS course code: LL82
 Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law
 Abbreviation: none
 Course fee: $5,400 (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview
The Master of International Trade Law (MITL) and Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law (GCITL) provide a suite of options for legal practitioners and a wide range of other professionals to extend their expertise and knowledge in the expanding area of international trade law. With rapid globalisation of markets and economies a prominent feature of the last decade, lawyers and other professionals have a strong imperative to extend their knowledge and expertise in the area of international trade law. UTS has provided individual subjects for many years in this area as part of the wide choice of electives made available in other postgraduate program areas. Faculty links with the NSW Branch of the International Law Association have encouraged the Faculty to develop these programs. The Faculty has identified subjects that address a range of topics which underpin current and ongoing areas of study in International Trade Law, namely:
- Multilateral liberalisation of trade in goods and services: GATT 1994, GATS and WTO
- The role of regional trading blocs: NAFTA, ASEAN, EU, CER, MERCOSOUR
- Exceptions to liberalisation: agriculture, textiles and clothing, sanitary and phytosanitary measures, and music and film
- Anti-dumping and countervailing duties in a global economy
• Foreign investment and the multilateral investment agreement
• Regulation of financial markets: the asian experience
• International commercial arbitration
• Dispute resolution and the WTO, and
• Intellectual property and trade: TRIPS.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under ‘Coursework Programs’ on page 77.

Admission requirements
• A Bachelor’s degree, or
• an equivalent tertiary qualification.

Course duration
The Master’s is completed in a minimum of one year, full-time attendance or two years, part-time attendance, and maximum of three years, full-time attendance or four-and-a-half years part-time attendance. The Graduate Certificate is completed in a minimum of one semester of full-time attendance or one year of part-time attendance.

Course structure
Electives
Candidates undertake a combination of electives, depending on their interests and relevant experience from the following list of electives:

**Law graduates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77704</td>
<td>European Union Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77724</td>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77935</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77703</td>
<td>International Business Transactions</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77751</td>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77783</td>
<td>International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77927</td>
<td>International Monetary Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77926</td>
<td>Private International Law</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-law graduates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77824</td>
<td>European Union Law (LS)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77822</td>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law (LS)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77949</td>
<td>International Business Law (LS)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77804</td>
<td>International Business Transactions (LS)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77814</td>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration (LS)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77783</td>
<td>International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77809</td>
<td>International Monetary Law (LS)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77828</td>
<td>Private International Law (LS)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest. A copy of the timetable is available from the Law Information Office or online at: www.law.uts.edu.au/postgraduate.html

**Course program**

**Law graduate entrants**

- **77716 International Trade Law**
  - 6 credit-point subject

  **Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law** or **Masters of International Trade Law**
  - Electives: 18 credit points
  - Electives: 42 credit points
  - One semester of full-time attendance or one year of part-time attendance.
  - One year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance.

**Non-law graduate entrants**

- **77805 Legal Process and Legal Research**
  - 6 credit points

  **77801 International Trade Law (LS)**
  - 6 credit points
  - Total 12 credit points

  **Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law** or **Masters of International Trade Law**
  - Electives: 12 credit points
  - Electives: 36 credit points
  - One semester of full-time attendance or one year of part-time attendance.
  - One year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance.

**Awarding of Honours**

To qualify for Honours in the Master’s program candidates must complete the 77725 Research Project; and attain a minimum average mark of 75 per cent across all subjects attempted. Honours is not available within the Graduate Certificate.
Master of Laws (Mandarin International)

- UTS course code: LL86
- Testamur title: Master of Laws (Mandarin International)
- Abbreviation: LLM
- Course fee: $15,000 (local) $7,500 per semester (international)

Overview

The Master of Laws (Mandarin International) award is unique in that it is the only Master of Laws program available in Australia which is delivered and assessed entirely in the Chinese language. The program offers Chinese-speaking legal practitioners the opportunity to gain a postgraduate legal qualification at a time when the Chinese legal system is undergoing significant change, and there is a demand for education and experience in other legal jurisdictions.

It is envisaged that the course will be of prime interest to international candidates from the People's Republic of China, as well as Chinese speakers in the Asia-Pacific area. However, the course will also be available to Australian residents whose principal language is Chinese.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

Admission requirements

- A Bachelor of Laws or equivalent, and
- Demonstrated English proficiency equivalent to an IELTS level of 5.0 or better, and
- Demonstrated proficiency in Chinese.

Course duration

This course is completed in:

- A minimum of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and
- A maximum of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or four-and-a-half years for a part-time student.

1 Due to visa restrictions, international students can enrol on a full-time basis only.
Course structure

The course requires completion of electives totalling 48 credit points.

Electives

Ultimately, candidates will have access to the same electives and majors as the standard LLM program. However, at this stage the entire LLM subject offerings are not available. Subjects will be added progressively in step with market demand and available resources.

The following subjects will be offered in 2002:

- 77910 Principles of Common Law (MI) 12cp
- 77909 Corporations, Finance and Securities (MI) 6cp
- 77912 International Banking and Finance Law (MI) 6cp
- 77911 International Business Law (MI) 6cp
- 77914 Comparative Studies in Intellectual Property Law (MI) 6cp
- 77913 International Environmental Law (MI) 6cp
- 77921 Legal Issues in e-Commerce (MI) 6cp

Candidates with civil law legal qualifications

Candidates with legal qualifications from countries with civil law, or dual civil and common law, legal systems are required to complete 77910 Principles of Common Law (MI) (12 credit points) in their first semester of enrolment. This subject is a co/prerequisite for all other LLM (Mandarin International) subjects for students with civil law legal qualifications.

77910 Principles of Common Law (MI) provides a bridge between the civil law and the common law. The topics covered in this subject include the following: sources of the common law; the development of the common law in England and its reception in Australia; courts and lawyers in Australia; law finding in the common law; contract law in the common law; Australian public law; and aspects of the law regulating business transactions in Australia. Four principal areas are addressed:

1. legal technique in the common law
2. comparative law research and analysis
3. introduction to business law, and
4. selected issues in international and transnational law.

Other information

Director, Postgraduate Law Programs
telephone (02) 9514 3770
or
Postgraduate Law Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3755
e-mail adminpg@law.uts.edu.au
Master of Law and Legal Practice

- UTS course code: LL78
- Testamur title: Master of Law and Legal Practice
- Abbreviation: MLLP
- Course fee: $37,800 (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Graduate Diploma in Law

- UTS course code: LL79
- Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Law
- Abbreviation: GradDipL
- Course fee: $21,600 (local) $7,000 per semester (international)

Overview

The Master of Law and Legal Practice (MLLP) is the first national example of a truly Master’s-level entry path into the profession of law and has been accredited by the Legal Practitioners Admission Board of the Supreme Court of NSW (LPAB). Note that the Graduate Diploma of Law (GradDipL) is not an approved program of study for those who wish to seek admission as a legal practitioner.

Historically, in NSW there have been only two pathways into the profession of law, through the LPAB Diploma or the Bachelor of Laws program. These awards are at the undergraduate level regardless of the ‘graduate’ characteristics of the applicants.

The Faculty of Law at UTS has a strategic mission to prepare students for the practice of law. Faculty core business has always been to prepare motivated and capable students for professional practice.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under ‘Coursework Programs’ on page 77.

Admission requirements

- A non-law Bachelor’s degree.

Course duration

The MLLP can be completed in three-and-a-half years, full-time attendance or five-and-a-half years, part-time attendance.

The GradDipL can be completed in two years, full-time attendance or three years of part-time attendance.

Course structure

The MLLP requires completion of 168 credit points and combines the core law curriculum, followed by postgraduate-level electives from the existing Master of Laws program, plus the Practical Legal Training requirements set by the LPAB. Note, all of the core law subjects must be completed before the electives can be commenced and the Practical Legal Training component of the program must be completed at the end of the course.

The GradDipL requires completion of 96 credit points of core law subjects. The GradDipL is not an approved program of study for those who wish to seek admission as a legal practitioner.

Core subjects

The full-time and part-time standard progression noted below is subject to candidates meeting subject prerequisites in each semester. Not all students follow the standard progression and consequently some candidates may not complete the program in the time outlined below. The University endeavours to timetable the core subjects at times that suit those who want to study in either the daytime or the evening. However, be aware that attendance may be required in both the day and the evening, subject to timetabling constraints.

Electives

A limited number of electives are offered in any one year although most electives are offered over a two-year cycle. View the timetable online at:


or pick up a timetable at the Law Information Office. Note, timetabled subjects are offered subject to sufficient student interest.

A list of the MLLP electives can be viewed under the Electives table on page 80.
Practical Legal Training (PLT)

A course in Practical Legal Training is a compulsory requirement of admission as a legal practitioner. The PLT program is an integral component of the MLLP. For further details, see the PLT website at: www.law.uts.edu.au/plt

Course program

Full-time program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject no.</th>
<th>Subject name</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Master's (LL78)</th>
<th>Graduate Diploma (LL79)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77873</td>
<td>Criminal Law (PG)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77870</td>
<td>Legal Process and History (PG)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>77871</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77871</td>
<td>Legal Research (PG)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77879</td>
<td>Federal Constitutional Law (PG)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77870, 77871</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77872</td>
<td>Law of Contract (PG)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77874</td>
<td>Law of Tort (PG)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77880</td>
<td>Administrative Law (PG)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77879</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77877</td>
<td>Corporate Law (PG)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77876</td>
<td>Personal Property (PG)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>77872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77875</td>
<td>Real Property (PG)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77878</td>
<td>Equity and Trusts (PG)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>77875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77883</td>
<td>Law of Evidence (PG)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>77870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77881</td>
<td>Practice and Procedure (PG)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>77870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77882</td>
<td>Remedies (PG)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLLP elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLLP elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLLP elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLLP elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLLP elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75413</td>
<td>Advocacy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75403</td>
<td>Commercial and Estate Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75412</td>
<td>Legal Skills and Professional Awareness</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75401</td>
<td>Litigation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75411</td>
<td>Practical Experience</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75415</td>
<td>Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>75415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75416</td>
<td>Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75402</td>
<td>Property Transactions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The core component of the program must be completed before students can commence the elective component.

The elective component of the program must be completed before students can commence Semester 7 the Practical Legal Training component.
## Part-time program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject no.</th>
<th>Subject name</th>
<th>Credit points</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Master's (L178)</th>
<th>Graduate Diploma (L179)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77870</td>
<td>Legal Process and History [PG]</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77871</td>
<td>Legal Research [PG]</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77873</td>
<td>Criminal Law [PG]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77872</td>
<td>Law of Contract [PG]</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77879</td>
<td>Federal Constitutional Law [PG]</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77870, 77871</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77874</td>
<td>Law of Tort [PG]</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77875</td>
<td>Real Property [PG]</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77876</td>
<td>Personal Property [PG]</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>77872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77880</td>
<td>Administrative Law [PG]</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77879</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77877</td>
<td>Corporate Law [PG]</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77878</td>
<td>Equity and Trusts [PG]</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77881</td>
<td>Law of Evidence [PG]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77882</td>
<td>Remedies [PG]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77881</td>
<td>Practice and Procedure [PG]</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 7</td>
<td>MLP elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 8</td>
<td>MLP elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 9</td>
<td>MLP elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 10</td>
<td>MLP elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75412</td>
<td>Legal Skills and Professional Awareness</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75415</td>
<td>Professional Conduct 1 [Legal Accounting]</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75416</td>
<td>Professional Conduct 2 [Legal Ethics]</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>75415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 11</td>
<td>MLP elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75403</td>
<td>Commercial and Estate Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75402</td>
<td>Property Transactions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 11</td>
<td>Advocacy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75413</td>
<td>Litigation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75411</td>
<td>Practical Experience</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The core component of the program must be completed before students can commence the elective component.
2. The elective component of the program must be completed before students can commence the Practical Legal Training component.
Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law

- UTS course code: LL9D
- Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law
- Abbreviation: GradDipiTL
- Course fee: $8,100 (local) $5,250 per semester (international)

Overview

The newly developed Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law addresses issues concerned with the innovative and wide-ranging opportunities and challenges associated with e-commerce and the new communications technologies. UTS has developed a competitive advantage in this new leading-edge area with its natural 'technology' positioning. The new course permits tertiary teaching and training in areas of law not previously available to non-law graduates as a coherent stream of subjects in Australia.

The objective of the Graduate Diploma is to provide an understanding of the challenges to existing law and legal regulation that are posed by digital technologies and the Internet. The framework adopts a 'core' of fundamental topics covering philosophical issues, individual and intellectual property rights common to all subjects. This core will be developed from the perspective of the content of the key subject areas: Telecommunications Law and Policy, Information Technology Law, E-commerce and Biotechnology.

The range of topics allows a fresh perspective on the organisation of topics of study and the methods of teaching and learning in the field. The course will, in time, offer a variety of flexible teaching formats including online resources, intensive modules and the use of computer-based learning and studying as well as the standard weekly evening lectures.

On satisfactory completion of the course of study, a student will be able to demonstrate:

- a body of knowledge and practical skills which enables them to provide advice on the likely legal liabilities for business decisions in an online environment
- an appreciation of the challenges and policy issues posed to existing laws by new technologies, and
- an understanding of the procedures required to minimise legal liability in electronic transactions and an ability to contribute to the developing field of communications and electronic business.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under 'Coursework Programs' on page 77.

Admission requirements

- A Bachelor's degree, or
- an equivalent qualification.

Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a minimum of one year full-time attendance or one-and-a-half years of part-time attendance, and
- a maximum of two years from the time of registration for full-time students or four years for part-time students.

Course structure

The course requires completion of subjects totalling 36 credit points commencing with 77859 Information Technology Law and 77887 Legal Issues in E-commerce; non-law entrants must also commence with 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research.

Electives

GradDipiTL candidates undertake a combination of electives totalling 36 credit points, depending on their interests and relevant experience.

Law graduates

- 77903 Copyright Law 1 6cp
- 77904 Copyright Law 2 6cp
- 77920 Current Issues in Biomedical Law and Bioethics 6cp
- 77893 Designs Law and Practice 6cp
- 77915 Electronic Communications Law 6cp
- 77222 Media Law 6cp
- 77898 Patent Law 6cp
- 77905 Telecommunications and Media Law (LLM) 6cp
- 77889 Trade Marks Law 6cp

Non-law graduates

- 77907 Copyright Law 1 (LS) 6cp
- 77908 Copyright Law 2 (LS) 6cp
- 77920 Current Issues in Biomedical Law and Bioethics 6cp
- 77893 Designs Law and Practice 6cp
- 77915 Electronic Communications Law 6cp
- 77222 Media Law 6cp
- 77898 Patent Law 6cp
Postgraduate courses

77886 Telecommunications and Media Law 6cp
77889 Trade Marks Law 6cp

Other information

Information Technology Law
Course Coordinator
Jim Cooper
telephone (02) 9514 3157
e-mail Jim.Cooper@uts.edu.au

or

Postgraduate Law Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3756 or (02) 9514 3747
e-mail adminpg@law.uts.edu.au

Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International)

- UTS course code: LL89
- Testamur title: Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International)
- Abbreviation: MLS
- Course fee: $15,000 (local)
  $7,500 per semester (international)

Overview

The Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International) award is one of two courses that the Faculty offer that is delivered and assessed entirely in the Chinese language. The Legal Studies programs at UTS provide non-law graduates with a sound theoretical background in specialised areas of the law. This award allows Chinese-speaking non-lawyers the opportunity to attempt specialised legal study at the postgraduate-level at a time when the Chinese legal system is undergoing significant change, and there is a demand for education and experience in other legal jurisdictions.

It is envisaged that the course will be of prime interest to international students from the People’s Republic of China, as well as Chinese-speaking in the Asia-Pacific area. However, the course will also be available to Australian residents whose principal language is Chinese.

The MLS (Mandarin International) is not a professional legal qualification.

For information about attendance, assessment, subject exemptions, cross-institutional enrolment, application procedures, lectures, assignments and results, see the introductory information under ‘Coursework Programs’ on page 77.

Admission requirements

- A non-law Bachelor’s degree, and
- demonstrated English proficiency equivalent to an IELTS level 5.0 or better, and
- demonstrated proficiency in Chinese.

Course duration

The course is completed in:

- a minimum of one year of full-time attendance or two years of part-time attendance, and

1 Due to visa restrictions non-Australian citizens/non-permanent residents can enrol on a full-time basis only.
• a maximum of three years from the time of registration for a full-time student or two years for a part-time student.

Course structure
The course requires completion of the introductory subject 77910 Principles of Common Law (MI) (12 credit points), and completion of a further 42 credit points.

Electives
MLS (Mandarin International) candidates undertake a combination of 48 credit points of subjects. Ultimately, candidates will have access to the same electives and majors as the standard Legal Studies program. However, at this stage the entire Legal Studies subject offerings are not available. Subjects will be added progressively in step with market demand and available resources.

The following subjects will be offered in 2002:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77910</td>
<td>Principles of Common Law (MI) (12 credit points)</td>
<td>12cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77909</td>
<td>Corporations, Finance and Securities (MI)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77912</td>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law (MI)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77911</td>
<td>International Business Law (MI)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77914</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Intellectual Property Law (MI)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77913</td>
<td>International Environmental Law (MI)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77921</td>
<td>Legal Issues in e-Commerce (MI)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other information

Director
Postgraduate Law Programs
television (02) 9514 3757
or
Postgraduate Law Programs Office
television (02) 9514 3753, (02) 9514 3756

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM (PLT)

Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (on campus)

- UTS course codes: LL74; LL75
- Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice
- Abbreviation: GradDipLP
- Course fees: HECS (LL74), $5,940 (LL75) (local); $5,750 per semester (LL75) (international)

Overview
Admission by the Supreme Court of NSW to practise as either a solicitor or barrister is based upon the successful completion of an undergraduate law degree (or similar qualification, e.g. LPAB) and an accredited course of Practical Legal Training. UTS courses have been approved by the Legal Practitioners Admission Board of the Supreme Court of NSW.

The UTS Faculty of Law Practical Legal Training program requires students to undertake an 18-week academic course (or part-time equivalent) and to undertake 16 weeks of pre-approved practical experience. This leads to the award of the Graduate Diploma of Legal Practice. This course is also available in the Master of Law and Legal Practice and in the Bachelor of Laws.

Students are provided with written materials and access to computerised resources (including CD-ROM and online resources) in specially-built student accommodation.

The Practical Legal Training program, like any clinically-based education, is intensive and requires considerable commitment from students. The subjects are demanding, in terms of attendance, than regular undergraduate or postgraduate law subjects. Apart from the clinical aspects, this is mainly due to the fact that many activities are interactive between teaching staff and students (e.g. practice courts, simulated practice transactions and skills exercises).

Admission requirements

- An Bachelor of Laws (an LLB from a university outside NSW will have to be assessed by the Legal Practitioners Admission Board), or
- the LPAB/SAB qualification.
Course duration
The course is completed in:
• a minimum of one semester of 18 weeks of full-time attendance, or
• a minimum of three semesters of part-time attendance, including Summer enrolment.

Course structure
Candidates must complete the following core subjects:
- 75413 Advocacy 6cp
- 75403 Commercial and Estate Practice 6cp
- 75412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness 6cp
- 75401 Litigation (PG) 6cp
- 75411 Practical Experience 6cp
- 75415 Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) 3cp
- 75416 Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) 3cp
- 75402 Property Transactions 6cp

Other information
The Practical Legal Training program commences prior to the commencement of the University semester. For commencement dates, contact:
Professional Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3758 or 9514 3747
Students who have completed the GradDipLP are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a Master of Laws (by coursework) program at UTS.

Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (off campus)
- UTS course codes: LL80; LL81
- Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice
- Abbreviation: GradDipLP
- Course fees: HECS (LL80), $5,940 (LL81) (local); $5,250 per semester (LL81) (international)

Overview
The Practical Legal Training program may also be undertaken by flexible learning mode. This means students learn at a time, rate and location that suits each individual student. Students use self-managed learning tools to learn at their own pace. Because of the skills-based nature of the courses of study within the Practical Legal Training program, two compulsory Monday to Friday face-to-face schools are included in the course of study.

Course program
Full-time program
Spring semester
- 73401 Litigation (D) 6cp
- 73402 Property Transactions (D) 6cp
- 73403 Commercial and Estate Practice (D) 6cp
- 73411 Practical Experience (D) 0cp
- 73413 Advocacy (D) 6cp
- 73412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D) 6cp
- 73415 Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D) 3cp
- 73416 Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D) 3cp

(D) = Off campus

Part-time program – Autumn commencement
Autumn semester
- 73402 Property Transactions (D) 6cp
- 73403 Commercial and Estate Practice (D) 6cp
- 73412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D) 6cp
- 73415 Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D) 3cp

(D) = Off campus
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (on campus)

- UTS course codes: LL76; LL77
- Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice
- Abbreviation: none
- Course fees: HECS (LL76), $1,980 (LL77) (local); $3,500 per semester (LL77) (international)

Overview

The Practical Legal Training program, like any clinically-based education, is intensive and requires a considerable commitment from students. The subjects are more demanding, in terms of attendance, than regular undergraduate or postgraduate law subjects. Apart from the clinical aspects, this is mainly due to the fact that many activities are interactive between teaching staff and students (e.g. practice courts, simulated practice transactions and skills exercises).

Admission requirements

Concurrent enrolment in UTS Bachelor of Laws program.

Course duration

The course can be completed in one semester of full- or part-time study.

Course structure

Candidates must complete the following subjects:

- 75411 Practical Experience 0cp
- 75412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness 6cp
- 75413 Advocacy 6cp

Other information

The Practical Legal Training program commences prior to the commencement of the University semester. For commencement dates, contact:

Professional Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3758 or (02) 9514 3747

Students who have completed the GradDipLP are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a Master of Laws (by coursework) program at UTS.

Other information

The Practical Legal Training program commences prior to the commencement of the University semester. For commencement dates, contact:

Professional Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3758

Students who have completed the UTS Practical Legal Training program are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a Master of Laws (by coursework) program at UTS.

Spring semester

73401 Litigation (D) 6cp
73411 Practical Experience (D) 0cp
73413 Advocacy (D) 6cp
73416 Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D) 3cp
73411 Practical Experience (D) (may be completed concurrently with part-time study of the Professional Program)

Part-time program – Spring commencement

73401 Litigation (D) 6cp
73412 Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D) 6cp
73413 Advocacy (D) 6cp
73416 Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D) 3cp

Autumn semester

73402 Property Transactions (D) 6cp
73403 Commercial and Estate Practice (D) 6cp
73411 Practical Experience (D) 0cp
73415 Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D) 3cp

(D) = Off campus

Other information

The Practical Legal Training program commences prior to the commencement of the University semester. For commencement dates, contact:

Professional Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3758 or (02) 9514 3747

Students who have completed the GradDipLP are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a Master of Laws (by coursework) program at UTS.
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (off campus)

- UTS course codes: LL87; LL88
- Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice
- Abbreviation: none
- Course fees: HECS (LL87), $1,980 (LL88) [local]; $3,500 per semester (LL88) [international]

Overview
The Practical Legal Training program may also be undertaken by flexible learning mode. This means students learn at a time, rate and location that suits each individual student. Students use self-managed learning tools to learn at their own pace. Because of the skills-based nature of the courses of study within the Practical Legal Training program, two compulsory Monday to Friday face-to-face schools are included in the course of study. The first school takes place at the beginning of the course of study.

Admission requirements
Concurrent enrolment in UTS Bachelor of Laws program.

Course duration
The course can be completed in one semester of full- or part-time study.

Course structure
Candidates must complete the following subjects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73411</td>
<td>Practical Experience (D)</td>
<td>0cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73412</td>
<td>Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73413</td>
<td>Advocacy (D)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(D) = Off campus

Other information
The Practical Legal Training program commences prior to the commencement of the University semester. For commencement dates, contact:
Professional Program Office
telephone (02) 9514 3758 or 9514 3747

Students who have completed the UTS Practical Legal Training program are eligible to apply for 12 credit points exemption towards a Master of Laws (by coursework) program at UTS.
POSTGRADUATE CROSS-DISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

Certain postgraduate law subjects are available to students in other faculties. All inquiries should be directed to the Faculty of Law Postgraduate Program Office.

An undergraduate legal qualification is not necessarily a prerequisite for enrolment in cross-disciplinary law subjects, although a basic knowledge of law is assumed for most subjects. Brief descriptions of the cross-disciplinary Law subjects offered are given in this handbook in the Subject Descriptions section (the subjects offered on a cross-disciplinary basis are flagged by the 'CROSS' indicator). Detailed subject descriptions are available online via the timetable at:


Refer to these for further information regarding prerequisites or assumed knowledge.

EXTERNAL AWARD STUDY

Students who are enrolled in a postgraduate course at another tertiary institution may apply to undertake subjects with the Faculty of Law that will count towards that award.

Admission is subject to the joint approval of both institutions and the availability of places. Brief descriptions of the subjects offered by the Faculty of Law are outlined in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook. Detailed subject descriptions are available online via the timetable at:


As the number of subjects offered in any year is limited, applicants should confirm the timetable for the forthcoming semester with the Faculty of Law before submitting an application. The current timetable can also be viewed at the Faculty of Law website (as above).

Admission requirements

Applicants must be enrolled in a degree course in another tertiary institution.

Note that undergraduate students will not normally be permitted to enrol in postgraduate subjects offered by the Faculty of Law.

Application procedures

Applicants should complete an External Award Study - Application for Admission form. This form is available from:

UTS Student Info & Admin Centre
telephone (02) 9514 1222
or online at:

www.sau.uts.edu.au

Completed applications, including a brief résumé and certified copies of all required documents, should be sent to:

UTS Student Info & Admin Centre
University of Technology, Sydney
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007

External award applicants must also supply a letter of authority from their university.

The closing dates for applications are as follows:

• Summer program – mid-October
• Autumn semester – mid-January
• Spring semester – mid-June.

EXTENSION (NON-AWARD) STUDY

Extension study in postgraduate law allows candidates who do not wish to undertake a full degree program the opportunity to learn or upgrade their knowledge in a selection of subjects.

Extension students undertake subjects offered in the Faculty’s degree programs. Brief descriptions of the subjects offered by the Faculty of Law are outlined in the Subject Descriptions section of this handbook. Detailed descriptions are available from the Administrative Secretary (Postgraduate) if required or can be viewed at the Faculty of Law website at:


In addition, extension study may entitle students to Mandatory Continuing Legal Education points. Contact the Law Society of NSW for further details.

Admission requirements

Requirements for admission are:

• an undergraduate qualification, and
• applicants are expected to have achieved an appropriate level of knowledge in relation to the area to be studied, or to demonstrate the ability to successfully undertake postgraduate study.

Application procedures
Applicants should complete an Extension (Non-Award) Study Application form, available from:
UTS Admission Office
telephone (02) 9514 1559
or
UTS Student Info & Admin Centre
telephone (02) 9514 1222
or online at:
www.sau.uts.edu.au
Completed applications, including a brief résumé, and proof of age, Australian permanent residency and educational status, should be sent to:
UTS Admission Office
University of Technology, Sydney
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007
The closing dates for applications are as follows:
• Summer program – mid-October
• Autumn semester – mid-January
• Spring semester – mid-June.

Fees
Non-award and external award fees are paid at registration where a UTS identity card will be issued for use of the Library and other student facilities. Fees are non-refundable after the commencement of semester. However, where a student is forced to withdraw due to illness or disability, a letter requesting reimbursement (supported with appropriate verification) should be submitted to the Non-Award Studies Officer for consideration.
ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDY SKILLS ASSISTANCE CENTRE

The English Languages Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre enhances teaching and learning at UTS through a focus on academic language development, which involves reading, writing, listening, speaking, critical thinking and cultural knowledge.

The Centre does this by:

• collaborating with faculties to integrate the development of students’ academic language in their areas of study
• teaching custom-designed programs to meet the specific requirements and changing needs of undergraduate and postgraduate UTS students and staff
• fostering interest in, and knowledge of, language and learning through research, intellectual contributions and staff development, and
• valuing quality, diversity, internationalisation and flexibility as the Centre serves the wider academic and professional communities.

In addition to a wide range of free academic language development services available to UTS students who complete undergraduate and postgraduate degrees in English, the ELSSA Centre also offers the following award courses, programs and elective subjects.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture

- UTS course code: HA30
- Testamur title: Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture
- Abbreviation: none
- Course fee: $6,000 (local) $9,000 (international)

The Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture (ADALC) has been designed jointly by the ELSSA Centre and the Institute for International Studies for international students – either as a study-abroad year in their current degree (fee-paying), or as part of a university-to-university exchange agreement, or as a stand-alone program.

It can be taken at either undergraduate or postgraduate level and allows students to enrol in subjects about Australian society and culture while tailoring a program to their own interests and level of English language competence.

Students will audit classes in their area of study as an integral part of the ADALC.

The Advanced Diploma is aimed at two types of students:

• exchange and Study Abroad students who wish to complete the ADALC and return to their country, or
• international students who do not meet the UTS language entry requirements and who need to develop their academic literacy skills to enable them to enrol in undergraduate courses at UTS.

International students graduating from the ADALC meet the UTS language entry requirements and, provided they meet academic entry requirements into faculties, are eligible to study at UTS after completing the ADALC.
Admission requirements
Students must have reached an English language competence level of 5.0 (IELTS) or TOEFL 510 (computer 180). Students with an IELTS of 6.0 or TOEFL of 550 are exempt from Semester 1.

Course duration
The Advanced Diploma is normally a two-semester program.

Course structure
This program is a 48-credit-point course, comprising six subjects.

Course program
Semester 1
- 59304 English for Academic Purposes 1 8cp
- 59306 Researching Australia – Ethnography 8cp
- 59308 Australian Society and Culture 1 8cp
Semester 2
- 59305 English for Academic Purposes 2 8cp
- 59307 Researching Australia – Researching Students 8cp
- 59309 Australian Society and Culture 2 8cp

Other information
Contact the English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre for more information on this program.

Australian English Language and Culture Program
- UTS course code: n/a
- Testamur title: n/a – Students receive a Statement of Completion
- Abbreviation: n/a
- Course fee: $9,000 [international]

The Australian English Language and Culture Program is aimed at study-abroad or exchange students who are not able to enrol in the Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture. This program enables international students from language backgrounds other than English to develop their English language skills through the study of aspects of contemporary Australian society and culture. Through both class activities and excursions, it introduces students to a range of intercultural issues and provides them with opportunities to interact with native speakers in order to develop the cultural understanding, skills, knowledge and confidence required to use English and participate actively in a variety of settings.

The program focuses particularly on oral skills and includes some participation in mainstream University classes. Students complete a major project using ethnographic research techniques.

Admission requirements
Students whose language level is below IELTS 5.0 or TOEFL 510 (computer 180).

Course duration
This program is completed over two semesters.

Course structure
This program consists of two full-time subjects, comprising 24 credit points each.

Course program
Semester 1
- 59314 Australian English Language and Culture 1 24cp

1 This program is not offered to local students.
POSTGRADUATE PROGRAM

Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes

- UTS course code: HA80
- Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes
- Abbreviation: none
- Course fee: $3,500 (local) $5,100 (international)

The Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes (GCEAP) is aimed at international postgraduate research students who do not meet the UTS English language requirement but who meet all other academic requirements to commence studies at UTS at postgraduate research level.

Participation in the program is only possible for students who have already enrolled in a postgraduate research degree program elsewhere at UTS. Enrolment in the GCEAP is an integral part of the enrolment in a postgraduate research degree and emphasises the developmental approach of an integrated program.

Admission requirements

Applicants must:
- be international students
- be eligible to enrol in a postgraduate research degree at UTS, and
- have an IELTS score of 5.5 to 6.0 (minimum of 5.5 in writing) or TOEFL score of 530–550 (computer 197–213) or equivalent.

Other postgraduate students who meet the UTS language entry requirements and who feel they need to develop their language skills would also be eligible to attend the program.

Course duration

The first two subjects of the GCEAP are offered in the intensive pre-sessional mode (eight weeks before semester) and the final subject is offered concurrent with the first semester of students’ enrolment in their research degree.
Course structure
In addition to being enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS, students must complete the three compulsory subjects of the GCEAP (totalling 24 credit points).

Course program
59310 Postgraduate Study in Australia 8cp
59311 Academic English for Postgraduate Study 8cp
59312 Postgraduate Academic Writing in Context 8cp

Other information
Contact the English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre for more information on this program.

SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS

59304
English for Academic Purposes 1
8cp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 5.0 (students with an IELTS of 6.0 and above are exempt from this subject)
[only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students]
This is the first of two subjects specifically for international students. The aim of these subjects is to ensure that students’ language and study skills have developed sufficiently to enable them to successfully participate in classes alongside other UTS students.
The subjects focus on developing the language and learning skills required for tertiary study in Australia. They integrate the four macro-skills — reading, writing, listening and speaking — into a thematic approach which looks at a variety of contemporary issues in Australian culture and society. These issues are linked to subjects which may be studied in subsequent years at UTS. Students take a critical/analytical approach to understanding and producing written and spoken texts appropriate for an Australian tertiary context.

59305
English for Academic Purposes 2
8cp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 6.0 or 59304 English for Academic Purposes 1
[only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students]
This is the second of two subjects specifically for international students. The aim of these subjects is to ensure that students’ language and study skills have developed sufficiently to enable them to successfully participate in classes alongside other UTS students.
The subjects focus on developing the language and learning skills required for tertiary study in Australia. They integrate the four macro-skills — reading, writing, listening and speaking — into a thematic approach which looks at a variety of contemporary issues in Australian culture and society. These issues are linked to subjects which may be studied in subsequent years at UTS. Students take a critical/analytical approach to understanding and producing written and spoken texts appropriate for an Australian tertiary context.
59306
Researching Australia 1 – Ethnography
Bcp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 5.0
(only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students)
This is the first of two subjects specifically for international students in the Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture. The aim of these subjects is to introduce students to a range of intercultural issues and to investigate the cultural norms of Australian society through the application of specific research methods. At this level, students use ethnographic techniques to investigate aspects of contemporary Australian experience.

59307
Researching Australia 2 – Researching for Study
Bcp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 6.0 or 59306
Researching Australia 1 – Ethnography
(only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students)
This is the second of two subjects specifically for international students in the Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture. The aim of these subjects is to introduce students to a range of intercultural issues and to investigate the cultural norms of Australian society through the application of specific research methods. At this level, students use questionnaire and interview techniques to investigate aspects of contemporary student life and present their research both orally and in written report form.

59308
Australian Society and Culture 1
Bcp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 5.0
(only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students)
This is the first of two subjects specifically for international students in the Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture. In these subjects students are introduced to several aspects of Australian society and culture: the indigenous experience; aspects of rural and urban Australia; the history of migration; and the development of multiculturalism. Students explore these aspects through film, documentaries, literature, music, art, sport events, etc. Visits to cultural institutions as well as presentations and guest lectures from experts are key features of these subjects.

59309
Australian Society and Culture 2
Bcp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 6.0 or 59308
Australian Society and Culture 1
(only for undergraduate international, exchange or Study Abroad students)
This is the second of two subjects specifically for international students in the Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture. In these subjects students are introduced to several aspects of Australian society and culture: the indigenous experience; aspects of rural and urban Australia; the history of migration; and the development of multiculturalism. Students explore these aspects through film, documentaries, literature, music, art, sport events, etc. Visits to cultural institutions as well as presentations and guest lectures from experts are key features of these subjects.

59310
Postgraduate Study in Australia
Bcp; prerequisite(s): IELTS score 5.5 (minimum of 5.5 in writing); corequisite(s): enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS
(only for postgraduate international students)
This is the first of three compulsory subjects in the Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes (GCEAP) specifically for international students enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS. The aim of this intensive subject is to provide students with a foundation in academic literacy and oracy skills required to start postgraduate studies at UTS.

This subject focuses on developing the language and learning skills required for tertiary study in an Australian university. It integrates the four macro-skills – reading, writing, listening and speaking – into a thematic approach which looks at a variety of contemporary issues in Australian culture and society. The subject also provides students with an understanding of studying at an Australian university and living in Australia.
59311
Academic English for Postgraduate Study
8cp; prerequisite(s): 59310 Postgraduate Study in Australia or equivalent; corequisite(s): enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS (only for postgraduate international students)

This is the second of three compulsory subjects in the Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes (GCEAP) specifically for international students enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS. The aim of this intensive subject is to provide students with academic literacy and oracy skills required to be effective postgraduate students.

This subject focuses on developing the academic written and spoken language skills required for postgraduate study in the students' disciplines. These academic skills are developed in the context of students' areas of study and in conjunction with staff from faculties across UTS. Students take a critical/analytical approach to understanding and producing written and spoken texts appropriate for the Australian context. The subject focuses in particular on critical reading skills, paraphrasing and summarising, selecting, evaluating and using a variety of sources of information, developing written arguments, presenting seminars, etc. In this subject, texts are selected and assessment prepared jointly by academic literacy experts and postgraduate coordinators and supervisors in students' faculties.

59312
Postgraduate Academic Writing in Context
8cp; prerequisite(s): 59311 Academic English for Postgraduate Study or equivalent; corequisite(s): enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS (only for postgraduate international students)

This is the final of three compulsory subjects in the Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes (GCEAP) specifically aimed at international students enrolled in a postgraduate research degree at UTS. The aim of this subject is to provide students with ongoing integrated academic literacy and oracy support during the first semester of their postgraduate studies at UTS.

This subject focuses on consolidating postgraduate international students' academic literacy and oracy skills while they complete the first semester of postgraduate studies at UTS. The subject focuses on advanced skills in reading, text drafting and editing, the development of critical writing skills and the preparation of postgraduate assignments or research documents (articles, conference papers, etc.).

59314
Australian English Language and Culture 1
24cp; 20hpw

This subject enables international students from language backgrounds other than English to develop their English language skills through the study of aspects of contemporary Australian society and culture. Through both class activities and excursions, it introduces students to a range of intercultural issues and provides them with opportunities to interact with native speakers in order to develop the cultural understanding, skills, knowledge and confidence required to use English and participate actively in a variety of settings. The subject focuses particularly on oral skills and includes some participation in mainstream University classes. Students complete a major project using ethnographic research techniques.

59315
Australian English Language and Culture 2
24cp; 20hpw; prerequisite(s): 59314 Australian English Language and Culture 1 or equivalent

This subject continues the language skill development of 59314 Australian English Language and Culture 1 and extends student participation in mainstream University classes. Students complete a number of field projects on topics relating to their own interests or study areas. Lecturers coordinate student progression through these projects through individual and group meetings, presentations by guest speakers, excursions and readings.

59316
Essay Writing
4cp; over 10 weeks

This elective is one of five subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at non-English-speaking-background students who need to develop their essay-writing skills. It focuses on the critical analysis of topics relevant to different academic areas of study, the development of essay outlines and the final preparation of essays.
59317
Report Writing
4cp; over 10 weeks
This elective is one of five subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at non-English-speaking-background students who need to develop their report-writing skills. It focuses on the analysis of topics relevant to different academic areas of study, the development of report plans and the final preparation of reports.

59318
Seminar Presentation
4cp; over 10 weeks
This elective is one of five subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at non-English-speaking-background students who need to develop their seminar presentation skills. It focuses on the analysis of topics relevant to different academic areas of study and the development of seminar presentation skills.

59319
Communication for Employment
4cp; over 10 weeks
This elective is one of five subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at non-English-speaking-background students who need to develop their employment-seeking skills. It focuses on the analysis of recruitment advertisements relevant to different academic areas of study, and the development of writing and speaking skills required for gaining employment. It also covers work-related communication skills.

59320
English for Business
6cp; over 10 weeks
This elective is one of five subjects offered by the ELSSA Centre and it is aimed at non-English-speaking-background business students who need to develop their written and spoken communication skills. It focuses on the critical analysis of topics relevant to business study, the development of essay outlines, report outlines, seminar structures and the final preparation of an essay, a report and a seminar.
SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS

Undergraduate subjects

The undergraduate subject descriptions indicate the subject code and name, and number of credit points for the subject (eg, 3cp). Also shown are the prerequisites or corequisites if any, and a brief outline of the content and texts. Unless specified, the latest editions are recommended.

Prerequisites are subjects that must be completed before taking the subject to which they refer. Corequisites may be completed before or else must be taken concurrently with the subject to which they refer.

Postgraduate subjects

The availability category shows the degree program(s) in which the subject is offered. With the approval of the Director of the Postgraduate Program, it may be possible to undertake relevant subjects that are not indicated as available within your program. Written application must be made to the Director before the commencement of semester.

Not all subjects are offered every semester, although most subjects will be offered on a two-yearly cycle, timetabled subjects will be offered subject to sufficient student interest.

The following degree abbreviations are used for the sake of convenience (note that these are not necessarily the official UTS course abbreviations):

- GCDR: Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution
- GCII: Graduate Certificate in Insurance Investigation
- GCITL: Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law
- GCLP: Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice
- GCTMLP: Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice
- GDAL: Graduate Diploma in Australian Law
- GDITL: Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law
- GDII: Graduate Diploma in Insurance Investigation
- GDLP: Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice
- GDLS: Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies
- GDL: Graduate Diploma in Law
- MBUS: Master of Business
- MDR: Master of Dispute Resolution
- MIP: Master of Industrial Property
- MITL: Master of International Trade Law
- MLLP: Master of Law and Legal Practice
- LLM: Master of Laws (by coursework)
- LLM (MI): Master of Laws (Mandarin-International)
- MLS: Master of Legal Studies
- LLM (MI): Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International)
- MTAX: Master of Taxation Law
- SJD: Doctor of Juridical Science
- CROSS: Cross-disciplinary subjects

Key to abbreviations for the LLM (by coursework), MLLP and MLS/GDLS majors:

- (dr) Dispute Resolution
- (c) Commercial Law
- (rl) Relationship Law
- (ip) Intellectual and Industrial Property Law
- (il) Industrial Law
- (int) International Law
- (itl) Information Technology Law

70105

Legal Research

4cp

Undergraduate

This subject aims to familiarise students with the basic tools available to engage in legal research. It includes an introduction to various paper-based resources (citations, digests, etc.). Students are also introduced to the use of computerised systems as an aid to legal research. The emphasis is on Internet-based systems such as AustLII, Scale Plus and Butterworths Online. CD-ROM products are also briefly covered.

Text

Watt, R J, Concise Legal Research, 3rd edn, Federation Press, 1997
70113
Legal Process and History
10cp
Undergraduate
This subject aims to introduce students to, and to provide students with, a sound working knowledge of the Australian legal and constitutional environment. The subject also aims to equip students with certain legal skills - in particular, the skills of case analysis, statutory interpretation, legal problem solving and critical analysis - which are essential to the study and practice of the law. Students are asked to consider what is law, who makes law, and how and why the law has developed in the way that it has. They will also examine the institutions that make up our legal system - the legislature, the Crown and the executive, the courts and the 'legal players' (the judge, the jury and the legal practitioner) - and explore the principles and doctrines that underpin our legal system. Further, they are asked to consider why our legal system is so different from that of some of our regional neighbours, and to evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of the common law legal system. Valuable insight into the way our legal system operates may be gained through using a historical approach, and this means delving back into English, as well as Australian, legal and constitutional history. Such an approach also facilitates refinement of critical analysis skills. At the end of the subject, students should have a fully developed understanding of the Western legal tradition, the place of common law in that system, and the ramifications of living under a Westminster parliamentary system as well as a federal system.

Texts and references
Morris, G et al, Laying Down the Law, 4th edn, Butterworths, 1996

70217
Criminal Law
6cp; corequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History; 70105 Legal Research
Undergraduate
This subject deals with the substantive criminal law, the doctrines and rules that define the conditions of criminal liability and some aspects of the procedural law. Australian common law doctrine and the Crimes Act 1900 (NSW) are considered. Topics include the nature of crime; the doctrine of mens rea and actus reus; presumption of innocence; offences against the person; property offences; strict liability; complicity; criminal defences; criminal investigation and procedure; and drug law.

Texts and references
Crimes Act 1900 (NSW)
Fisse, B (ed.), Howard's Criminal Law, 5th edn, Law Book Company, 1990
Helipern, D & Yeo, S, Cases on Criminal Law, Law Book Company, 1995
Waller, L & Williams, C R, Criminal Law: Text and Cases, 8th edn, Butterworths

70113
Law of Contract
8cp; prerequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History; corequisite(s): 70217 Criminal Law; 70105 Legal Research
Undergraduate
This subject deals with the legal principles related to binding promises, the difficulties arising out of their interpretation, how they may become defeasible, issues relating to their performance, and how they may be discharged. Topics covered include the formation of contracts (agreement, consideration, intention, writing); content and construction; vitiating factors (capacity, privity, mistake, misrepresentation, illegality, duress, undue influence, unconscionability); discharge by performance and non-performance of contractual obligations (breach and frustration); and contractual remedies.

Texts and references
Carter, J W & Harland, D J, Contract Law in Australia, 4th edn, Butterworths, 1997
118 Subject descriptions

70311
Law of Tort
8cp; prerequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History; corequisite(s): 70105 Legal Research; 70217 Criminal Law
Undergraduate

This subject discusses the functions and aims of the tort. It then examines the nature of tortious liability in the light of a selection of specific torts, namely, trespass to the person, goods and land; the action on the case for wilful injuries; conversion; negligence; nuisance; and defamation. Reference is also made to defences, vicarious liability and contribution between tortfeasors.

Attention is drawn to the relevance of the type of conduct complained of (intentional, reckless, careless); the nature of the various interests protected (personal security, chattels, land, reputation, economic interests, domestic relations); the adaptability of tort law to changing needs and values of society (thus the introduction, dominance and current perceived limitations of the fault concept); and the element of policy expressed or implied in judicial decisions.

Texts and references
Gardiner, D, Outline of Torts, Butterworths
Luntz, H & Hambly, A D, Torts: Cases and Commentary, 3rd edn, Butterworths, 1995

70317
Real Property
8cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; corequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort
Undergraduate

Topics covered include agreements for sale of land; time for completion; Torrens title and priorities; old system, possessor, qualified and limited title; fixtures; trespass to land; co-ownership; easements; covenants; mortgages; and leases.

Texts and references

Conveyancing Act 1919 (NSW)
Land & Skapinker, Sale of Land, 3rd edn, Longmans
Real Property Act 1900 (NSW)

70318
Personal Property
4cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; corequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort
Undergraduate

Topics covered include classifications of personal property, choses in action and choses in possession; acquisition of title to goods; law of bailment; insurance; securities interests in chattels; and law of negotiable instruments, with particular reference to cheques.

Text
Helmore, P A, Commercial Law and Personal Property in NSW, 10th edn, by Carter, J W et al, Law Book Company, 1992

70417
Corporate Law
8cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property
Undergraduate

The response of the law to the activities of business entities is dealt with in this subject. Although the emphasis is on corporations, there is a brief discussion of the manner in which non-corporate entities including partnerships are regulated. The study of corporations law includes an overview of the historical developments, the current method of regulation and the proposals for reform.

Texts and references
Australian Corporations Legislation (2000 edition)

70516
Equity and Trusts
8cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property; corequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law
Undergraduate

Equity is a body of rules or principles developed in the Court of Chancery before 1873. The doctrines of equity developed as a response to defects in the English common law
system, defects which had resulted in rigidity and inflexibility. A knowledge of the principles of equity is therefore crucial to a complete understanding of the law in those areas of private law, particularly property and contract, where equity intervened to modify the operation of the rules of the common law. In that sense, the doctrines of equity form part of the law of contract or property. Equity also developed remedies, such as the injunction, which were unknown to the common law and which have a continuing influence in public law as well as private law.

**Texts and references**

Evans, M B, *Outline of Equity and Trusts*, Butterworths, 1988


**70617**

**Administrative Law**

8cp, prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law

Undergraduate

This subject deals with the supervision of the executive arm of government by the courts and by other statutory mechanisms. Topics include the grounds of review of administrative decisions, in particular natural justice; ultra vires; jurisdictional error and error of law; remedies available at common law upon judicial review, including the prerogative writs and equitable remedies; judicial review under the Administrative Decision (Judicial Review) Act 1976 (Cwlth); a review of Commonwealth decisions under the Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1976 (Cwlth); and the role and function of the Ombudsman. If time permits, freedom of information and privacy legislation will also be touched upon, and the role of the Independent Commission Against Corruption (ICAC).

**Texts and references**


Remedies

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts
Undergraduate

This subject deals with the range of court-ordered remedies available to a plaintiff in civil proceedings. The more common remedies are those administered at either common law or in equity: damages; equitable remedies (declarations, specific performance, injunctions, Anton Pillar orders, account, equitable damages); and statutory and common law remedies for deceptive conduct. Bankruptcy and insolvency is also considered.

Texts and references
Covell, W & Lupton, K, Principles of Remedies, Butterworths, 1995
Tilbury, M J, Civil Remedies, Vols I & II, Butterworths, 1990 and 1993

Law of Evidence

6cp; corequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts
Undergraduate

This subject deals with adjectival law and the determination of how information may be presented to the court in litigation, when such information is admissible in evidence, and how the rules of proof are applied. The inclusionary rule of relevance, the various exclusionary rules (such as hearsay, opinion, tendency, coincidence, credibility, character, privilege), and the judicial discretion to exclude are studied, as well as the incidence of the burden of proof.

Texts and references
Australian Law Reform Commission, Evidence, ALRC Reports Nos 26 (Interim, two vols, 1985) and 38 (1987)
Buzzard, J H, May, R & Howard, M N, Phipson on Evidence, 14th edn, Sweet & Maxwell, 1990
Byrne, D & Heydon, J D, Cross on Evidence, 6th Aust. edn, Butterworths, 2000
Byrne, D & Heydon, J D, Cross on Evidence, loose-leaf, Butterworths

Campbell, E & Waller, L, Well and Truly Tried: Essays on Evidence, Law Book Company, 1982
Heydon, J D, A Guide to the Evidence Act 1995 (Cwlth) and (NSW), 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1997
Ligertwood, A, Australian Evidence: Cases and Materials, Butterworths, 1995
Odgers, S, Uniform Evidence Law, 4th edn, Law Book Company, 2000
Wells, W A N, Evidence and Advocacy, Butterworths, 1988
Wigmore, J H, Evidence in Trials at Common Law, Boston, 1961

Litigation (L)

6cp; one semester;
Offered in flexible learning mode

The subject is taught in the context of dispute resolution. It focuses on the civil litigation process and deals with the court rules from commencement of proceedings to enforcement of judgment. It examines the court’s role in the management of cases and the various forms of court annexed alternative dispute resolution. The litigation of a contract claim in the District Court is used as a vehicle for teaching the litigation process.

The subject also deals with case management of criminal matters and family law matters. The special characteristics of personal injury claims (including the Motor Accidents Act 1999 (NSW)) are also covered.
73402
Property Transactions (D)
6cp; one semester
Offered in flexible learning mode
Undergraduate
The subject explores the legal practitioner’s role in property transactions, including domestic and commercial conveyancing transactions, commercial leases, mortgages, finance and securities.

73403
Commercial and Estate Practice (D)
6cp; one semester
Offered in flexible learning mode
Undergraduate
The subject explores the legal practitioner’s role in Commercial and Estate practice, including the sale and purchase of businesses, planning business structures, drafting and analysing wills and trust deeds, applying for probate or letters of administration, and administering estates.

73411
Practical Experience (D)
0cp; one semester
Offered in flexible learning mode
Practical Experience involves undertaking a minimum of 16 weeks (full-time or equivalent part-time) work experience in a legal office environment. A Practical Experience placement must be approved in advance by the UTS Faculty of Law Practical Experience Committee. The practical experience must be approved, conducted and completed in accordance with the Practical Experience Rules.

73412
Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D)
6cp; one semester
Offered in flexible learning mode
This subject explores the communication and technical skills necessary for legal practice, including interviewing and advising, basic drafting, negotiation and awareness of cultural issues that affect communication. The subject also examines professional awareness issues related to membership of the legal profession, management of professional practice, with the emphasis on quality and risk management; the law of meetings, working with the Bar, employment and equal opportunity; and access to justice.

73413
Advocacy (D)
6cp; one semester
Offered in flexible learning mode
Advocacy explores the skills necessary to present evidence, submissions and argument before a court or similar judicial body. Advocacy involves students participating in the practice court program that includes defended and interlocutory matters.

73415
Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D)
3cp; one semester
Offered in flexible learning mode
Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) encompasses studies in accounting practices (bookkeeping for legal practitioners). Topics include the execution of good accounting practice in relation to trust and general accounting procedures, the accounting requirements under the Legal Profession Act 1987 (NSW) and rules and the use of financial statements in commercial transactions and litigation.
Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) must be done concurrently with Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) with the exception of students undertaking the part-time course, who must complete Professional Conduct 1 prior to Professional Conduct 2.

73416
Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D)
3cp; one semester
Offered in flexible learning mode
Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) encompasses studies in ethical responsibility, conflict of interest and professional regulation. Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) must be done concurrently with Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) with the exception of students undertaking the part-time Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course, who must complete Professional Conduct 1 prior to Professional Conduct 2.
This subject satisfies the Legal Practitioners Admission Board’s requirement for legal ethics in both academic and practical contexts.
75401
Litigation
6cp
The subject is taught in the context of dispute resolution. It focuses on the civil litigation process and deals with the court rules from commencement of proceedings to enforcement of judgment. It examines the court’s role in the management of cases and the various forms of court annexed alternative dispute resolution. The litigation of a contract claim in the District Court is used as a vehicle for teaching the litigation process.

The subject also deals with case management of criminal matters and family law matters. The special characteristics of personal injury claims (including the Motor Accidents Compensation Act 1999 (NSW)) is also covered.

75402
Property Transactions
6cp; one semester; availability: GDLP, MLLP
Undergraduate
The subject explores the legal practitioner’s role in property transaction, including domestic and commercial conveyancing transactions, commercial leases, mortgages, finance and securities.

75403
Commercial and Estate Practice
6cp
Undergraduate
The subject explores the legal practitioner’s role in Commercial and Estate practice, including the sale and purchase of businesses, planning business structures, drafting and analysing wills and trust deeds, applying for probate or letters of administration, and administering estates.

75404
Practical Experience
0cp; one semester; availability: GDLP, MLLP, GCLP
Postgraduate
Practical Experience involves undertaking a minimum of 16 weeks (full-time or equivalent part-time) work experience in a legal office environment. A Practical Experience placement must be approved in advance by the UTS Faculty of Law Practical Experience Committee. The practical experience must be approved, conducted and completed in accordance with the Practical Experience Rules.

75405
Legal Skills and Professional Awareness
6cp; one semester; availability: GDLP, MLLP, GCLP
Postgraduate
This subject explores the communication and technical skills necessary for legal practice, including interviewing and advising, basic drafting, negotiation and awareness of cultural issues that affect communication. The subject also examines professional awareness issues related to membership of the legal profession, management of professional practice, with the emphasis on quality and risk management; the law of meetings, working with the Bar, employment and equal opportunity; and access to justice.

75412
Advocacy
6cp; one semester; availability: GDLP, MLLP, GCLP
Postgraduate
Advocacy explores the skills necessary to present evidence, submissions and argument before a court or similar judicial body. Advocacy involves students participating in the practice court program that includes defended and interlocutory matters.

75413
Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)
3cp; corequisite(s): 75416 Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics)
Undergraduate
Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) encompasses studies in accounting practices (bookkeeping for legal practitioners). Issues include the execution of good accounting practice in relation to trust and general accounting procedures, the accounting requirements under the Legal Profession Act 1987 (NSW) and Rules and the use of financial statements in commercial transactions and litigation.

Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) must be done concurrently with Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) with the exception of students undertaking the part-time Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course, who must complete Professional Conduct 1 prior to Professional Conduct 2.
Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics)  3cp; corequisite[s]: 75415 Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting)

Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) encompasses studies in ethical responsibility, conflict of interest and professional regulation. Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) must be done concurrently with Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) with the exception of students undertaking the part-time Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course. These students must complete Professional Conduct 1 prior to Professional Conduct 2. This subject satisfies the Legal Practitioners Admission Board’s requirement for legal ethics in both academic and practical contexts. Note: This subject is required for students seeking admission to practice.

Comparative Law A  6cp

Undergraduate

The subject deals with the comparative method of legal research and examines the growing ‘interdependence’ and similarity of the civil law, socialist and the common law systems. It consists of two sections.

The first section is concerned with an introduction to the major legal systems in the world. Emphasis is placed on a study of the development of the Romano-Germanic system of law, the formation of the socialist legal system and the law of the United States of America. These legal systems are compared with the common law system. Among the topics covered is a study of the meaning, sources and structure of law in the legal systems under consideration.

The second section is devoted to the civil law method. Other topics which are discussed include the legal profession and legal education in civil law as well as in various countries.

Texts and references


Certoma, C L, The Italian Legal System, Butterworths, 1985

Foster, M, German Law & Legal System, Blackstone, 1993

Sheridan, & Cameron, Central and Eastern European Legal System: An Introductory Guide, Butterworths, 1995


Administration of Criminal Justice  6cp; prerequisite[s]: 70217 Criminal Law

Undergraduate

The subject covers: (a) criminal investigation, covering police interrogation, arrest, detention, search, seizure, remedies against the police, reception of confessional evidence and discretion to exclude evidence; and (b) criminal prosecution, covering bail, summary proceedings, committal proceedings, jury trials, discretion to prosecute, indictment, joint trials, pleas, duties of prosecutor, duties of trial judge, course of evidence, verdict, sentencing, criminal compensation and appeals.

Texts and references

Johnson, P A, Criminal Law and Practice, loose-leaf, Butterworths

Watson, RS & Purnell H, Criminal Law in NSW, loose-leaf, Law Book Company
124 Subject descriptions

76005
Islamic Law
6cp
Undergraduate
The aim of this subject is to give an introduction to Islamic law in theory and its practice as implemented in the modern world. Topics to be covered include:

Jurisprudence – reviews the origins and development of Islamic law, current issues such as codification and modernisation, application of these principles in modern Muslim countries such as Malaysia and Pakistan.

Family law and inheritance – the rules about marriage and divorce, custody of children and maintenance, the importance of the extended family, and developments in family planning law.

Commercial, property and banking law – reviews new developments in these fields and looks at the model of an Islamic bank. Intellectual Property law is also considered.

Criminal law and evidence – classification of crimes, prescribed and discretionary punishments and evidence required for conviction.

Islam in Australia – an overview of the Muslim population in Australia today.

Texts

76006
Public International Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law
Undergraduate
The following topics are selected for study in this subject, with particular attention being paid to the development of the law through the machinery of the United Nations in its relationship with the state, international organisations and even the individual: the nature, characteristics and function of international law; the sources of international law (including the role and characteristics of the International Court of Justice); the law of treaties; the concept of state sovereignty and domestic jurisdiction; the relationship between international law, municipal law and the individual (including the international protection of human rights); statehood and sovereignty; personality, rights and duties of states; the recognition of states and governments; state succession; territorial sovereignty of the land and sea (with emphasis on limits); jurisdiction of states (including jurisdictional competence, immunity from jurisdiction, asylum and extradition); immunities and privileges in diplomatic and consular relations; international organisations (especially the United Nations); and armed conflict and settlement of international disputes.

Texts and references

76007
Human Rights
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law
Undergraduate
The subject covers the establishment and enforcement of human rights, constitutional rights, common law rights, and international protection of human rights. Topics include: freedom of speech, assembly and association; women’s rights; anti-discrimination law; the rights (including land rights) of Aborigines; and the rights of immigrants and refugees.

Texts and references

76008
Jurisprudence
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort
Undergraduate
This subject deals with theoretical questions that are relevant to an understanding of the notion of law (e.g. What is the law of the state? Is there any other command, convention or the like that can also be called ‘law’?). It also includes a discussion of different approaches to the study of law (e.g. philosophical, sociological, historical, analytic, international, comparative) to determine its derivation, nature and function, as well as a discussion of the doctrines and techniques of legal analysis and evaluation. The various approaches are compared and criticised in the context of sociopolitical problems, conflicts and other phenomena. Topics here include causation and the law, sovereignty and the law, legal
rights and duties, law and ideology. Their treatment in the common law is examined. A number of theorists are considered, e.g. von Savigny, Austin, de Jouvenel, and Dworkin.

In conceptual terms, law is analysed as a logical system (legal), as a part of a composite system (social), and as a specific legal institution (e.g. constitutional law). Constitutionalism is distinguished from legality, and the problem of political or social revolution addressed (in other words, how can legality be justified vis-a-vis the ensuing struggle for sovereignty in the state which is always present in any revolution?).

Texts and references
Dias, R W M, Jurisprudence, Butterworths, 1985
Harris, J W, Law and Legal Science, Clarendon Press, 1979
Kerruish, V, Jurisprudence as Ideology, Routledge, 1991

76011 Industrial and Intellectual Property
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts
Undergraduate
This subject is intended to introduce and provide an understanding of the ways in which the legal system recognises, protects and regulates the exploitation of exclusive rights in certain intangible industrial and intellectual property. It covers selected aspects of the field in depth but the basic structure will encompass the following topics: confidential information, patents, designs, trade marks and trade names and copyright.

Texts and references

76012 Criminology
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70217 Criminal Law
Undergraduate
This subject explores how crime is socially constructed. A diverse range of criminological issues are considered. These include official and non-official measures of crime; theories of crime; variables of crime (age, sex, ethnicity, socioeconomic status). Additionally, methods of controlling crime and preventing crime are reviewed. Readings for this subject are derived from a collection of books, reports, articles and current conference papers.

Texts and references
Young, A, Imagining Crime, Sage, 1996
White, R, Crime and Criminology, Oxford University Press, 1996

76014 Law and Computers
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70105 Legal Research; 70217 Criminal Law
Undergraduate
This subject is an introduction to computers as they relate to the administration and practice of the law, and to specific areas of the law as they relate to computers. After an analysis of computer concepts and terminology, with basic instruction in the use of personal computers, the subject deals with legal issues raised by computer technology (e.g. computer crime, software copyright and data protection), and the development of computer applications for legal use, with the major focus on leading-edge technologies, such as expert systems and hypertext systems.

Text
Electronic course materials are issued throughout the semester.

76015 Labour Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort
Undergraduate
The subject consists of two parts: individual aspects of the employment relationship; and the formation, foundation and termination of the employment contract. The subject also examines the rights and liabilities of employers and employees under common law principles and legislation including occupational health and safety law, anti-discrimination law and remedies involving reinstatement.

Texts and references
76016

Advanced Taxation Law
6cp; prerequisite[s]: 76212 Revenue Law; corequisite[s]: 70516 Equity and Trusts
Undergraduate

This subject builds on the understanding obtained from the completion of the elective 76212 Revenue Law, providing the student interested in a further study of taxation law, a specialised area of legal practice, with the opportunity to pursue that interest. Topics covered include taxation of companies – company formations, distributions, capital gains tax, transfer pricing, value shifting; taxation of trusts – formation, distributions and CGT problems; taxation of partners, CGT problems; international taxation – residence and source, CFCs, FIFs; tax administration – the assessment and appeals processes; tax avoidance and ethics.

Texts and references
Income Tax Assessment Act 1936
Income Tax Assessment Act 1997
Butler, Australian Federal Company Taxation, Butterworths, 1994
Woellner et al, Australian Taxation Law, 8th edn, CCH, 1998

76017

Strata Titles and Community Schemes
6cp; prerequisite[s]: 70317 Real Property
Undergraduate

This subject is an introduction to the laws and practices regulating strata and community scheme developments and the increasing numbers of strata leasehold and community scheme developments. Topics include overviews of the various schemes (including alternatives to strata, strata leasehold and community schemes), boundaries, subdivision procedures, local government approval, staged development, common and association property, by-laws and management statements, managing agents, management procedures, disputes, insurance, variation and termination of schemes, strata leasehold lot and common property leases, and the role of the solicitor acting for a developer, vendor, purchaser and mortgagee.

Texts and references
Bugden, G F & Allen, M G, New South Wales Strata and Community Titles Law, loose-leaf, CCH

76018

International Economic Law
6cp; prerequisite[s]: 70417 Corporate Law
Undergraduate

Because of the vastness of the topic, it is not possible to cover the subject in one semester, it is therefore proposed to deal with certain basic aspects, as well as a number of topics which are particularly pertinent at the time of lecturing. In this introductory topic, the following items are discussed: sources of law; the present regime; the new economic order; the international economic order; and the economic union.

Investment: control of the multinational corporation; settlement of international investment disputes.

Finance: The International Monetary Fund; floating currencies; foreign exchange control law and international contracts (Article VII of the IMF); aspects of international fiscal law; European monetary system; sovereign debt problems; Eurocurrency markets.

Trade: the general agreements on tariffs and trade; the World Trade Organisation; protectionism and legal reactions; trading blocs, others; UNCTAD and the GSP; political controls and boycotts; international contracts; uniformity of international trade law; international commodity agreements.

National law and international economic law: sovereign immunity; extraterritorial jurisdiction; subject matter jurisdiction; antitrust law; corrupt practices; securities law; personal jurisdiction; taxation (current problems, pricing, unitary taxation).

Texts and references
There is no single textbook covering the whole field. However, the following texts are an excellent introduction:
Lazar, L, Transnational Economic and Monetary Law, loose-leaf, Vols I–VIII, Oceana
Lowenfeld, A F, International Economic Law, loose-leaf, Vols I–VI, Matthew Bender
76022

Law of Insurance
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort
Undergraduate
The subject concentrates on a study of the general principles of insurance law, but does not examine in detail the special rules governing each class of insurance contract. After the nature of the contract of insurance is noted, key concepts are dealt with: insurable interest, indemnity and subrogation, risk, non-disclosure, misrepresentation, conditions, warranties and premium. Subsidiary matters such as assignment of policies, liens and reinsurance are considered. The role of insurance intermediaries in the formation of contracts of insurance are examined. The subject thus focuses on the legal rights and liabilities of parties to an insurance contract in the context of common law principles and statutory modification. In addition, consideration is given to the regulatory framework within which the insurance industry operates in Australia.

Texts and references
Australian and New Zealand Insurance Reporter, loose-leaf, CCH
MacGillivray & Parkington, Insurance Law and Practice, 9th edn, Sweet & Maxwell, 1997
Sutton, K, Insurance Law in Australia, 3rd edn, Law Book Company, 1999
Wicken's Law of Life Insurance in Australia, loose-leaf, Law Book Company

76024

Environmental Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law
Undergraduate
This subject covers the functions, powers and duties of local government authorities, including the following topics: councils, members of council, council servants, council meetings, council powers, enforcement of local government and planning laws; control of local government authorities, administrative review, judicial review, common law actions against councils and their employees; finance, for misleading and deceptive conduct; remedies and criminal liability under the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cwlth); liability for unconscionable conduct; suppliers', service providers', financiers' and manufacturers' liability for defective products (including standards and bans).

Texts and references
Beerworth, E E, Product Liability, Federation Press, 1989
Miller, R V, Annotated Trade Practices Act, 21st edn, Butterworths, 2000

76026

Local Government Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law
Undergraduate
This subject covers the functions, powers and duties of local government authorities, including the following topics: councils, members of council, council servants, council meetings, council powers, enforcement of local government and planning laws; control of local government authorities, administrative review, judicial review, common law actions against councils and their employees; finance,
rates, valuation of land; acquisition of land; land use control, land use planning, development control; building regulation; subdivision; and liquor law as it affects councils.

Texts and references
Local Government Planning and Environment (NSW), Vol. C, loose-leaf, Butterworths

76027
Restrictive Trade Practices
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort
Undergraduate

Topics covered in this subject include introduction to economics; constitutional issues; monopolisation and relevant market analysis; mergers; anti-competitive agreements; resale price maintenance; price discrimination; exclusive dealing; and international anti-trust and extraterritoriality.

Texts and references

76028
Advanced Company Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law
Undergraduate

This subject deals with current developments in company law and may be expected to cover topics drawn from equity finance, debt finance, takeovers, securities markets, company management and companies in difficulty.

Text

76029
Land Dealings
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property
Undergraduate

This subject examines the law of conveyancing in detail, covering the following topics: the formation of an enforceable contract; agreements and deeds; open contracts; caveat emptor, pre-contract inquiries and vendor disclosure; auction sales; deposits; risk and duty of care pending completion; requisitions and objections; right of rescission; defects in title; errors and misdescription; legality of use and structures; inquiries and affectations; rates and notices; vacant possession; time for completion; and remedies.

Texts and references
Conveyancing Law and Practice in NSW, loose-leaf, CCH
Conveyancing Service, loose-leaf, Butterworths

76031
Law and Society
6cp
Undergraduate

This subject focuses on contemporary issues in Australian law and society. The aim is to bring home some of the ideas that underpin society and see how the law reflects these issues. Discussion is, in some instances, at a more abstract and theoretical level.

Texts and references
Topics and reading material are determined in consultation with the class.

76035
European Community Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law
Undergraduate

The topics to be discussed in this subject include the activities of the European institutions; the political and economic origins of the EU and its institutional structures (with emphasis on the European Court of Justice); the interrelationship between community law and the law of the fifteen member States; and the free movement of goods, workers, capital and services. The subject concentrates on the emerging transnational protection of social and economic rights and the jurisprudence of the European Court of Justice.

Texts and references

76037
Advanced Criminal Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law; 70417 Corporate Law
Undergraduate
The subject is aimed at developing research, writing and analytical skills in developing areas of criminal law. Topics covered include issues arising out of the proposed Model Criminal Code for Australia, including attempt, strict and vicarious liability, the liability of companies and their officers, complicity, conspiracy, and the burden of proof. Developments in defences of provocation, duress and consent are analysed. Criminal liability issues such as intention, knowledge and recklessness are reviewed. Current topics such as proceeds of crime, investigative agencies’ powers, Aboriginal persons, street offences, white-collar offences, complex fraud trials and the proposed uniform evidence Bills are discussed. The role of the criminal appellate law procedure is reviewed.

Text
Johnson, P & Howie, R, Criminal Practice and Procedure in New South Wales, loose-leaf, Butterworths

76039
Jessup International Moot
6cp; by invitation only
This elective encourages participation in the Jessup International Moot. This moot was established in 1962 by the American Society of International Law and is named in honour of Professor P C Jessup, Professor of International Law and Diplomacy at Columbia, and judge of the International Court of Justice 1960–69. The moot is now organised by the Association of Student International Law Societies, which operates under the auspices of the American Society of International Law in Washington. The moot is probably the most prestigious of international moots. Australia first entered the competition in 1977 and the University first entered a team in 1983.

The workload involved is particularly demanding: the problems circulated are on complex and current issues of international law. Detailed research into both international and comparative law is essential to prepare complex pleadings for both sides with a maximum size prescribed. The work involved is certainly no less than that for a large research project. The memorials are assessed by memorial judges, often including distinguished teachers of international law who do not sit in the round. In addition, there are at least two separate assessments of the moot by benches. These will typically consist of law teachers, practitioners and judges.

Because of the rules of the Jessup Moot, no assessment will be available until after the conclusion of the Australian finals of the Jessup Moot each year.

76040
Research Project 4
6cp; prerequisite(s): Honours calculation of 65 or greater in penultimate semester
Undergraduate
The aim of the Research Project is to further develop students' research skills. Students are required to demonstrate a high level of understanding of the law relevant to the topic; the capacity to research and analyse legal material; the ability to use research tools and skills; and the ability to present the results of the research in a coherent and comprehensive form.

Experience shows that most students require two semesters to complete a Research Project and are therefore advised to commence work and submit a proposal at least 12 months before anticipated completion of the Law course. If the project is to continue over two semesters, students must also enrol in the subject in the second semester and pay HECS.

Students must obtain the signed approval of the subject coordinator of their Research Project topic together with that of their proposed supervisor before they may enrol in the subject. The Research Project regulations are set out in this handbook under Regulations on page 35.

76042
Communications Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70105 Legal Research; 70113 Legal Process and History
Undergraduate
This course explores the laws which affect participants in Australia's communications industries. Telecommunications, broadcasting and the print media have been the traditional focus of this course; but the blurring of the boundaries of these media, in particular the exponential growth of the Internet, now requires a much broader approach. The course
Subject descriptions

is divided equally between the laws which affect the content (words, sounds and pictures) published/transmitted in these media, and the laws which affect the conduct of the corporations providing communication services. The wide powers given to the ACCC to prevent anti-competitive conduct in a market which, until recently, Telstra dominated through a statutory monopoly, are examined. The Broadcasting Service Act 1992 (Cwlth), in particular electronic media censorship and the complex provisions known as 'cross-media' rules are considered, as is the role of the Australian Broadcasting Authority, and industry self-regulation schemes.

Texts and references
Butler, D & Rodrick, S, Australian Media Law, Law Book Company, 1999
Grey, M et al, Communications Law and Policy in Australia, loose-leaf, Butterworths

76044
Advanced Family Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 76516 Family Law Undergraduate
This subject explores the legal relationships arising between members of families with particular emphasis on families involved in a breakdown of their family unit. Families constituted under the Family Law Act 1975 (Cwlth) and through de facto relationships (including same sex couples) and other domestic relationships are the main focus of this subject.
Topics include the financial consequences of family breakdowns; adoption, conception and surrogacy issues, contempt and enforcement, third parties and liabilities, injunctive relief and apprehended violence orders; dispute resolution, practice and procedure; and reform issues.

Texts and references
To be advised in class.

76045
Law and Medicine
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law Undergraduate
This subject deals with those areas of law that interact with the practice and administration of medicine and other health services. It is not a subject on bioethics nor on medical negligence, although both of these topics are touched upon. Precise content varies according to class interest but topics are usually selected from the following: professional liability and medical negligence (including the issue of patient consent); medical ethics and issues, such as abortion, euthanasia and in vitro fertilisation; medical records (access and confidentiality); expert medical evidence in criminal and civil cases; regulation of the medical profession and health services (licensing and certification, review of administrative decisions affecting doctors and health workers, health insurance, public health); and legal aspects of mental health and intellectual disability (including legal capacity, the administration of the estates of mentally ill and intellectually handicapped persons, and the rights of mentally ill and intellectually handicapped persons generally).

Text
Dix, A et al, Law and the Medical Profession, Butterworths, 1988

76046
Women and the Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort Undergraduate
This subject examines the role of the law in constructing and dismantling inequalities between men and women, and women’s place in society and within the legal profession. Students are expected to become familiar with the substantial body of knowledge relating to feminist jurisprudence and to conduct their own research into particular areas of the law. Classes and assignments involve the formulation of ideas and theories from relevant materials and also critical assessment of those ideas and theories. The subject deals with the role of the law in constructing and deconstructing inequalities between women and men; women and crime (women as criminals and victims of crime); women and sexuality; and women and work.

Texts and references
Graycar, R & Morgan, J, The Hidden Gender of Law, Federation Press
Edwards, S, Sex and Gender in the Legal Process, Blackstone, 1996
Smart, C, Feminism and the Power of Law, Routledge, 1995
Naffine, N, Feminism and Criminology, Allen and Unwin, 1997
76047

Advanced Contracts
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70516 Equity and Trusts
Undergraduate

This subject focuses on how contract law assists in the negotiation and enforcement of agreements, as well as the resolution of disputes arising out of agreements. It deals with selected areas of practical relevance and legal difficulty in the application of principles of contract law to various transactions (electronic transactions, uncertainty, the exercise of judicial discretion to fill gaps in agreements, implied terms, good faith, breach, termination of contracts); the intervention of equity (estoppel, penalties, restitution, unconscionability); legislative intervention (Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cwlth), Fair Trading Act 1987 (NSW), Contracts Review Act 1980 (NSW)); and the relationship between tort law and contract law.

Texts and references
Tillotson, J, Contract Law in Perspective, 3rd edn, Cavendish Press
Carter, J W & Harland, D J, Contract Law in Australia, 3rd edn, Butterworths

76049

Transport Law – Selected Problems
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort
Undergraduate

This subject deals with the legal regime governing the operation of the domestic and international transportation systems. Topics include the regulatory regime of air, sea, land (road/rail), and multi-modal transport; the carriage of goods and passengers by sea (intrastate, interstate and international carriage; charter parties; bills of lading; admiralty jurisdiction; maritime liens; salvage; general average); domestic and international carriage of goods, luggage, baggage and passengers by air (especially the Warsaw Convention); the carriage of goods by land and rail; and legal issues connected with the multi-modal transport of goods.

Texts and references
Cremean, DJ, Admiralty Jurisdiction, Federation Press, 1997
Shawcross & Beaumont, Air Law, loose-leaf, Butterworths
Tetley, W, Marine Cargo Claims, 3rd edn, Blais, 1998

76048

Citizenship and Immigration Law
6cr; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law
Undergraduate

This course deals with the development of a distinct Australian citizenship, the right to travel and immigration control in Australia. Constitutional law issues, the legislative framework and the Australian Government’s humanitarian and international obligations are treated. Particular topics include granting of citizenship, passports, statutory concept of entry, refugee status, change of status, deportation, government policy, immigration programs, departmental procedures and a comparative study of immigration control systems.

Texts and references
Crock, M, Immigration and Refugee Law in Australia, Federation Press, 1998
Burnett, R, Australian Immigration Law, loose-leaf, Butterworths
Department of Immigration, Local Government and Ethnic Affairs, Procedures Advice Manual, loose-leaf, AGPS
Immigration Advice and Rights Centre, The Immigration Kit, 6th edn, 2001

76051

International Trade Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law
Undergraduate

This subject deals with legal aspects of international business transactions. An introductory segment explaining the international legal framework for the conduct of international trade in goods and services is followed by sessions dealing with the law relating to international sale of goods (governed by the International Convention on Sale of Goods), the law relating to international carriage of goods (governed by international conventions and international custom), the alternative methods for conduct of international business including joint ventures and countertrade,
government mechanisms controlling entry of goods and unfair trading practices such as dumping and subsidization of goods, financing international transactions (which will be primarily concerned with Uniform Rules for Documentary Credits) and international governmental agreements regulating trade in services.

**Text**


**76052**

**Dispute Resolution**

6cp; corequisite(s): 71005 Practice and Procedure Undergraduate

The subject deals with the jurisprudence of dispute resolution, and the theory, dynamics and essential characteristics of each dispute resolution process, so that effective strategies for resolving a wide range of disputes can be formulated. Students are given some exposure to, and training in, dispute resolution so that they can improve their use of negotiations, mediation and arbitration in practice. Topics include the concept of dispute resolution, including negotiations, mediation, conciliation and arbitration; the nature of disputes; existing dispute resolution procedures; and the theoretical, ethical and practical issues of negotiation and mediation.

**Texts and references**


**76053**

**Industrial Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort; 70616 Federal Constitutional Law Undergraduate

This subject examines the Australian system for resolving industrial disputes by compulsory conciliation and arbitration. It concentrates on the federal arbitration system (and on federally registered unions), but reference is made to State and overseas legislation, where appropriate. Topics include constitutional limitations to federal power; the workings of the *Workplace Relations Act 1996* (Cwlth), including awards, certified agreements and Australian workplace agreements; the legal status of trade unions; the legislative controls upon a trade union’s internal affairs; protection of unionism; and legal controls over trade unions.

**Texts and references**

*Australian Industrial Law Reports*, loose-leaf, CCH

*Australian Labour Law Reporter*, loose-leaf, CCH


**76054**

**Advanced Public Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law Undergraduate

This elective subject builds on the knowledge acquired by students in the subjects 70616 Federal Constitutional Law and 70617 Administrative Law. Topics covered in lectures include freedom of speech; freedom of assembly and association; due process; parliamentary restriction of judicial review; public policy; nationhood; an Australian republic; and recent developments in constitutional and administrative law.

**Texts and references**


Stein, L (ed.), *Locus Standi*, Law Book Company, 1979


Discrimination and the Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort
Undergraduate
The aim of this subject is to explore the dynamics of discrimination by examining the ways in which it occurs and identifying the behaviours that give rise to (result in) discriminatory treatment. The subject has several associated objectives as follows:

- to develop an awareness of the inter-relationship between law and citizens and the extent to which gender, class, race, disability and sexual orientation impact on that relationship
- to identify dominant decision-making groups; explore the techniques adopted and applied in the courts; identify the origin and historical development of these techniques; and critically assess their impact on non-dominant decision-making groups
- to examine the extent to which groupings based on gender, class and race determine relationships of and to power
- to provide an understanding of antidiscrimination legislation
- to critique the existing legal responses and determine the limitations arising from the way legal knowledge is constructed within the Anglo-Australian legal culture, and
- to encourage an appreciation of both independent and interactive learning and to develop students' research and writing skills.

Texts and references
Australian and New Zealand Equal Opportunity Law and Practice, Vols 1 & 2, loose-leaf, CCH
Hunter, R, Indirect Discrimination in the Workplace, Federation Press, 1992

Advanced Conflict of Laws
6cp, prerequisite(s): 76112 Conflict of Laws
Undergraduate
This subject is designed to enhance understanding of the conflict of laws, and is particularly directed to students who wish to practise in the areas of international law, maritime law, property, the administration of estates and government work. The course covers the following topics: the historical and theoretical development of the conflict of laws; service and execution of process in Australia and internationally; choice of law in property; choice of law in succession; choice of law in the administration of estates; and governmental seizures of property.

Texts and references
Collins, L, Dicey and Morris on the Conflict of Laws, Vols 1 & 2, 12th edn, Sweet & Maxwell, 1993
North, P M & Fawcett, J J, Cheshire and North's Private International Law, 12th edn, Butterworths, 1992
Nygh, P E, Conflict of Laws in Australia, 6th edn, Butterworths, 1994

Advanced Constitutional Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law
Undergraduate
This subject concentrates on the following topics: principles of constitutional interpretation and the characterisation of federal laws; human rights and Australian constitutional interpretation; freedom of speech; freedom of religion; freedom of assembly and association; trial by jury; eminent domain and the compulsory acquisition of property; developing concepts of nationhood in Australian constitutional law; constitutional reform; a federal republic of Australia; federal jurisdiction and choice of law; extraterritoriality; the relationship between public international law and constitutional law; and federalism.
Texts and references


76061

**Advanced Administrative Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law

Undergraduate

This subject is designed to supplement material covered in 70617 Administrative Law, and places emphasis on both the theoretical aspects of administrative law, and practices and procedural aspects of federal administrative law.

Text


76062

**Social Security Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law

Undergraduate

The aim of this subject is to develop an understanding of income support legislation in Australia: benefits for the infirm, unemployed and disabled people; sole parent benefits; aged pensions; pharmaceutical benefits, etc. The focus of the subject is on federal law, and specifically the *Social Security Act 1991* (Cwlth) and its amendments.

Texts and references


76063

**Media Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70311 Law of Tort

Undergraduate

This subject examines a range of topics concerning law and the media, including defamation; contempt; freedom of speech; vilification; obscenity and pornography; the regulation of the Internet; privacy; whistle-blowing; and representations of law in the media, particularly on television. Through close examination of the cases and literature, students will be required to consider critically the nature of liberalism, power and democracy as they relate to law and the mass media.

Texts and references


Armstrong, M, Lindsay, D & Watterson, R, *Media Law in Australia*, 3rd edn, Oxford University Press, 1995


76064

**Law and Natural Resources**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law

Undergraduate

Woodchipping, driftnet fishing, uranium mining—Australia is rich in natural resources, but their exploitation has generated a great deal of conflict. This subject aims to introduce students to issues of resource management and conservation, and to consider the various legal regimes that have developed as a result of them. Students are required to think critically about the basis and function of legal regulation in an area which is renowned for its ability to create conflict between different sectors of society.

Texts and references


76066

**Children and the Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law

Undergraduate

This subject is designed to supplement studies in the prerequisite, placing emphasis on issues such as children's rights, equality issues, juvenile justice, care and protection issues, education rights and responsibilities, succession issues, representation in civil proceedings, and medical procedures and treatment.

Text

To be advised in class.
76067
Legal Method
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History; 70105 Legal Research
Undergraduate
This subject supplements work done in 70113 Legal Process and History and in particular provides students with an opportunity to refine and further develop their skills of case analysis and statutory interpretation. Students are also introduced to basic skills in legal drafting. These legal method skills are critical to both the study and practice of law. In addition to practical exercises, students are asked to explore wider, more theoretical, issues relating to legal reasoning and law-making.

Texts and references
Pearce, D C & Geddes, R S, Statutory Interpretation in Australia, 4th edn, Butterworths, 1996

76068
Indigenous Peoples and the Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property
The relationship between Indigenous peoples and the law goes to the foundations of Australia’s legal and political identity. Competition for land ownership has defined and driven race relations in Australia. This subject examines the historical dispossession of indigenous people with reference to how this has impacted on current legal relations and debates. The dispossession by law and war together with the belated and partial recognition of indigenous peoples in the Mabo (No. 2) decision are evaluated. Land rights legislation, native title legislation and subsequent developments including the Wik decision are examined.
Indigenous Australians are the most incarcerated people in the world. Indigenous peoples’ relations with the criminal justice system with particular reference to community/police relations are considered. Dispersal of communities and forced removal of children from their families have possibly had the most devastating impact of all colonial policies on indigenous peoples. These are considered in detail with particular reference to current impacts on these people in areas such as welfare law, juvenile justice and family law.
Between 1972 and 1995, all federal governments had a policy of self-determination with regard to indigenous peoples. The meanings and implications of this policy are examined in the context of self-determination policies in comparable countries such as Canada and the United States. Consideration is given to the formation and role of indigenous corporations, Australian and Canadian models of self-government, the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission and international standards and developing norms.

Texts and references
To be advised in class.

76069
Community Legal Research
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law
Undergraduate
Community Legal Research is an elective subject where students benefit in the following ways:
• students gain an understanding of the impact of laws both specifically and generally on particular communities, on the community in general and on particular identifiable groups in the community
• students are exposed to the dynamics of law reform, community consultations and the impact of politics on the legal system
• the research function of the UTS Community Law and Research Centre provides students with important analytical and research skills invaluable to the legal profession, and
• the research and legal service functions of the Centre provides students with a vital appreciation of the link between the profession, the community, individuals, ethics, power dynamics, social justice and the values of the legal system.

Research briefs prepared by community organisations, the Centre or other community legal services in collaboration with the Centre are undertaken by students in research project groups of three to five students per group. The research project is in furtherance of the aims of the UTS Community Law and Research Centre, which are to help educate communities as to their legal rights, encourage self-help and promote community law reform.
This subject is unique to UTS. It is designed to illustrate the connections between and impact of the operation of law and various communities. The subject emphasises and examines the potent impact that certain laws have on specific communities and the important role that legal practitioners can play in engaging in socio-legal debate and law reform.
76070
Biomedical Law and Bioethics
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70113 Legal Process and History
Undergraduate
The subject aims to give an appreciation of the effectiveness of law in regulating new medical developments. The subject seeks to examine the impact which emerging technologies may have on society and to explore the possible legal solutions to deal with the challenges presented by such technologies. A diverse range of issues are considered. These include:

Human Genes: the Human Genome Project; testing for insurance purposes; genetic engineering; genetic fingerprinting, eugenics; privacy and confidentiality; human cloning; international regulation.

Medical Experimentation and Research: regulation and history of medical research; the limits of research; therapeutic and non-therapeutic research, foetal tissue transplantation; drugs.

Reproductive Technology: includes discussion of legal regulation of procedures such as in-vitro fertilisation; artificial insemination; confidentiality; keeping of records; licensing; anonymity; embryo storage; access; nature of motherhood, parenthood, fatherhood; inheritance; sex selection.

Surrogacy: history; international perspectives; definition; scope of present law; legal distinctions between altruistic and commercial surrogacy; legal regulation of genetic, gestational and social parenthood; liability, protection and regulation of behaviour of parties to a surrogacy arrangement and third parties; advertising; interest of child.

HIV/AIDS: history; legal responses; the battle with disease.

Biotechnology: regulation of experimentation with animal and plant genetic material; international response.

Texts and references
There is no textbook covering the whole field. Readings for this subject comprise various texts, journals, reports and conference papers. Helpful texts include:

Bennett, B, Law and Medicine, Law Book Company, 1997

76071
Tourism Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract; 70311 Law of Tort
Undergraduate
This subject examines the regulation of domestic and international tourism. It aims to provide students with the knowledge and understanding required to provide legal services and advice to the many stakeholders in tourism including governments; investors, developers, operators and marketers; special interest groups; host communities; and tourists themselves.

Text
Atherton, T C & T A, Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Law, LBC Information Services, 1998

76072
Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts
Undergraduate
The subject is primarily concerned with the law of confidential information, copyright and designs. This permits consideration of the way in which the legal system provides valuable rights in relation to ideas and information and to forms of cultural expression. While a diverse range of topics is considered, there is an emphasis on attempting to view current reform issues in the light of historical, commercial and international trends.

Texts and references
No one text is prescribed. Recommended materials include:

Lahore et al, Intellectual Property Copyright, loose-leaf, Butterworths
Ricketson, S, Intellectual Property, Butterworths, 1984
Industrial and Intellectual Property, loose-leaf, CCH
Highways to Change, Report of the Copyright Convergence Group
Reports of the Copyright Law Review Committee
Bulletins of the Copyright Council of Australia
Intellectual Property Statutes, Butterworths, 1996

76073
Patents, Trade Marks and Related Rights
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70516 Equity and Trusts
Undergraduate

The subject is primarily concerned with the law of patents, plant breeders’ rights, trade marks, passing off and other protection of indicia of business reputation, and circuit layouts. This permits consideration of the way in which the legal system provides valuable rights in relation to ideas and information and to forms of technological development. While a diverse range of topics is considered, there is an emphasis on attempting to view current reform issues in the light of historical, commercial and international trends.

Texts and references
No one text is prescribed. Recommended materials include:
Lahore et al, Intellectual Property Copyright, loose-leaf, Butterworths
Ricketson, S, Intellectual Property, Butterworths, 1984
Industrial and Intellectual Property, loose-leaf, CCH
Intellectual Property Statutes, Butterworths, 1996
Patent Examiners’ Manual (Domestic), IP Australia
Trademarks Examiners’ Manual, IP Australia

76074
Australian Civil Liberties Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70217 Criminal Law; 70616 Federal Constitutional Law
Undergraduate

This subject aims to acquaint students with relevant case and statute law relevant to the protection of civil liberties in Australia. It explores the relationship and dynamic between the individual and the state in a legal and political framework. It examines the institutions (at a Commonwealth and State level) and organisations established to protect civil liberties and legal issues associated with their operation.

Students become acquainted with current legal issues in the protection of civil liberties in Australia and research issues using Australian and comparative legal material and non-legal materials.

Topics are discussed in an informal but considered way.

Texts and references
O’Neill & Handley, Retreat from Injustice, Sydney Federation Press, 1994
Gaze & Jones, Law, Liberty and Australian Democracy, Sydney, Law Book Company, 1990

76080
Finance Law
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law
Undergraduate

This subject provides an overall understanding of the legal aspects of Australian financial system with emphasis on the legal character and operations of the financial institutions. Specific topics covered include financial institutions and customer relations, negotiable instruments, electronic banking, lending and consumer finance, international banking and environmental issues and financial institutions.

Text
To be advised in class.

76112
Conflict of Laws
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law
Undergraduate

The subject deals with the international jurisdiction of the Australian courts, the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments and decrees, and the problem of choice of law as it arises with respect to areas such as marriage, matrimonial causes, contract, torts, inter vivos property transactions and succession. The subject also deals with choice-of-law issues as they arise between the Australian States.

Texts and references
Collins, L, Dicey and Morris on the Conflict of Laws, 12th edn, with fourth cumulative supplement, Sweet & Maxwell, 1997
Nygh, P E, Conflict of Laws in Australia, 6th edn, Butterworths, 1994
Sykes, E I & Pryles, M C, Australian Private International Law, latest edn, Law Book Company

**76115**

**Insolvency**
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law
Undergraduate

This subject is in two sections. The first section deals with bankruptcy, including: debtors’ petitions; creditors’ petitions; acts of bankruptcy; bankruptcy notices; property available to creditors; effect of bankruptcy on property and legal proceedings; proofs of debt; meetings of creditors after bankruptcy; realisation of the bankrupt’s estate; discharge annulment and arrangements with creditors outside bankruptcy. The second section covers the winding up of insolvent companies, including: the statutory demand procedure, commencement of winding up; effect of winding up on the company, directors and creditors; appointment and powers of the liquidator; property available to creditors; proof of debt; challenging the liquidator’s decisions; termination of winding up, receiverships, voluntary administration, and schemes of arrangement.

**Texts and references**
Lewis, Australian Bankruptcy Law, 11th edn, by Rose, D, Law Book Company, 1999
Tomasic & Whitford, Australian Insolvency and Bankruptcy Law, 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1997

**76212**

**Revenue Law**
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70617 Administrative Law; 70417 Corporate Law
Undergraduate

The subject examines the legal principles that relate to revenue law in Australia. Topics covered include the structure and sources of tax law in Australia; tax policy and tax reform; income – concepts of income, income from labour, property and business, statutory extensions to the income base; deductions – general and specific deductions, substantiation; capital gains tax; fringe benefits tax; tax accounting; tax administration; tax avoidance and ethics.

**Texts and references**
Income Tax Assessment Act 1936
Income Tax Assessment Act 1997
Woellner, R H et al, Australian Taxation Law, 8th edn, CCH, 1998

**76411**

**Sale of Goods**
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70211 Law of Contract
Undergraduate

Topics in this subject include dispositions of personalty under the Sale of Goods Act 1923 (NSW); implied terms in contracts for the sale of goods, the ‘nemo dat’ rule; performance of contracts for the sale of goods; remedies of unpaid seller; and brief treatment of relevant portions of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cwlth).

**Text**
Pearson, G & Fisher, S, Commercial Law Commentary and Materials, LBC Information Services, 1999

**76516**

**Family Law**
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law; corequisite(s): 70317 Real Property
Undergraduate

This subject introduces students to the principles which govern the legal relationship between members of families when there is a breakdown in the family unit, whether the legal relationship arises out of marriage or a de facto relationship. This subject examines the law of divorce and nullity, property proceedings, parental responsibility for children and injunctive relief. The interaction between social issues, public policy and the relevant law is an important feature of the subject.

**Text**
Parker, Set al, Australian Family Law in Context, 2nd edn, LBC Information Services, 1999

**76517**

**Succession**
6cp; prerequisite(s): 70317 Real Property
Undergraduate

This subject takes a simultaneously theoretical and practical approach to the study of the law of wills. The formal requirements for a valid will are considered, as well as when they may be dispensed with by the Court of Probate. The construction of testamentary dispositions and the grounds upon which they may fail are examined in detail. The consequences of intestacy are addressed. The administration of estates and the impact of the Family Provision Act 1982 are also studied. At the same time, the entire area is subjected to rigorous scrutiny using the themes of testamentary freedom and familiar responsibility as a foundation. Therefore, the subject aims to inform students of
the relevant law of NSW while also encouraging them to analyse and debate the roles of the individual and the family and how both are affected by property and its control.

**Texts and references**


76600

**International Legal Studies**

8cp

Undergraduate

This subject is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies.

This is an introductory subject that aims to:

- assist students to develop a basic understanding of the international legal system and its relationship with domestic or municipal law, and
- enable students to undertake a comparative study and develop an appreciation of the major municipal legal systems in the international community.

The subject is offered with an Australian perspective to enable students to develop an appreciation of Australia’s role in and relationship with the international community. Students are also encouraged to develop the following skills:

- reading and understanding legal information, including primary materials (cases, statutes and treaties) and secondary materials
- legal research using library and computer facilities
- analytical and communication skills, both written and oral, and
- teamwork and cooperative learning.

**Text**


76707

**Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law**

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70616 Federal Constitutional Law

Undergraduate

The idea of race has played a central defining role in international and domestic colonial relations over the past two hundred years. This course examines discourses of colonial conquest, in an attempt to understand the historical and jurisprudential foundations of race relations in current Australian law. Common paradigms used to explain the rise of race thinking are considered. These include the role of exploration and colonisation, theories of enlightenment and democracy, inter-European conflict and the rise of nationalism, and scientific race theories. The translation of these ideas into the Australian Constitution, legislation, and common law doctrinal developments is traced from the mid 19th century to the present. Specific consideration is given to the development of rights discourses and the related development of national and international human rights laws which attempt to accommodate cultural difference. The effectiveness of these laws is evaluated with particular reference to the deconstruction of cultural constructs in postcolonial literature.

**Texts**

Texts to be advised in class.
76708

Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination

6cp; prerequisite(s): 70417 Corporate Law

Undergraduate

This subject provides a detailed theoretical and practical review of legal structures and concepts, which have been developed domestically and internationally to accommodate minority indigenous peoples’ aspirations for self-determination. Self-determination is a contested concept with varying meanings in international law, domestic law, and in political discourse. These meanings are investigated and evaluated with reference to shifting understandings of sovereignty and varying aspirations at community and regional levels. Within Australia, successive federal governments from 1972 up until 1996 have endorsed policies of self-determination. At a community level this policy has been implemented through community structures which are required to incorporate under mainstream or special incorporation legislation. This subject provides detailed analysis of the history, operation, amendments and judicial interpretations of the Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act 1976 (Cwlth). At a macro level, the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission is a unique and innovative structure intended to provide greater control and autonomy to indigenous Australians. The ATSIC experiment is evaluated in terms of its stated objectives, with reference to developing standards under the Draft Declaration on Indigenous Peoples Rights and comparatively with self governance policies in Canada. Comparative Canadian, United States and New Zealand models for implementing policies of self-determination within national sovereign boundaries are considered.

Texts

Texts to be advised in class.

76901

Vis Arbitral Moot

6cp; by invitation only

The Willem C Vis International Commercial Arbitration Moot is an international moot that takes place every April in Vienna. Named in honour of Professor Willem Vis, a world-recognised expert in international commercial transactions and dispute settlement procedures, this moot is an acknowledgment of the business community’s marked preference for resolving international commercial disputes by arbitration.

This method of dispute resolution is offered as the clinical tool to train law students through two crucial phases: the writing of memorandums for claimant and respondent and the hearing of oral argument based upon the memorandums. The forensic and written exercises require determining questions of contract—flowing from a transaction relating to the sale or purchase of goods under the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and other uniform international commercial law—in the context of an arbitration of a dispute under specific arbitration rules.

There are currently 79 law schools from 30 countries that send teams to Vienna. For students, it is an excellent opportunity to learn an extremely valuable commercial skill, and a rare chance to meet and to form valuable professional friendships with a range of law students from around the world.

More information is available on the Internet: www.cisg.law.pace.edu/vis.html

Texts and references

Lew, J (ed.), *Contemporary Problems in International Arbitration*, Martinus Nijhoff, 1987

77600
*International Legal Studies*
8cp; 4hpw
Undergraduate
This subject deals with the comparative methods of legal research, and examines the growing interdependence and similarity of the civil law and common law systems.

The subject consists of two sections.
The first section is an overview of the major legal systems in the world. These legal systems are compared with the common law system. Among the topics covered is an examination of the meaning, sources and structure of law in the legal systems under consideration.
The second section allows students to look at the reception of legal systems in the countries of their International Studies majors. This may be illustrated with the example of the reception of English law and Islamic law in the countries of South and South-East Asia.

77700
*Advanced Legal Research*
2cp; one semester; availability: LLM
Postgraduate
This subject covers the methodology of research appropriate to graduate study involving the primary and principal secondary sources of law in NSW and the Commonwealth of Australia. In addition, the sources of law in a selected number of jurisdictions – England, United States, New Zealand, Canada and the European Union – are considered. The sources of international law constitute a special topic. Advanced Legal Research is a corequisite for Category B LLM candidates.

77701
*International Economic Law*
6cp; one semester; {int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL [law graduates], GCITL [law graduates]
Postgraduate
This subject is designed to develop an understanding of the law governing the international economy and relations between participants in that economy. The concept of international economic law is examined. Topics include specific resource issues such as the common heritage; the deep sea bed; Antarctica; international legal regulation of investment, finance and trade; the institutions – IMF, IBRD, WTO; and the relationship between national and international economic law involving such concepts as extraterritoriality and sovereign immunity.

77702
*Current Problems of Public International Law*
6cp; one semester; {int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject assists students to develop an advanced understanding of the subject, including topics such as recent developments; sources of public international law; dispute resolution; diplomatic immunity; the law of the sea; extradition and asylum; international protection and human rights; treaty practice and procedure; and the recognition of states and governments.

77703
*International Business Transactions*
6cp; one semester; {int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL [law graduates], GCITL [law graduates]
Postgraduate
After an introductory segment dealing with the international trading system including the expanded range of matters covered by GATT 1994, the subject is structured to give students an understanding of the law of international contracts for sale of goods at arm's length as well as contracts concerning trade through closer business relationships with foreign entities such as joint ventures. Other contractual relationships intertwined with the principal contract for international sale of goods and/or services such as contracts for international
carriage of goods and payment mechanisms are covered. Government mechanisms for regulating international trade between private traders such as the customs regime are discussed. A segment of the course is also devoted to international services trade.

**77704**

**European Union Law**

6cp; one semester; {c}(int Hitl); availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL law graduates, GCITL (law graduates)

Postgraduate

The topics which are discussed in this subject include the activities of the European institutions; the political and economic origins of the European Union (EU) and its institutional structures (with emphasis on the European Court of Justice); the interrelationship between EU law and the law of the 15 member States; and the free movement of goods, workers, capital and services. The subject concentrates on the emerging transnational protection of social and economic rights and the jurisprudence of the European Court of Justice.

**77706**

**Advanced Administrative Law**

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP

Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include major developments in the common law and in federal administrative law. Particular attention is paid to developing forms of remedies, the alternative forms of review of administrative action through, for example, the Ombudsman, and current issues and prospective developments. Administrative law is relevant to all forms of government activity, including regulation of trade and commerce.

**77709**

**Planning and Development Law 1**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP

Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include government involvement in the planning and development process as developer and as intervener; executory discretions in the development process; individual participation in the planning process; review of decisions; a case study for the interaction between private rights and public interests; a case study for the interaction of planning law and environmental concerns and recent developments.

**77711**

**Corporations, Finance and Securities**

6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP

Postgraduate

This subject considers a number of topics of current relevance to corporations law, securities law and corporate finance. The topics covered in the course include takeovers; share buy-backs; the federal company law regime; investigations and related topics; developments in directors' duties; an overview of the financial markets; securitisation; the securities industry; controls on public offerings; criminal and civil sanctions relevant to the securities industry; financial advisers; secured and unsecured finance; corporate and unincorporated joint ventures; leasing; subordination; use of commercial paper as a financing technique; syndication and participation; credit facilities; and taxation issues in the context of finance law.

**77712**

**Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability**

12cp; two semesters; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP

Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of Parts V and VI of the *Trade Practices Act 1974* (Cwlth) (and analogous legislation). Topics covered include deceptive trade practices; remedies; unconscionable conduct; and the liability of suppliers, service providers and manufacturers. Emphasis is placed on recent legal developments.

**77714**

**Computerised Legal Information Systems**

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP

Postgraduate

This subject studies hypertext, free-text retrieval systems and knowledge-based applications (expert systems). Although principally a practical subject, the implementation of programs which are capable of legal reasoning necessitates consideration of the nature and types of such reasoning.
Banking Law
6cp; one semester; (c); availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject is an advanced study of banking law concentrating on relations between the bank and its corporate customers. The following topics are examined: the regulatory framework within which banks operate; the relationship between the bank and the customer; and the activities of banks, including cheques, bills of exchange, foreign currency lending, and secured and unsecured lending.

International Trade Law
6cp; one semester; (c)(int); availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)
Postgraduate
Topics in this subject include the sale of goods; representation overseas; finance; export credits and insurance; carriage of goods; arbitration and litigation; customs law; and international trade regulation.

Capital Gains Tax
12cp; two semesters; (c); availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates)
Postgraduate
This subject involves an in-depth study of capital gains tax (CGT) including consideration of legislative amendments since the introduction of CGT. Most of the first semester is spent covering the CGT fundamentals such as the meaning of assets, capital proceeds, cost base and CGT events. In the second semester students consider the application of CGT in special circumstances, such as for trusts and partnerships as well as the international implications. Roll-overs and exemptions are also covered.

Restrictive Trade Practices
6cp; two semesters; (c); availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This is an advanced study of the law and recent developments in the area. Where relevant, a comparative analysis is undertaken and the regulation of competition in the United States and the European Union is studied. The subject examines the goals of competition law and policy from both a lawyer’s and an economist’s perspective. The specific issues which are examined include those which relate to misuse of market power, mergers, collusive conduct, exclusionary conduct, boycotts, exclusive dealing agreements, resale price maintenance, access regulation, and industry specific market conduct regulation. Current topics include the deregulation of government business enterprises.

Media Law
6cp; one semester; (itl); availability: LLM, STD, MLLP, GDITL
Postgraduate
This subject examines the legal problems relating to both electronic and print communications. In the field of electronic communications, the various aspects of establishment and regulation are considered. In addition, there is a consideration of the law applicable to all media – defamation and contempt – particularly in relation to recent developments.

International Banking and Finance Law
6cp; one semester; (c)(int); availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates)
Postgraduate
This subject is an advanced study of monetary systems; monetary obligations; foreign money obligations; the problem of the governing law; sovereign risk; exchange control; covenants; default; and types of finance.

Research Project
12cp; two semesters; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL
Postgraduate
Candidates for the LLM, MLLP or MITL Honours programs must undertake the Research Project, however the Research Project may be approved for other candidates in the LLM, MLLP, MITL or SJD. Candidates undertaking the Research Project must research and write a paper of approximately 12,000–15,000 words of a standard suitable for publication on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Research Project extends and develops research done in one or more of the LLM, MLLP, MITL or SJD subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by June for enrolment in
Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Research Project is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

77730
Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring
6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject is an advanced study of corporate insolvency law. Topics include the regulating structure; secured and unsecured creditors; reservations of title; liquidation; schemes of arrangement; administration and deeds of arrangement; the role of directors and foreign companies; and foreign proceedings.

77735
Dispute Resolution
12cp; two semesters; {il}{dr}{rl}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLS, GDLS, CROSS, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject is an introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of this newly developing area which is applicable to all professions, business and government. It is designed to give an overview of the processes of dispute resolution which includes dispute prevention and minimisation, dispute management, and dispute system design. Topics include an overview of dispute resolution processes in Australia; the theoretical basis of the recent movement; an introduction to mediation and negotiation theory; communication skills; critiques of alternative dispute resolution and its implementation; and an introduction to dispute resolution programs in Australia. A compulsory component of this subject is six full-day training workshops.

77736
Admiralty Law
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject gives students an appreciation of public and private international law aspects of maritime commerce and transportation, while ensuring a knowledge of the Australian law governing the relevant areas selected for study. Reference is made to pertinent international conventions and their adoption (or otherwise) in Australia, as well as to current international deliberations. Topics include maritime safety; registration; nationality and ownership of ships; securities (mortgages and maritime liens); admiralty jurisdiction; collision and limitation of liability; salvage, towage and pilotage; and maritime employment.

77737
Carriage of Goods by Sea
6cp; one semester; {int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject examines the regulation of shipping conferences, and the rights and obligations of parties to contract for the carriage of goods by sea (carrier and shipper), with special reference to charter parties and bills of lading.

77740
Research Paper
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL, MLS, GDLS
Postgraduate
The Research Paper may be approved for LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS and SJD candidates. Candidates must submit a proposed topic to the Faculty Board for approval. Candidates must research and write a paper of approximately 8,000–10,000 words of a standard suitable for publication. In most cases, the Research Paper extends and develops research done in one or more of the LLM, MLLP, MITL, MLS, GDLS or SJD subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. This subject does not fulfil the Faculty Board’s requirements for the awarding of Honours within the LLM, MLS, MITL or MLLP. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Research Paper is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

77744
Franchising Law
6cp; one semester; {c}{ip}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject introduces students to the role of franchising in the economy, the strengths and weaknesses of franchising, and the applicable law. Topics include trade practices and
franchising; intellectual property and franchising; dispute resolution between franchisor and franchisee; taxation and stamp duty considerations; and international franchising.

77745
Negotiation
6cp; one semester; [dr]; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, MLLP, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject is taught in a three-day skills-based course which is designed to provide an understanding of the theory and skills of negotiation. It covers the diverse approaches to negotiation, concentrating mostly on principled negotiation as taught by the Harvard Law Faculty’s Negotiation Project. The course utilises materials from the Project. Students’ skills in negotiation are developed. The subject covers the use of negotiation as a process of dispute resolution and for contract formation. Attendance at all three of the workshops and the final presentation seminar is compulsory.

77746
Advanced Mediation
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) for demonstrated experience in the field); [dr]; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject concentrates on the micro-skills of mediation at an advanced level. It is designed to give students an in-depth understanding of the detail of the skills and techniques used by experienced mediators. The skills are further developed to an advanced level. Co-mediation and mediation in multi-party disputes are taught.

77748
Victim-Offender Dispute Resolution
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) for demonstrated experience in the field); [dr]; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS
Postgraduate
The theory and practical implications of using the newer dispute resolution processes, particularly mediation, in the criminal justice system are examined. Programs in Australia and other countries utilising these processes are examined. Issues to be addressed include theoretical implications for the criminal justice system and for sentencing; the rights and needs of victims; drafting a program for a pilot project in NSW; and future directions for victim–offender dispute resolution both in Australia and overseas.

77749
Construction Industry Dispute Resolution
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) for demonstrated experience in the field); [dr]; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject explores dispute management and resolution in a most dispute prone industry. Procedures developed in Australia and overseas to prevent and manage disputes on construction sites, as well as resolve them, are studied. This industry is recognised as one that has attracted experimentation in resolution processes. The place of formal and informal processes within the industry is covered.

77751
International Commercial Arbitration
6cp; one semester; [dr] (law graduates), availability: MDR, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates), LLM, SJD, MLLP, GCDR
Postgraduate
Topics in this subject include ad hoc arbitrations; relevant legislation and international conventions; international institutional arbitration associations; scope, formal retirements and validity of agreement to arbitrate; drafting in regard to ICSID arbitrations; curial intervention; compulsory reference of an international commercial dispute to arbitration in Australia; drafting stabilisation and renegotiation clauses; composition of the arbitral tribunal; the language of arbitration; award of damages in international arbitration; sovereign immunity; international standard construction contracts; power of the international arbitral tribunal to deal with defaults, delaying tactics or refusal of a member to participate in the making of an award; provisions for correcting international commercial arbitration award; recourse against award under the UNCITRAL model law; recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral award under the UNCITRAL model law and the New York Convention; and liability of the arbitrator for negligence and/or wilful neglect of duty.

1 This subject cannot be undertaken if 77783 International Commercial Dispute Resolution has already been completed.
77752  
**Commercial Arbitration (Domestic)**  
6cp; one semester; (c)(dr); availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
Topics to be covered include the arbitration agreement and its scope; the arbitrator's jurisdiction; reference by the court to a referee or arbitrator; the inherent jurisdiction of the court to interfere in arbitral proceedings; agreement binding on the Crown; the appointment of arbitrators and other related matters; the umpire entering upon the reference; the distinction between an arbitration certification, valuation, assessment, an exception clause, reference to arbitrator, or quasi-arbitrator; powers and duties of the Arbitration Tribunal; subpoenas; evidence; legal representation; amiable compositeur or ex aequo et bono; interim awards; specific performance; extension of ambit of arbitral proceedings; duties of parties; right of appeal; exclusion agreements; misconduct; remission of award; removal of arbitrator or umpire; sundry provisions; Scott v. Avery Clause; and foreign awards.

77754  
**Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77730 Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring; (c); availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate  
An advanced study of insolvency law and the related issues, with a particular emphasis on trends in, and styles of, formal and informal debt restructuring. Lectures also analyse case studies to demonstrate the application of legal and commercial principles in a practical context.

77760  
**Family Dispute Resolution**  
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) (or demonstrated experience in the field); (dr)(rl); availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject covers dispute resolution for family disputes. It provides a framework for developing both skills in the use of dispute resolution processes within the family court, and a critical evaluation of the use of such techniques. An essential feature of this subject is the study of the special problems that arise in resolving disputes within families, including power imbalances, gender issues, domestic violence and offences against children and the effect these have on the resolution of family disputes.

77761  
**Dispute Resolution in Commerce**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77771 Dispute Resolution (S) or 77735 Dispute Resolution (or demonstrated experience in the field); availability: SJD, LLM, MDR, GCDR, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject explores the application of dispute resolution theory and practical skills to the corporate environment. It explores the causes of conflict within a corporation, and between a corporation and the outside world. The range of dispute resolution processes is studied to ascertain their relevance and the problems in applying them to the various types of dispute that occur. Students have the opportunity to study the impediments to changing the dispute resolution culture of an organisation, and they are encouraged to build models for implementing change in a range of corporate environments. The differences between implementation between the public and private sectors and between different sections of the corporate/business world are also explored.

77762  
**Industrial Dispute Resolution**  
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 77771 Dispute Resolution (S) (or demonstrated experience in the field); (dr)(rl); availability: MDR, LLM, MLDL, SJD, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject covers the history of industrial dispute resolution in Australia. It looks at the relevance of dispute resolution to the workplace and to the relationship between unions and management. As the latter is a new area for the use of mediation and dispute resolution in Australia, the subject seeks to develop a model process for such dispute resolution, particularly in view of the introduction of enterprise bargaining and the initiative to introduce mediation/dispute resolution into the industrial relations area in NSW. Input from industry is provided.
Environmental Dispute Resolution
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) (or demonstrated experience in the field); (dr); availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject studies the use of dispute resolution in environmental disputes and the potential for developing dispute resolution processes in this area. In developing students' practical skills, the subject explores strategies that may be used for dispute resolution in multi-party disputes, for policy development and where public interest groups are involved.

Court-based Dispute Resolution
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) (or demonstrated experience in the field); (dr); availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GCDR, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject explores the incorporation of dispute resolution processes into the court system. It draws on programs in courts in Australia and overseas. It addresses the impact of dispute resolution on the formal state-provided dispute resolution system, and examines the interface of the formal and informal systems, and the effect of the informal system on society's norms and on the adversarial system of social control.

Tax Administration
6cp; one semester; availability: MTAX, LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
Access to timely and relevant tax-related information is crucial to the ATO's attempts to correctly assess taxpayers and to taxpayers' attempts to resist assessments. The subject analyses critically the rationale for, and structure of, the current tax administration system, and then proceeds to a detailed analysis of the key strategic elements of that system including tax audits, self-assessment, objections and appeals, and collection and recovery of unpaid tax. Alternatives for reform are also examined.

Current Issues in Corporate Law
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This is an advanced study of current developments and central issues in corporate law.

Advanced Computerised Legal Research
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject analyses existing CD-ROM, online and Internet resources; builds upon existing research skills and develops strategies for integrating computerised legal research; brings students up-to-date with recent developments in legal information retrieval and associated technologies; introduces students to specialised systems and products; and aims to enable students to critically evaluate computerised applications to law.

Research Paper (DR)
6cp; one semester; availability: MDR
Postgraduate
The Research Paper (DR) may be approved for MDR candidates. Candidates must submit a proposed topic to the Faculty Board for approval. Candidates must research and write a paper of approximately 8,000–10,000 words of a standard suitable for publication which researches an area of alternative dispute resolution. In most cases, the Research Paper (DR) extends and develops research done in one or more of the MDR subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. This subject does not fulfil the Faculty Board’s requirements for the awarding of Honours within the MDR. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Research Paper (DR) is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.
Research Project (DR)
12cp; two semesters; availability: MDR
Postgraduate
Candidates for the MDR Honours must undertake the Research Project (DR) as their final subject. The Research Project (DR) requires the submission of a paper of approximately 12,000–15,000 words which researches an area of alternative dispute resolution of a standard suitable for publication on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Research Project extends and develops research done in one or more of the MDR subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Research Project (DR) is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

International Commercial Dispute Resolution [S]¹
6cp; one semester; {dr}{c}{int}; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLS, MLLP, GCDR, CROSS, MITL, GCITL, GDSL
Postgraduate
Topics in this subject cover negotiation in international commercial disputes; cross-cultural commercial negotiations; transnational aspects of arbitration; arbitration as contract; statutory regulation of arbitration; international arbitration law; negotiating with Japan and a Middle-Eastern country; the role of dispute resolution centres; arbitration institutions; and drafting and analysing arbitration agreements. A compulsory component of the subject is a three-day skills workshop.

Law of Futures and Derivatives
6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
The objective of this subject is to provide an overall appreciation and understanding of legal matters affecting futures and derivatives products and to a lesser extent the regulation of futures and derivatives. The importance of the use of futures and derivatives products to Australia’s business community and the increasing complexity of such products indicate that all business people, whether lawyers or non-lawyers, should have a grasp of the relevant issues.

Law of Managed Investments
6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
The objective of this subject is to provide an overall appreciation and understanding of legal matters affecting prescribed interests and collective investments and to a lesser extent the regulation of prescribed interests and collective investments. The importance of the use of prescribed interests and collective investments to Australia’s business community and the increasing complexity of such products indicate that all business people, whether lawyers or non-lawyers, should have a grasp of the relevant issues.

Thesis (Law – F/T)
availability: LLM by Thesis (F/T)
Postgraduate

Thesis (Law – P/T)
availability: LLM by Thesis (P/T)
Postgraduate

Crisis Negotiation
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 77711 Dispute Resolution [S]; {dr}(int); availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MDR, GCDR, MLS, GDSL, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject concentrates on the micro-skills of negotiation at an advanced level. It is designed to give students an in-depth understanding of the skills and techniques used in
cns1s negotiation, and in dealing with a difficult party. Co-negotiation techniques are also taught with an emphasis on role-play exercises.

77793 Information Technology Law
6cp; one semester; {itl}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDITL (law graduates), MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates), CROSS Postgraduate

Formerly Computer Law
This course looks at the current law and its future development to deal with new forms of intellectual property related to computing and electronic data transmission. It looks at the need for management to consider risk management of computer projects. It also looks at the problems posed by computer abuse and fraud for the legal system. It particularly emphasises the importance of law to the development of the high technology and computer industries for the future, both in an international and a national context.

77794 International Environmental Law
6cp; one semester; {int}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP Postgraduate

This subject introduces students to customary international law and international agreements relating to conservation and management of the environment. Particular areas that may be considered include climate change, conservation of biological diversity, marine pollution, heritage, sustainable development, etc. The impact of international environmental law on domestic legal systems is considered, including questions of territorial sovereignty.

77796 Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MTAX Postgraduate

This subject provides a theoretical and practical overview of the taxation of partnerships and trusts and the taxation of partners and beneficiaries in respect of their interests in those entities. The topics include the calculation of net income or losses of partnerships and trusts and the allocation of net income/losses to partners and net income to beneficiaries. The impact of variations in partnership and trust interests and the application of the capital gains tax provisions to dealings with these entities are also considered.

77799 Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers
6cp; one semester; prerequisite: undergraduate legal qualification from a country with a civil or dual civil and common law legal system; availability: LLM, SJD, MITL (law graduates), GCITL (law graduates) Postgraduate

Formerly Advanced Comparative Law for Civil Lawyers
This is an intensive subject which provides the bridge between the civil law and the common law. It is the compulsory introductory subject for lawyers from countries with civil or dual civil and common law legal systems attempting the LLM, MITL, GCITL or SJD programs. It opens with tuition and practical exercises in the research skills and methodology of the common law. The topics covered include primary and secondary sources of the common law; the development of the common law; courts and lawyers; the spread and reception of the common law; law finding in the common law; contract law in the common law; public law and the common law; and business transactions in the common law.

77800 Research Project (LS)
12cp; two semesters; availability: MLS Postgraduate

Candidates for the MLS Honours program must undertake the Research Project (LS), however the Research Project (LS) may be approved for other candidates in the MLS. Candidates undertaking the Research Project must research and write a paper of approximately 12,000–15,000 words of a standard suitable for publication on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Research Project extends and develops research done in one or more of the MLS subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Research Project is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.
Subject descriptions

77801
International Trade Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {cl; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates)
Postgraduate

Topics covered in this subject include the sale of goods; representation overseas; finance; export credits and insurance; carriage of goods; arbitration and litigation; customs law; and international trade regulation.

77802
International Economic Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {cl; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates)
Postgraduate

This subject is designed to develop an understanding of the law governing the international economy and relations between participants in that economy. The concept of international economic law is examined, and topics include specific resource issues such as the common heritage; the deep sea bed; Antarctica; international legal regulation of investment, finance and trade; the institutions – IMF, GATT, IBRD; and the relationship between national and international economic law involving such concepts as extraterritoriality and sovereign immunity.

77803
Current Problems of Public International Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {cl; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate

This subject assists students to develop an advanced understanding of the current problems of public international law, including topics such as recent developments; sources of public international law; dispute resolution; diplomatic immunity; the law of the sea; extradition and asylum; international protection and human rights; treaty practice and procedure; and the recognition of states and governments.

77804
International Business Transactions (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {cl; availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates)
Postgraduate

After an introductory segment dealing with the international trading system including the expanded range of matters covered by GATT 1994, the subject is structured to give students an understanding of the law of international contracts for sale of goods at arm’s length as well as contracts concerning trade through closer business relationships with foreign entities such as joint ventures. Other contractual relationships intertwined with the principal contract for international sale of goods and/or services such as contracts for international carriage of goods and payment mechanisms are covered. Government mechanisms for regulating international trade between private traders such as the customs regime are discussed. A segment of the course is also devoted to international services trade.

77809
International Monetary Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {cl; availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates)
Postgraduate

The objective of this subject is to provide an overview of international monetary systems and the current legal issues in this area. Topics covered include introduction; to the international monetary system, the international monetary institutions, the European monetary system and current legal issues affecting international monetary systems.

77811
Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability (LS)
12cp; two semesters; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; {c; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate

This subject is an advanced study of Parts V and VI of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cwlth) (and analogous legislation). Topics covered include deceptive trade practices; remedies; unconscionable conduct; and the liability of suppliers, service providers and manufacturers. Emphasis is placed upon recent legal developments.
77812
Restrictive Trade Practices (LS)
6cp; two semesters; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (c);
availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This is an advanced study of the law and recent developments in the area of restrictive trade practices. Where relevant, a comparative analysis is undertaken and the regulation of competition in the United States and the European Union will be studied. The subject examines the goals of competition law and policy from both a lawyer's and an economist's perspective. The specific issues which are examined include those which relate to misuse of market power, mergers, collusive conduct, exclusionary conduct, boycotts, exclusive dealing agreements; resale price maintenance, access regulation and industry specific market conduct regulation. Current topics include the deregulation of government business enterprises.

77813
Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (c);
availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
The subject comprises an advanced study of corporate insolvency law. Topics covered include the regulating structure; secured and unsecured creditors; reservations; liquidation; schemes of arrangement; administration and deeds of arrangements; the role of directors; and foreign companies and foreign proceedings.

77814
International Commercial Arbitration (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (int)(c)(dr); availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL [non-law graduates], GCITL [non-law graduates], GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
Topics covered in this subject include ad hoc arbitrations; relevant legislation and international conventions; international institutional arbitration associations; scope, formal requirements and validity of agreement to arbitrate; drafting in regard to ICSID arbitrations; curial intervention; compulsory reference of an international commercial dispute to arbitration in Australia; and drafting.

77818
Franchising Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (c); availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject aims to acquaint students with the role of franchising in the economy, the strengths and weaknesses of franchising, and the relevant applicable law. Topics include trade practices and franchising; intellectual property and franchising; dispute resolution between franchisor and franchisee; taxation and stamp duty considerations; and international franchising.

77820
Corporations, Finance and Securities (LS)
12cp; two semesters; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (c); availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject considers a number of topics of current relevance to corporations law, securities law and corporate finance. The topics covered in the course include takeovers; share buy-backs; the federal company law regime; investigations and related topics; developments in directors' duties; an overview of the financial markets; securitisation; the securities industry; controls on public offerings; criminal and civil sanctions relevant to the securities industry; financial advisers; secured and unsecured finance; corporate and unincorporated joint ventures; leasing; subordination; use of commercial paper as a financing technique; syndication and participation; credit facilities; and taxation issues in the context of finance law.

77821
Banking Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (int); availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject is an advanced study of banking law concentrating on relations between the bank and its corporate customers. The topics covered include the regulatory framework within which banks operate, the relationship between the bank and the customer, and the activities of banks, including cheques, bills of exchange, foreign currency lending, and secured and unsecured lending.
77822
International Banking and Finance Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (c)(int); availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), CROSS Postgraduate
Topics in this subject include an advanced study of monetary systems; monetary obligations; foreign money obligations; the problem of the governing law; sovereign risk; exchange control; covenants; default; and types of finance.

77823
Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77813 Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS); (c); availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS Postgraduate
This subject is an advanced study of insolvency law and related issues, with a particular emphasis on trends in, and styles of, formal and informal debt restructuring. Lectures also analyse case studies to demonstrate the application of legal and commercial principles in a practical context.

77824
European Union Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (c)(int); availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), CROSS Postgraduate
The topics discussed in this subject include the activities of the European institutions; the political and economic origins of the European Union (EU) and its institutional structures (with emphasis on the European Court of Justice); the interrelationship between EU law and the law of the 15 member States; and the free movement of goods, workers, capital and services. The subject concentrates on the emerging transnational protection of social and economic rights and the jurisprudence of the European Court of Justice.

77828
Private International Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (int); availability: MLS, GDLS, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates) Postgraduate
This subject is an advanced study of the principles of private international law as they operate within the Commonwealth of Australia and in relation to overseas countries, with emphasis on issues of current relevance, and with reference to American and European law. In particular, current developments at the Hague Conference on Private International Law and in the European Union are examined.

77832
Admiralty Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS Postgraduate
This subject gives students an appreciation of public and private international law aspects of maritime commerce and transportation, while ensuring a knowledge of the Australian law governing the relevant areas selected for study. Reference is made to pertinent international conventions and their adoption (or otherwise) in Australia, as well as to current international deliberations. Topics studied include maritime safety; registration; nationality and ownership of ships; securities (mortgages and maritime liens); admiralty jurisdiction; collision and limitation of liability; salvage, towage and piloting; and maritime employment.

77833
Carriage of Goods by Sea (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; (int); availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS Postgraduate
This subject examines the regulation of shipping conferences, and the rights and obligations of parties to contract for the carriage of goods by sea (carrier and shipper), with special reference to charter parties and bills of lading.
**77834**

**Advanced Administrative Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS

Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include major developments in the common law and in federal administrative law. Particular attention is paid to developing forms of remedies, the alternative forms of review of administrative action through, for example, the Ombudsman, and current issues and prospective developments. Administrative law is relevant to all forms of government activity, including regulation of trade and commerce.

**77835**

**Planning and Development Law 1 (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS

Postgraduate

Topics in this subject include government involvement in the planning and development process as developer and as intervener; executory discretions in the development process; individual participation in the planning process; review of decisions; a case study for the interaction between private rights and public interests; a case study for the interaction of planning law and environmental concerns; and recent developments.

**77836**

**Pollution Law (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS

Postgraduate

The subject looks at pollution control legislation in NSW. Topics include the granting of development approvals and pollution control licences; the role of State and local government bodies; court remedies available for breaches of pollution legislation; and overlapping Commonwealth and State legislation.

**77838**

**Capital Gains Tax (LS)**

12cp; two semesters; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS

Postgraduate

This subject involves an in-depth study of capital gains tax (CGT) including consideration of legislative amendments since the introduction of CGT. Most of the first semester is spent covering the CGT fundamentals such as the meaning of assets, capital proceeds, cost base and CGT events. The second semester considers the application of CGT in special circumstances, such as for trusts and partnerships as well as the international implications. Roll-overs and exemptions are also covered.

**77839**

**Taxation of Superannuation (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS

Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the taxation aspects of superannuation at the contribution stage, while superannuation money is held in a fund, and when benefits are paid. The subject deals with related topics such as the regulatory requirements of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act, 1993, the superannuation guarantee scheme and the interaction of GST and superannuation.

**77840**

**Tax Administration (LS)**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS

Postgraduate

Access to timely and relevant tax-related information is crucial to the ATO’s attempts to correctly assess taxpayers and to taxpayers’ attempts to resist assessments. The subject critically analyses the rationale for and structure of the current tax administration system, and then proceeds to a detailed analysis of the key strategic elements of that system including tax audits, self-assessment, objections and appeals, and collection and recovery of unpaid tax. Alternatives for reform are also examined.
77850
Psychology and Dispute Resolution
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 79771 Dispute Resolution [S]; availability: LLM, SJD, MDR, GCDR, MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
The strategies used in this subject aim to give students a firm understanding of the area and then to gradually develop key skills and abilities for effective handling of themselves and others in the dispute resolution process. To this end, students are encouraged to use what is learnt in a wide range of experiential learning situations and to then explore how these skills and strategies can be used in their own particular situation, either business or personal.

77852
Current Issues in Corporate Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This is an advanced study of current developments and central issues in corporate law. Topics covered include issues in corporate governance and the Corporations Law Simplification Program.

77853
Advanced Computerised Legal Research (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject analyses existing CD-ROM, online and Internet resources; builds upon existing research skills and develops strategies for integrating computerised legal research; brings students up to date with recent developments in legal information retrieval and associated technologies; introduces students to specialised systems and products, and aims to enable students to critically evaluate computerised applications to law.

77855
Law of Futures and Derivatives (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
The object of this subject is to provide an overall appreciation and understanding of legal matters affecting futures and derivatives products and to a lesser extent the regulation of futures and derivatives. The importance of the use of futures and derivatives products to Australia’s business community and the increasing complexity of such products indicate that all business people, whether lawyers or non-lawyers, should have a grasp of the relevant issues.

77858
Law of Managed Investments (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
The objective of this subject is to provide an overall appreciation and understanding of legal matters affecting prescribed interests and collective investments and to a lesser extent the regulation of prescribed interests and collective investments. The importance of the use of prescribed interests and collective investments to Australia’s business community and the increasing complexity of such products indicate that all business people, whether lawyers or non-lawyers, should have a grasp of the relevant issues.

77859
Information Technology Law (LS)
6cp; one semester; availability: MLS, GDLS, GDITL (non-law graduates), MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), CROSS
Postgraduate
The subject looks at the current law and its future development to deal with new forms of intellectual property related to computing and electronic data transmission. It looks at the need for management to consider risk management of computer projects. It also looks at the problems posed by computer abuse and fraud for the legal system. It particularly emphasises the importance of law to the development of the high technology and computer industries for the future both nationally and internationally.
77860  
**International Environmental Law (LS)**  
6cp; one semester; (int); prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject introduces students to customary international law and international agreements relating to conservation and management of the environment. Particular areas that may be considered include climate change, conservation of biological diversity, marine pollution, heritage, sustainable development etc. The impact of international environmental law on domestic legal systems is considered, including questions of territorial sovereignty.

77866  
**Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts (LS)**  
6cp; one semester; (cl); prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject provides a theoretical and practical overview of the taxation of partnerships and trusts and the taxation of partners and beneficiaries in respect of their interests in those entities. The topics covered include the calculation of net income or losses of partnerships and trusts and the allocation of net income/losses to partners and net income to beneficiaries. The impact of variations in partnership and trust interests and the application of the capital gains tax provisions to dealings with these entities are also considered.

77867  
**Workplace Dispute Resolution**  
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 79771 Dispute Resolution (S) or 77735 Dispute Resolution; availability: LLM, SJD, MLS, GDLS, MDR, GCDR, MLLP, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
The subject explores the applications of dispute resolution theory and practical skills in the workplace. It explores the causes of conflict within the workplace setting and the legislative requirements for dealing with workplace disputes. A range of dispute resolution processes is studied to ascertain their relevance and the problems encountered in applying them to the various types of disputes that occur. It also examines the impediments to changing the dispute resolution culture in the workplace. Students are encouraged to develop dispute resolution models and design systems for implementation in both the public and private sectors.

77870  
**Legal Process and History (PG)**  
10cp; one semester; availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject aims to introduce students to, and to provide students with, a sound working knowledge of the Australian legal and constitutional environment. The subject also aims to equip students with certain legal skills - in particular, the skills of case analysis, statutory interpretation, legal problemsolving and critical analysis - which are essential to the study and practice of the law. Students are asked to consider what is law, who makes law, and how and why the law has developed in the way that it has. They also examine the institutions that make up our legal system - the legislature, the Crown and the executive, the courts and the 'legal players' (the judge, the jury and the legal practitioner) - and explore the principles and doctrines that underpin our legal system. Further, they are asked to consider why our legal system is so different from that of some of our regional neighbours, and to evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of the common law legal system. Valuable insight into the way our legal system operates may be gained through using a historical approach, and this means delving back into English, as well as Australian, legal and constitutional history. Such an approach also facilitates refinement of critical analysis skills. At the end of the subject, students should have a fully developed understanding of the Western legal tradition, the place of common law in that system, and the ramifications of living under a Westminster parliamentary system as well as a federal system.

**Texts and references**  
Morris, G et al, *Laying Down the Law*  

77871  
**Legal Research (PG)**  
4cp; one semester; availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject aims to familiarise students with the basic tools available to engage in legal research. It includes an introduction to various paper-based resources (citations, digests, etc.). Students are also introduced to
the use of computerised systems as an aid to legal research. The emphasis is on Internet-based systems such as AustLII, Scale Plus and Butterworths Online. CD-ROM products are also briefly covered.

Text
Watt, R J, *Concise Legal Research*, Federation Press

77872

**Law of Contract (PG)**

8cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77870 Legal Process and History (PG); corequisite(s): 77873 Criminal Law (PG); 77871 Legal Research (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject deals with the legal principles related to binding promises, the difficulties arising out of their interpretation, how they may become defeasible, issues relating to their performance, and how they may be discharged. Topics covered include the formation of contracts (agreement, consideration, intention, writing); content and construction; vitiating factors (capacity, privity, mistake, misrepresentation, illegality, duress, undue influence, unconscionability); discharge by performance and non-performance of contractual obligations (breach and frustration); and contractual remedies.

**Texts and references**


77873

**Criminal Law (PG)**

6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77870 Legal Process and History (PG); 77871 Legal Research (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject deals with the substantive criminal law, the doctrines and rules that define the conditions of criminal liability and some aspects of the procedural law. Australian common law doctrine and the *Crimes Act 1900* (NSW) are considered. Topics include the nature of crime; the doctrine of mens rea and actus reus; presumption of innocence; offences against the person; property offences; strict liability; complicity; criminal defences; criminal investigation and procedure; and drug law.

**Texts and references**


Gardiner, D, *Outline of Torts*, Butterworths


77875
Real Property (PG)
8cp; one semester; prerequisite[s]: 77872 Law of Contract (PG); corequisite[s]: 77874 Law of Tort (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS
Postgraduate
Topics covered in this subject include agreements for sale of land; time for completion; Torrens title and priorities; old system, possessory, qualified and limited title; fixtures; trespass to land; co-ownership; easements; covenants; mortgages; and leases.

Texts and references
Butt, Land Law, 3rd edn, Law Book Company
Land & Skapinker, Sale of Land, 3rd edn, Longmans
Real Property Act 1900 (NSW)
Sappideen, C et al, Cases and Materials on Real Property, 3rd edn, Law Book Company

77876
Personal Property (PG)
4cp; one semester; prerequisite[s]: 77872 Law of Contract (PG); corequisite[s]: 77877 Corporate Law (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS
Postgraduate
Topics covered in this subject include classifications of personal property, choses in action and choses in possession; acquisition of title to goods; law of bailment; insurance; securities interests in chattels; and law of negotiable instruments, with particular reference to cheques.

Texts

77877
Corporate Law (PG)
8cp; one semester; corequisite[s]: 77875 Real Property (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS
Postgraduate
The response of the law to the activities of business entities is dealt with in this subject. Although the emphasis is on corporations, there is a brief discussion of the manner in which non-corporate entities, including partnerships, are regulated. The study of corporations law includes an overview of the historical developments, the current method of regulation and the proposals for reform.

Texts and references
Tomasic, R & Bottomley, S, Corporations Law in Australia, Federation Press, 1995

77878
Equity and Trusts (PG)
8cp; one semester; prerequisite[s]: 77875 Real Property (PG); corequisite[s]: 77877 Corporate Law (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS
Postgraduate
Equity is a body of rules or principles which forms an appendage to the general rules of the common law. The doctrines of equity developed as a response to defects in the English common law system which had resulted in rigidity and inflexibility. A knowledge of the principles of equity is therefore crucial to a complete understanding of the law in those areas of private law, particularly property and contract, where equity intervened to modify the operation of the rules of the common law. In that sense, the doctrines of equity form part of the law of contract or property. Equity also developed remedies, such as the injunction, which were unknown to the common law and which have a continuing influence in public law as well as private law.

Texts and references
Chalmers, D, Introduction to Trusts, Law Book Company, 1988
Evans, M B, Outline of Equity and Trusts, Butterworths, 1988
Federal Constitutional Law (PG)
8cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77870 Legal Process and History (PG); 77871 Legal Research (PG); corequisite(s): 77872 Law of Contract (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject examines the effect of the Australian Constitution on the legal and fiscal relationship of the Commonwealth and States. In order that students develop an understanding of the techniques of judicial review in the constitutional context, a range of powers given to the Commonwealth is examined. These include trade and commerce, corporations, taxation and external affairs. Other areas examined are explicit and implicit restrictions of power, the questions of inconsistency and intergovernmental relations. The general role of the High Court in Australian constitutional law is considered along with the Separation of Powers Doctrine as it relates to the independence of the judiciary.

Texts and references

Practice and Procedure (PG)
4cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77878 Equity and Trusts (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

Practice and Procedure is a core subject that develops the students' understanding of the process of litigation from the commencement of proceedings through to the final hearings. Topics include statements of claim in contracts and torts; defence, cross-claims and replies; equitable proceedings; particulars; discovery, inspection and interrogatories; notice of motion; drafting affidavits; subpoenas; and advocacy skills.

Remedies (PG)
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77878 Equity and Trusts (PG); availability: MLLP, GDL, GDAL, CROSS Postgraduate

This subject deals with the range of court-ordered remedies available to a plaintiff in civil proceedings. The more common remedies are those administered at either common law or in equity: damages; equitable remedies (declarations, specific performance, injunctions, Anton Pillar orders, account, equitable damages); and statutory and common law remedies for deceptive conduct. Bankruptcy and insolvency will also be considered.

Texts and references
Covell, W & Lupton, K, Principles of Remedies, Butterworths, 1995
Tilbury, M J, Civil Remedies, Vols I & II, Butterworths, 1990 and 1993
Law of Evidence (PG)
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77878 Equity and Trusts (PG); availability: MLLP, GDLS, GDAL, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject deals with adjectival law and the determination of how information may be presented to the court in litigation, when such information is admissible in evidence, and how the rules of proof are applied. The inclusionary rule of relevance, the various exclusionary rules (such as hearsay, opinion, tendency, coincidence, credibility, character, privilege), and the judicial discretion to exclude are studied, as well as the incidence of the burden of proof.

Texts and references
Australian Law Reform Commission, Evidence, ALRC Reports Nos 26 (Interim, two vols, 1985) and 38 (1987)
Buzzard, J H, May, R & Howard, M N, Phipson on Evidence, 14th edn, Sweet & Maxwell, 1990
Byrne, D & Heydon, J D, Cross on Evidence, 5th Aust. edn, Butterworths, 1996
Byrne, D & Heydon, J D, Cross on Evidence, loose-leaf, Butterworths
Campbell, E & Waller, L, Well and Truly Tried: Essays on Evidence, Law Book Company, 1982
Heydon, J D, A Guide to the Evidence Act 1995 (Cwlth) and (NSW), 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1997
Ligertwood, A, Australian Evidence, 2nd edn, Butterworths, 1993
Ligertwood, A, Australian Evidence: Cases and Materials, Butterworths, 1995

Legal Process and Legal Research
6cp; one semester; availability: MLS, GDLS, MTax, MITL (non-law graduates), GCITL (non-law graduates), GDITL (non-law graduates), MIP, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject is the compulsory introductory subject for all students in the Master of Legal Studies and Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies and for all students who do not hold an undergraduate legal qualification enrolling in the Master of International Trade Law and Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law programs. It is designed to give candidates from non-legal backgrounds a grounding in the principles of legal processes. It deals with the nature of law, the sources of law and the system of law governing NSW as part of the Commonwealth of Australia. Students are instructed in case analysis, the doctrine of precedent, statutory interpretation and legal reasoning, and given legal research skills. It also introduces substantive principles in torts, crime, property, contracts, consumer protection and commercial concepts.

Telecommunications and Media Law
6cp; one semester; {itl}; availability: MBA, MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject provides a foundation for the understanding and evaluation of the manner in which telecommunications is regulated. It includes an examination of the history of the industry, the deregulation of the industry, the current regulatory regime as well as a comparative analysis on regulation of such services in other jurisdictions. Current topics such as bundling of monopoly services and the market for sports are explored.
77887  
**Legal Issues in e-Commerce**  
6cp; one semester; availability: MBA, MLS, GDLS, GEDITL, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject introduces the student to the legal issues surrounding new forms of commerce that have emerged as a result of new communications technologies. The subject focuses on the challenges to current legal doctrines and categories flowing from the phenomenal spread of digital technologies and electronic commerce, in particular, laws and policies surrounding regulation of communications, intellectual property, the law of contract and tort. The subject aims to provide both an insight into the challenges facing the legal system as well as a practical guide for those wishing to do business electronically.

77888  
**Legal Regulation of the Environment**  
6cp; one semester; availability: MBA, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject examines the current state of environmental regulation in Australia, focusing on NSW. It looks at the obligations and opportunities for industry pursuant to their environmental responsibility and considers the alternatives to regulation, in terms of the application of economic instruments. It particularly emphasises ways in which new industries can develop within the context of environmental regulation.

77889  
**Trade Marks Law**  
6cp; one semester; corequisite[s]: 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent, [MLS, GDLS, CROSS, GEDITL], 77896 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent, [MIP, GCTMLP]; [MIP]; availability: LLM, SJD, MLS, MIP, GDLS, GEDITL, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate  
This subject provides an understanding of the principles of trade marks and the trade mark system in Australia. Topics covered include passing off and unfair competition; advice on registrability; comparison of business names and trade marks; marks excluded from registration; other provisions for trade indicia protection; criteria that affect registrability; ownership - authorship of trade marks; use; and protection.

77890  
**Trade Marks Practice**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite[s]: 77889 Trade Marks Law or equivalent; [MIP]; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDLS, MLS, MIP, GCTMLP, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject concentrates on the ability to advise and to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of trade mark applications, including advice on the desirability of seeking trade mark protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and other countries. Topics covered include classification systems; searching; types of application and registration; Trade Marks Office practice and procedure; removal for non-use; rectification; registration of security interests; border controls; exploitation; misuse and criminal sanctions; and international issues.

77891  
**Patent Systems**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite[s]: 77888 Patent Law or equivalent; [MIP]; availability: MIP  
Postgraduate  
This course concentrates on the ability to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of a patent application, including advice on the desirability of seeking patent protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and other countries. Topics covered include types of application; Patent Office practice; amendment; opposition; re-examination; maintenance; extension of term; extension of time; revocation; treaties and conventions; searching; assignment; licensing; compulsory licenses; Crown use; restrictions on exploitation; circuit layout legislation and practice; plant protection legislation and practice; patentability in other countries (particularly with reference to NZ, USA, EU, PRC, Japan); and petty patents.

77892  
**Professional Conduct (IP)**  
6cp; one semester; corequisite[s]: 77896 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP  
Postgraduate  
This subject provides an understanding of the rights, privileges and responsibilities of a patent or trade mark attorney. Topics covered include conflict of interest; privilege; confidentiality; professional liability and negligence; code of conduct; maintenance of rights and monitoring systems; and fiduciary obligations to clients.
77893
Designs Law and Practice
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent, (MLS, GDLS, GDITL (non-law graduates)), 77896 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent, (MIP, GCTMLP); availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDLS, GDITL, GCTMLP, MLS, MIP, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject concentrates on the ability to advise and to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of a design application, including advice on the desirability of seeking design protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and overseas. Topics covered include registrability; newness; registration procedure; maintenance; office practice; third party objection; infringement; expunction; copyright; and international aspects of design practice.

77894
Drafting of Patent Specifications
6cp; one semester; availability: MIP
Postgraduate
On completion of this subject, candidates will have acquired an ability to obtain relevant information about an invention and from that, given the prior art, draft a specification to accompany a provisional application, a standard complete application, an international application and a petty patent application.

77895
Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications
6cp; one semester; availability: MIP
Postgraduate
On completion of this subject candidates will have acquired an ability to express an understanding of a patent specification and what it covers for the purpose of advising on infringement validity over given prior art, s.40 of the Patents Act 1990 and other grounds of revocation and amendment.

77896
Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview
6cp; one semester; availability: MIP, GCTMLP
Postgraduate
This subject is the compulsory introductory subject in the Master of Industrial Property and Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice. The subject is divided into two strands: legal process and an overview of intellectual property. The legal process strand aims to introduce students to and provide them with a basic understanding of the Australian legal system. The second strand aims to provide students with an overview of the principal intellectual property systems for copyright, designs, patents, trade marks, circuit layouts and plant breeders rights protection in Australia.

77897
Advanced Legal Problem Solving
6cp; one semester; availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject provides an overview of, and instruction in, the professional context of legal problem solving and a framework for critical reflection on legal practice drawing on the extensive international literature on the legal profession and legal education as a discipline in its own right. The subject seeks to develop expertise in legal analysis.

77898
Patent Law
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent, (MLS, GDLS, GDITL (non-law graduates)), 77896 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent, (MIP); availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDLS, MLS, MIP, GDITL, GCTMLP
Postgraduate
This subject provides an understanding of the principles of patents and the patent system in Australia. Topics covered include subject matter; s.40 of the Patents Act 1990 (specifications); infringement; inventorship; ownership; and breach of confidence.

77900
Good and Services Tax
6cp; one semester; (c); availability: MTAX, LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDLS, MLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
The course canvasses some basic principles and associated legal issues and issues relating to matters such as administration, liability, supply, taxable supply, GST-free supplies, input tax credits, bad debts, anti-avoidance and comparable jurisdictions.
162 Subject descriptions

77901
Securities Markets Law
6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This innovative subject blends the theory and practice of securities markets regulation from the compliance point of view. It enables students to develop a critical awareness of the legal requirements of the securities markets and the issues relating to regulatory reform on an international scale. The use of technology is a key aspect of this subject. Internet access is a prerequisite.

77902
Advanced Corporations Law
6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDLS, MLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This innovative subject enables an in-depth review of corporate law matters that are occurring in Australia and internationally. It enables students to develop a critical awareness of the legal requirements of corporate law reform and the issues relating to the wider regulatory reform on an international scale. The use of technology is a key aspect of this subject. Internet access is a prerequisite.

77903
Copyright Law 1
6cp; one semester; {ip}{it}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDITL (law graduates)
Postgraduate
This subject covers the principles of copyright, the development of case law and the structure and ambit of the legislation. Students are required to develop a detailed knowledge of the Copyright Act 1968 (as amended), and associated regulations, and to have a detailed and comprehensive knowledge of relevant case law.

77904
Copyright Law 2
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77903 Copyright Law 1; {ip}{it}; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, GDITL (law graduates)
Postgraduate
This subject covers the principles, policy and context of, the development of case law and the structure and ambit of the legislation. Students are required to develop a detailed knowledge of the Copyright Act 1968 (as amended), and associated regulations, and to have a detailed and comprehensive knowledge of relevant case law.

77905
Telecommunications and Media Law (LLM)
6cp; one semester; {c}; availability: LLM, MLLP, SJD
Postgraduate
As for 77886 Telecommunications and Media Law.

77907
Copyright Law 1 (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal History or equivalent; {c}; availability: GDLS, MLS, GDITL (non-law graduates), CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject covers the principles of copyright, the development of case law and the structure and ambit of the legislation. Students are required to develop a good working knowledge of the Copyright Act 1968 (as amended), and associated regulations, and to have a sound knowledge of relevant case law.

77908
Copyright Law 2 (LS)
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77907 Copyright Law 1 (LS); {ip}{it}; availability: GDLS, MLS, GDITL (non-law graduates), CROSS
Postgraduate
The subject covers the principles, policy and context of, the development of case law and the structure and ambit of the legislation. Students are required to develop a detailed knowledge of the Copyright Act 1968 (as amended), and associated regulations, and to have a detailed and comprehensive knowledge of relevant case law.

77909
Corporations, Finance and Securities (MI)
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM [MI], MLS [MI]
This subject considers a number of topics of current relevance to corporations law, securities law and corporate finance. The topics covered in the course include: takeovers; share buy-backs; the federal company law regime; investigations and related topics; developments in directors’ duties; an overview of the financial markets; securitisation; the securities industry; controls on public offerings; criminal and civil sanctions relevant to the securities industry; financial advisers; secured and unsecured finance; corporate and unincorporated joint ventures; leasing; subordination; use of commercial paper as a financing technique; syndication and participation; credit
facilities; and taxation issues in the context of finance law.

77910  
Principles of Common Law (MI)  
12cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)  
This subject provides the bridge between the Civil Law and the Common Law. The topics covered include primary and secondary sources of the Common Law; the development of the Common Law; courts and lawyers; the spread and reception of the Common Law; techniques of reasoning in the Common Law; contract law in the Common Law; public law and the Common Law; and business transactions in the Common Law. With this as a background, the subject also seeks to compare the principal elements of the Common Law with those of the Chinese legal system.

77911  
International Business Law (MI)  
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)  
This subject examines aspects of the law of international sale of goods; aspects of the legal environment of the conduct of business abroad; international economic institutions; carriage of goods; international finance of trade; aspects of the anti-trust legislation and incentives to export; foreign investment law; and transnational corporations.

77912  
International Banking and Finance Law (MI)  
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)  
This subject is an advanced study of: monetary systems; monetary obligations; foreign money obligations; the problem of the governing law; sovereign risk; exchange control; covenants; default; and types of finance.

77913  
International Environmental Law (MI)  
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)  
International environmental law concerns the legal rules developed by States to achieve international cooperation to address pressing environmental problems of concern to all humanity. The rules are embodied largely in international conventions as opposed to customary international law. Although the rules have been designed to protect the environment, their applications have implications for international trade and issues of development.

77914  
Comparative Studies In Intellectual Property Law (MI)  
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM (MI), MLS (MI)  
This subject is divided into two strands: the first part deals with the fundamental principles of intellectual property rights. It introduces students to the nature and essence of intellectual property and problems associated with the protection of intellectual property rights. The second section examines intellectual property rights protection in China, Australia and a select number of states in Southeast Asia and compares the strategies employed in each jurisdiction.

77915  
Electronic Communications Law  
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GDITL  
This subject analyses and discusses the laws which affect participants in, and consumers of, Australia’s electronic communications enterprises. The class also discusses the approaches that Australian (Commonwealth and State) governments are taking to regulating electronic communications. Students are asked to compare and contrast the approaches being taken by Australian governments to those being taken internationally. Consideration is also given to the social and cultural consequences of some of the regulatory approaches taken by Australian governments.

77916  
Law of Evidence for Insurance Investigators  
6cp; one semester; availability: MBUS, GDII, GCII, CROSS Postgraduate  
This subject deals with the manner whereby information may be presented to court in litigated matters, when such information is admissible in evidence and how the rules of proof are applied. The subject addresses these fundamental elements from the perspective of those issues relevant to litigated insurance claims. The subject addresses these issues in the context of emerging alternative evidential media and the interaction between particular medium and contemporary privilege principles.
77917
Law of Tort for Insurance Investigators
6cp; one semester; availability: MBUS, GDII, GCII, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject discusses the nature of tortious liability and the component elements, identifying those specific torts frequently the subject of insurance-related litigation. An analysis is made of those areas of emerging torts and the fundamental societal shifts that are occurring to the concept of fault and the extent to which an insurance-based indemnity is available for the consequences of these risks. Students are introduced to the dimension of the Law of Torts, particularly directing attention to developing an understanding of the contemporary insurance contextual issues as may be encountered in the insurance investigation process.

77918
Criminal Law For Insurance Investigators
6cp; one semester; availability: MBUS, GDII, GCII, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject deals with the substantive criminal law, identifying the doctrines and rules that define the conditions of criminal liability in general and, specifically identifying those criminal risk exposures which may arise during the course of the insurance claim investigation and litigation processes. A principal focus is on the identification of appropriate evidential collection and management strategies relating to criminal offences, for use in the litigated insurance claims process.

77919
Entity Taxation
6cp; one semester; [c]; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, MTAX
Postgraduate
The objective of this subject is based on the current exposure draft legislation released by the Government and will change to reflect changes in the final legislation. It deals with the new basis of taxation for non-fixed trusts and the treatment of distributions from those entities. It also covers the new imputation provisions at the entity level and the treatment of franked distributions in the hands of members. The proposed debt equity rules and their implications are also covered as are the proposed consolidation regime for corporate groups.

77920
Current Issues in Biomedical Law and Bioethics
6cp; one semester; availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, GDITL, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject provides an in-depth exploration of the ways in which the legal system has responded to new medical developments. In accord with Justice Windeyer's famous observation, law is 'marching with medicine but in the rear and limping a little' (see Mount Isa Mines Ltd v. Pusey (1970) 125 CLR 283, 395). It is often assumed that law reform will solve many of the dilemmas which society faces in current medical developments such as genetic testing and reproductive technologies. This subject examines this assumption in relation to issues that arise in biomedical law and bioethics. In particular, the subject seeks to examine the impact which emerging medical developments may have on society, and to explore possible legal solutions to deal with the challenges presented by such innovations.

77921
Legal Issues in e-Commerce (MII)
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM [MII], MLS [MII]
Postgraduate
This subject introduces the student to the legal issues surrounding new forms of commerce that have emerged as a result of new communications technologies. The subject focuses on the challenges to current legal doctrines and categories flowing from the phenomenal spread of digital technologies and electronic commerce, in particular, laws and policies surrounding regulation of communications, intellectual property, the law of contract and tort. The subject aims to provide an insight into the challenges facing the legal system in China and in its major trading partners such as Australia, the United States, the European Union, Korea and Japan.

77922
Insurance Law for Insurance Investigators
6cp; one semester; availability: MBUS, GDII, GCII, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject identifies and analyses the environment within which the Australian insurance industry functions and those particular legal principles governing the relationship between insurance and insured. Attention is directed to the insurance contract form as well
as identifying the fundamental legal principles which underpin the Australian insurance process. Particular emphasis is placed on the identification of those contractual related issues which may adversely impact upon the insurance litigated claims process and the development of effective strategies for the management of those issues.

77923
Legal Aspects of Forensic Science for Insurance Investigators
6cp; one semester; availability: MBUS, GDII, GCII, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject provides a broad overview of the legal framework within which forensic science is carried out in Australia rather than concentrating on the specific technical aspects and techniques of forensic science. Topics covered include the function of experts, their role in the legal system, the obligations and expectations which the courts place on forensic scientists, judicial admissibility of their evidence and also ethical considerations constraining the practice of forensic science. These topics are discussed in the context of a number of case studies drawn from practice.

77924
Taxation of Superannuation
6cp; one semester; availability: MTAX, LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject concentrates on the taxation aspects of superannuation at the contribution stage, while superannuation money is held in a fund, and when benefits are paid. The subject deals with related topics such as the regulatory requirements of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, the superannuation guarantee scheme and the interaction of GST and superannuation.

77925
Advanced Family Law: Proprietary Remedies
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate
This subject provides instruction at an advanced level into the forms of proprietary relief which are available in domestic property disputes. Topics covered include statutory principles of family property relief; principles governing the exercise of judicial discretion and appellate intervention; ascertaining family assets; valuation of assets and financial disclosure; property applications involving trusts and companies; the use of restitution in domestic property applications; enforcement; evidentiary issues in the Family Court; and advanced advocacy.

77926
Private International Law
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCII (law graduates)
Postgraduate
This subject is an advanced study of the principles of private international law as they operate within the Commonwealth of Australia and in relation to overseas countries, with emphasis on issues of current relevance, and with reference to American and European law. In particular, current developments at the Hague Conference on Private International Law and in the European Union are examined.

77927
International Monetary Law
6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL (law graduates), GCII (law graduates)
Postgraduate
The objective of this subject is to provide an overview of international monetary systems and the current legal issues in this area. Topics covered include introduction to the international monetary system, the international monetary institutions, the European monetary system and current legal issues affecting international monetary systems.

77928
Community Dispute Resolution
6cp; one semester; corequisite(s): 77735 Dispute Resolution or 77771 Dispute Resolution (S) for demonstrated experience in the field; availability: MDR, LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS, GCDR
Postgraduate
The subject is planned to consider the nature and development of community dispute resolution both in Australia and overseas. NSW Community Justice Centres collaborate in its teaching. It examines concepts of 'community' and 'culture' and the ways in which diverse community values and social change have affected forms of dispute resolution. Some critiques of the philosophy and use of mediation as a form of dispute resolution are examined. Specific models and applications of community dispute resolution
are considered, including mediation with neighbourhoods, families, workplaces and organisations. The concept and operation of peer mediation programs is explored, particularly within schools and prisons. Consideration is given to issues and practices in managing multi-party and large-scale community disputes.

**77930 Insurance Law**

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP
Postgraduate

The subject looks at both: (i) the public regulatory regime governing the insurance industry; and (ii) the private law principles governing the relationship between insurer and insured, with emphasis on (ii). Here key concepts pervading all types of insurance contracts are studied, such as the duty of utmost good faith, insurable interest, indemnity, subrogation, risk, non-disclosure, misrepresentation, conditions, warranties, cancellation of cover, double insurance and premium. The role of documentation, such as the proposal form, the policy and the schedule, and the role of intermediaries, such as agents and brokers, is also examined.

**77934 Pollution Law**

6cp; one semester; availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MLS, GDLS
Postgraduate

The subject looks at pollution control legislation in NSW. Topics include the granting of development approvals and pollution control licences; the role of State and local government bodies; court remedies available for breaches of pollution legislation; and overlapping Commonwealth and State legislation.

**77935 International Business Law**

6cp; one semester; [int], availability: LLM, SJD, MLLP, MITL [law graduates], GCITL [law graduates]
Postgraduate

This subject examines aspects of the law of the international sale of goods; aspects of the legal environment of the conduct of business abroad; international economic institutions; Australia and its major trading partners; aspects of the anti-trust legislation and incentives to export; fiscal aspects of trade; the protection of Australian industry; foreign investment law; and the transnational corporation.

**77938 Introduction to Taxation Law**

6cp; one semester; availability: MLS, GJLS, MBA, CROSS
Postgraduate

The subject provides an introduction to fundamental concepts and the basic structure of taxation in Australia. Emphasis is on the key concepts of income and deductions, and the subject explores practical application of these concepts to individuals, companies, trusts and partnerships. The subject also introduces specific regimes including CGT, FBT, and international taxation. Tax avoidance, administration and other current topics are also addressed.

**77939 Master’s Qualifying Research Paper**

6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): minimum of 24 credit points of dispute resolution electives; availability: GCDR
Postgraduate

The Master’s Qualifying Research Paper is open to candidates in the Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution program who intend to transfer into the Master of Dispute Resolution. Candidates undertaking the Master’s Qualifying Research Paper must research and write a paper of approximately 8,000–10,000 words, of a standard suitable for publication, on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Master’s Qualifying Research Paper extends and develops research attempted in 79771 Dispute Resolution. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Master’s Qualifying Research Paper is subject to rules approved by the Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Postgraduate Administration Office.

**77940 Health Care Law**

6cp; one semester; availability: CROSS
Postgraduate

Health Care Law deals in depth with the areas of law that interact with the practice and administration of health services. It aims to focus on the day-to-day legal issues that confront health care workers within their clinical areas of practice. The content of the
subject includes medical negligence, consent, legal capacity, documentation and issues relating to discreet areas of practice like midwifery, supervision, medical/surgical, community, mental health and intellectual disabilities.

77943
International Taxation Law 2
6cp; one semester; {cl; availability: LLM, SJD, MTAX, MLS, GDLS, CROSS

Postgraduate
International tax planning is one of the key elements in any strategy of expansion. The appropriate tax advice helps avoid pitfalls. This subject covers issues such as the tax treatment of non-residents - industry provisions, royalties, sales in Australia by overseas manufacturers and merchants, ex-Australian profits; withholding tax - interpretative provisions, deemed interest, exclusions, recoupment and anti-avoidance legislation, dividends and interest and international tax avoidance; transfer pricing - anti-avoidance legislation, key elements of Division 13, and administrative provisions; among others.

77949
International Business Law
6cp; one semester; {int; prerequisite(s): basic knowledge of law; availability: CROSS, MLS, GDLS, MITL {non-law graduates}, GCITL {non-law graduates}

Postgraduate
This subject examines aspects of the law of the international sale of goods; aspects of the legal environment of the conduct of business abroad; international economic institutions; Australia and its major trading partners; aspects of the anti-trust legislation and incentives to export; fiscal aspects of trade; the protection of Australian industry; foreign investment law; and the transnational corporation.

77953
International Taxation Law 1
6cp; one semester; {cl; availability: LLM, SJD, MTAX, MLS, MLLP, GDLS, CROSS

Postgraduate
A comprehensive explanation of the important issues within the international environment of business is provided. The subject places emphasis on the more important taxation issues, and responds to new issues as they arise.

77958
Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview (Dist)
6cp; one semester; distance; availability: MIP, GCITMLP

Postgraduate
This subject is the compulsory introductory subject in the Master of Industrial Property and the Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice programs for students studying in distance mode who do not hold an undergraduate legal qualification. It is designed to give candidates from non-legal backgrounds a grounding in the principles of legal processes. It deals with the nature of law, the sources of law and the system of law governing NSW as part of the Commonwealth of Australia. Students are instructed in the Australian legal system including appeal or review procedures, Parliament, the courts, precedent, statutory interpretation and an overview of intellectual property rights.

77959
Professional Conduct IP (Dist)
6cp; one semester; distance; corequisite(s): 77896/ 77958 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCITMLP

Postgraduate
This subject provides an understanding of the rights, privileges and responsibilities of a patent or trade marks attorney. Topics covered include: conflict of interest; privilege; confidentiality; professional liability and negligence; code of conduct; maintenance of rights and monitoring systems; and fiduciary obligations to clients.

77960
Trade Marks Law (Dist)
6cp; one semester; distance; corequisite(s): 77896/ 77958 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCITMLP

Postgraduate
This subject provides an understanding of the principles of trade marks and the trade mark system in Australia. Topics covered include:
passing off and unfair competition; advice on registrability; comparison of business names and trade marks; marks excluded from registration; other provisions for trade indicia protection; criteria that affect registrability; ownership – authorship of trade marks; use; and protection.

1 This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77889 Trade Marks Law.

### 77961
**Trade Marks Practice (Dist)**

6cp; one semester; distance; prerequisite[s]: 77960/77889 Trade Marks Law or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP

Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the ability to advise and to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of trade mark applications, including advice on the desirability of seeking trade mark protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and other countries. Topics covered include: classification systems; searching; types of application and registration; Trade Marks Office practice and procedure; removal for non-use; rectification; registration of security interests; border controls; exploitation; misuse and criminal sanctions; and international issues.

1 This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77890 Trade Marks Practice.

### 77962
**Patent Law (Dist)**

6cp; one semester; distance; prerequisite[s]: 77896/77958 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP

Postgraduate

This subject provides an understanding of the principles of patents and the patent system in Australia. Topics covered include: subject matter; s.40 of the Patents Act 1990 (specifications), infringement; inventorship; ownership; and breach of confidence.

1 This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77896 Patent Law.

### 77963
**Patent Systems (Dist)**

6cp; one semester; distance; prerequisite[s]: 77962/77898 Patent Law or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP

Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the ability to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of a patent application, including advice on the desirability of seeking patent protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and other countries. Topics covered include: types of application; Patent Office practice; amendment; opposition; re-examination; maintenance; extension of term; extension of time; revocation; treaties and conventions; searching; assignment; licensing; compulsory licenses; Crown use; restrictions on exploitation; circuit layout legislation and practice; plant protection legislation and practice; patentability in other countries (particularly with reference to New Zealand, the United States, the European Union, the People's Republic of China, and Japan); and petty patents.

1 This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77891 Patent Systems.

### 77964
**Designs Law and Practice (Dist)**

6cp; one semester; distance; corequisite[s]: 77896/77958 Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview or equivalent; availability: MIP, GCTMLP

Postgraduate

This subject concentrates on the ability to advise and to handle the interests of a client in prosecution and maintenance of a design application, including advice on the desirability of seeking design protection and provision of alternative protection in Australia and overseas. Topics covered include: registrability; newness; registration procedure; maintenance; office practice; third-party objection; infringement; expunction; copyright; and international aspects of design practice.

1 This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77893 Designs Law And Practice.
77965
Drafting of Patent Specifications (Dist)\(^1\)
6cp; one semester; distance; availability: MIP
Postgraduate
On completion of this subject, candidates will have acquired an ability to obtain relevant information about an invention and from that, given the prior art, draft a specification to accompany a provisional application, a standard complete application, an international application and a petty patent application.

\(^1\) This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77894 Drafting of Patent Specifications.

77966
Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications (Dist)\(^1\)
6cp; one semester; distance; availability: MIP
Postgraduate
On completion of this subject candidates will have acquired an ability to express an understanding of a patent specification and what it covers for the purpose of advising on infringement validity over given prior art, s.40 of the Patents Act 1990 and other grounds of revocation and amendment.

\(^1\) This subject is offered online to students who live outside of the Sydney metropolitan area – no face-to-face attendance is required. The subject is also available on campus – see 77895 Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications.

77970
Income Tax Law\(^1\)
6cp; one semester; [rl]; availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, MTAX, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject aims to provide an introduction to a number of important taxation principles. As Australia’s taxation system is undergoing significant reform, a critical perspective will be adopted to better understand the process of reform.

\(^1\) Students who have completed Taxation Law or Revenue Law within their undergraduate degree are not eligible to enrol in this subject.

77971
Relationships and the Law
6cp; one semester; [rl]; availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject explores the laws affecting domestic relationships in Australia, in particular the rights and responsibilities of domestic couples following the breakdown of their relationship. The subject considers relationships arising out of marriage as well as de facto and other domestic relationships. Apart from an examination of the constitutional framework underpinning relationship law in Australia, the subject also considers nullity, agreements, injunctions and family violence.

77972
Parenting and the Law
6cp; one semester; [rl]; availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject explores the laws affecting parental responsibility and parental decision making in Australia, in particular following the breakdown of the parent’s relationship. Apart from an examination of the constitutional framework underpinning parenting law in Australia, the subject also considers parenting plans and parenting orders, the ‘best interests of the child’ principle and the statutory considerations, the separate representation of children in court proceedings, conception issues, adoption, and child support.

77973
Children, Young People and the Law
6cp; one semester; [rl]; availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject explores children’s rights (and associated responsibilities), child-welfare law and juvenile justice under Australian State and federal law. Apart from an examination of the constitutional framework underpinning the law affecting children and young people in Australia, the subject considers issues including care and protection, employment, civil liability, education, medical procedures, legal aid and representation and juvenile justice.

77987
PhD (Law – P/T)
availability: PhD (P/T)
Postgraduate
Subject descriptions

77988
PhD (Law - F/T)
availability: PhD (F/T)
Postgraduate

79004
Environmental Law and Science
6cp; prerequisite(s): 91312 Biology 2
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
This subject explores the interdisciplinary nature of environmental law and the interface between environmental law and science in the context of environmental management and conservation of resources. Topics include, but are not limited to: introduction to environmental law; environmental ethics; principles of sustainability; the role of international conventions and federal, State and local governments; legislative framework of environmental law in Australia; community right to know legislation; use of economic instruments, e.g. tradeable permits and environmental taxes, environmental impact assessment; contaminated land; methods of enforcement; and alternative dispute resolution.

79005
Information Technology Law: Use and Abuse
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
This course looks at the current law and its future development to deal with new forms of intellectual property related to computing and electronic data transmission. It looks at the need for management to consider risk management of computer projects. It also looks at the problems posed by computer abuse and fraud for the legal system. It particularly emphasises the importance of law to the development of the high technology and computer industries for the future, both in an international and a national context.

79006
Intellectual Property Law in Information Technology
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
This subject is intended to introduce students to, and provide an understanding of, the ways in which the legal system recognises, protects and regulates the exploitation of exclusive rights in certain intangible industrial and intellectual property. The basic structure of the subject will cover confidential information, patents, designs, trademarks and trade names and copyright.

79007
Technological Change for the 21st Century: The Emergence of the Law for Biotechnology and Bioengineering
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
This subject introduces students to the legal and ethical issues concerning advances in the area of biotechnology. New technological advances have brought about great changes in society and now present people with a range of choices and possibilities that demand a closer attention to legal and ethical decisions. Students are encouraged to develop a critical evaluation of technology and its imperatives. The subject also aims to provide an insight into the challenges facing the legal system.

79008
Regulation and Competition Law
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
This subject provides a foundation for the understanding and evaluation of the manner in which telecommunications is regulated. It includes an examination of the history of the industry, the deregulation of the industry, the current regulatory regime as well as a comparative analysis on regulation of such services in other jurisdictions. Current topics such as bundling of monopoly services and the market for sports are explored.

79009
Introduction to Insolvency Law
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
The aim of this subject is to introduce students to the history of bankruptcy; the law and practice of bankruptcy; the purposes of bankruptcy legislation; and procedures to be followed. The subject also compares the roles of the trustee in bankruptcy with those of corporate liquidators and the broader issues of insolvency law.
79010
Corporate Insolvency and Administration
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

Topics covered in this subject include administration; proof of debts; mutual credit and set-off; secured creditors; property available to creditors; distribution and priority of debts; corporate insolvency (winding up); and voluntary administration.

79011
Law for Marketing Management
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

The aim of this subject is to provide students with a sound knowledge of the relevant federal and State laws which affect business decisions in the field of marketing and to provide them with an understanding of the complex laws regulating marketing activities. Topics covered include: consumer protection; product liability; product safety and standards; intellectual property; the regulation of competition; and risk assessment and compliance strategies.

79012
Securities Market Regulation
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; 79365 Company Law; availability: Taxation Law, and Business Law sub-majors
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

The objectives of this subject are to develop an understanding of the regulatory legal and financial nature of securities markets including the process of regulation and the various players involved, and an understanding of the different theoretical frameworks within which regulations can be analysed. Topics covered include: the process of regulation; the role of the legal regulators; the role of ethics upon the market; regulatory theories; market manipulation; insider trading; takeovers; information disclosure; and creative accounting.

79013
Industrial and Labour Law
6cp; one semester, prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law, and Employment Relations sub-majors
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

The aim of this subject is to provide students with an awareness and understanding of the legal background to employer–employee relations and the industrial system as it operates, and is changing, within Australia. Topics covered include industrial tribunals; awards; industrial action; trade unions and employer organisations; collective bargaining; and workers’ compensation.

79014
Company Law
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Accounting major, Business Law sub-major
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject is designed to provide students with a sound understanding of fundamental aspects of company law as it applies to the modern business corporation. Topics covered include: incorporation; corporate constitution; promotion and pre-incorporation; company membership; duties of controlling shareholders; the raising of equity and debt; companies in difficulty; accounts and audit; reorganisation; takeovers; and investigations.

79015
Banking Law
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major, Banking major
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary

This subject aims to provide students with an understanding of the manner in which banking institutions are regulated, dealing with the changes following the deregulation of banking. Topics covered include: a historical introduction to the law relating to banking; the statutory regulation of banking; the banker–customer relationship; negotiable instruments; and the provision of loans and other banking facilities.
79016  
**Advanced Companies and Securities Law**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics, 79365 Company Law. Availability: Taxation Law, Business Law, and Professional Accounting Practice sub-majors.  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary  
As an advanced elective subject, the aim is to examine in depth certain selected topics, with an emphasis on the practical and comprehensive treatment of topical areas, and to develop an understanding of the operations of the securities market and the Australian Securities Commission. Topics could include the following: the areas regulated by the Corporations Law; securities regulation; the broker-client relationship; the control of improper activities relating to takeovers; investigation and market manipulations; and the simplification reform program.

79017  
**Taxation Law**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary  
This subject aims to develop students' conceptual and analytical skills and an appreciation of the Australian tax system. It provides a general analysis of the current tax system and consideration of the many changes it is presently undergoing. The course looks at the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1936* and the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*, the Tax Law Reform Project and the New Tax System. Particular concepts to be considered include income and capital, assessable income, allowable deductions, capital gains tax, fringe benefits tax, goods and services tax, trusts, partnerships, tax accounting, tax planning and anti-avoidance provisions.

79018  
**Advanced Commercial Law**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics. Availability: Business Law sub-major.  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary  
Students are taught to develop a knowledge of business contractual obligations and their application to specific transactions. Topics include: sale of goods; consumer protection; product liability; negligence; trusts; partnerships; agency; insurance; credit; negotiable instruments; and bankruptcy.

79019  
**Corporate Environmental Responsibility**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics. Availability: Business Law, and Societal and Corporate Issues in Accounting sub-majors.  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary  
This subject examines environmental law issues as they relate to the business community. Topics covered include: international environmental law; ESD; precautionary principle; natural resources management; pollution; waste management; liability of corporate officers; risk management; environmental audits; due diligence; taxes; and tradeable permits.

79020  
**Business Bankruptcy**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics. Availability: Business Law sub-major.  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary  
This subject aims to provide students with an appreciation of the requirements for those appointed to act as receivers and managers and to alert students to alternatives to insolvency. Topics include how and why receivers are appointed, the role of trustees in bankruptcy, and aspects of personal and partnership bankruptcies.

79021  
**International Aspects of Australian Taxation Law**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics.  
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary  
This subject focuses on aspects of international tax planning. Although topics vary from time to time, they could include an analysis of the concept of residence and source of income, taxation of multinational staff, the taxation of offshore royalties, the operation of double tax arrangements, transfer pricing and anti-avoidance provisions and international tax planning.
79022
**GST and Other Indirect Taxes**
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
This subject examines the goods and services tax (GST) and its effect on the Australian Tax System. It analyses overseas experience with other indirect tax systems and examines the basic principles of current indirect taxes in Australia and their practical implications. Besides looking at the implementation of the GST, the subject also looks at the flow on effect for existing taxes such as payroll tax, sales tax, land tax and stamp duty.

79024
**Complex Forensic Cases (Law)**
6cp; one semester
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
Students receive training in the preparation of reports and in the presentation of evidence in court. A substantial component of this subject is a moot court.

79102
**Law and the Digital Economy**
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Electronic Business, Information Technology Law, and Business Law sub-majors
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
This subject introduces the student to the legal issues surrounding new forms of commerce that have emerged as a result of new communications technologies. The subject focuses on the challenges to current legal doctrines and categories flowing from the phenomenal spread to digital technologies and electronic commerce, in particular, laws and policies surrounding regulation of communications, intellectual property, and the law of contract and tort. The subject aims to provide both an insight into the challenges facing the legal system, as well as a practical guide for those wishing to do business electronically.

79203
**Business Law and Ethics**
6cp; core
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
Business Law and Ethics provides the fundamental foundation for all future law subjects in the Bachelor of Business. It covers Australian and international commercial relationships in contract and consumer protection, as well as developing laws, such as intellectual property. Students learn legal research techniques involving the Internet and paper-based library resources and focus on skills and developing general principles that can be applied to all areas of law, both now and in the future. In particular, the subject focuses on resolving personal and professional ethical dilemmas, as well as the choice of resolving commercial disputes in and outside the court system.

79371
**Legal Issues in Communications**
6cp; one semester; availability: Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications Engineering
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
This subject introduces students to the legal context of telecommunications and information technology in Australia and internationally, and develops students’ understanding of the interplay between technical, commercial and legal aspects of introducing a new product or service, and in particular how the regulatory structure shapes market opportunities. Topics to be covered include contract law; product liability; professional liability; intellectual property law; patents; privacy; and consumer rights.

79403
**Law and the Manager**
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
This subject attempts to apply a selective number of legal topics to areas of interest to both public and private sector managers and aims to highlight a range of legal situations that directly affect managers. Topics covered include employment law; decision making and the legal consequences of decisions; administrative law; alternative dispute resolution; and intellectual property, computers and the law.

79404
**Law for Third Sector Managers**
6cp; one semester
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
This subject is designed to provide a basic understanding of the many strands of law that affect community managers in their work. An introduction to the legal system is followed
by consideration of areas of contract, company, taxation, employment and tort law that are relevant to community managers.

79502
Law and Finance
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: Business Law sub-major
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
In this subject students are introduced to a number of relevant aspects of law relating to private sector financing, an area of law that has undergone dramatic changes over recent years, becoming more sophisticated, complex and diverse. Topics could include an evaluation of the different methods of secured and unsecured financing, liability for financial advice, taxation aspects of financing and financial restructuring.

79603
International Business Law and Regulation
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics; availability: International Business major, Business Law sub-major
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
Students are introduced to those legal rules that most directly affect traders doing business where there is an international element involved. The subject focuses on matters relating to the formation of contracts in international business transactions, municipal and international regulation of such transactions, resolution of disputes with regard to contracts, and international tortious liability.

79606
Advanced Taxation Law
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79203 Business Law and Ethics
Undergraduate Cross-disciplinary
Advanced Taxation Law focuses on questions of tax planning, tax administration and anti-avoidance. The aim of this subject is to consider issues that are topical, controversial and important. Because of this, the content and style of the subject will change from year to year, reflecting developments and changed emphases. Topics include changes to income tax and capital gains tax, fringe benefits tax and salary packaging, taxation of retirement payments and superannuation funds, liability for professional negligence, tax ethics and tax agents.

79703
Legal Aspects of Contracts Administration
6cp; one semester; availability: CROSS, MLS, GOLS
Postgraduate
This subject aims to provide participants with an appreciation of the legal issues that affect the complex contractual arrangements that are a feature of the purchasing and materials management function.

79711
Advanced Industrial Law
6cp; one semester; (i); prerequisite(s): 79731 Industrial Law (MLS, GOLS, CROSS); availability. SJD, LLM, M LLP, MLS, GOLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject develops an understanding of the legal regulation of the employer-employee relationship. It instils an awareness of solutions to problems in this field attempted by other legal systems and an understanding of current problems. Students develop skills in the preparation for, and presentation of, cases before industrial tribunals. This subject seeks to develop an understanding of our industrial arbitration system and the regulation of wages and working conditions under awards at both the federal and State levels.

79718
Advanced Taxation
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 77885 Legal Process and Legal Research or equivalent (MLS, GOLS, CROSS); (c); availability: LLM, SJD, MTAX, MLS, GOLS, CROSS
Postgraduate
This subject is concerned with taxation practice. It is not intended to be prescriptive, and variations will be made by the lecturer to cater for the interests of students and to take account of current developments in revenue law. Subjects covered include recent amendments and case law; fundamentals of tax planning; s.51(t); advanced problems; partnerships; trusts; taxation and stamp duty problems in estate management; company distributions, losses, superannuation and employee benefits; foreign source income and tax havens; alienation of income; legislative and judicial techniques to minimise tax avoidance; objections and appeals; and other revenue laws.
**79731**  
**Industrial Law**  
6cp; one semester; [il]; availability: MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
Provides an understanding of the matters encompassed by industrial law. The common law and subsequent statute law relating to employer and employee are discussed, and an understanding of the legal regulation of the working conditions and pay of Australian employees at both the federal and State levels is developed. The parameters of industrial law, and the employer-employee relationship in both the individual and collective aspect, are analysed in depth.

**79733**  
**Companies and Securities Law**  
6cp; one semester; availability: MBA, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject explores company law in depth in relation to cases, and provides current information on the field of corporate enterprise. Topics covered include national companies legislation in Australia; ASC policy in practice; reform of company accounting standards; registration of company auditors and liquidators; new procedures for the registration of charges; promoters' contracts; extended duties of directors and executive officers; and special investigations.

**79741**  
**Marketing Legislation in Australia**  
6cp; one semester; availability: CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject aims to acquaint the student with the major pieces of marketing legislation. Topics covered include the major consumer legislation in Australia, including the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cwlth), Fair Trading Act 1987 (NSW), Contracts Review Act 1980 (NSW) and Door to Door Sales Act 1967 (NSW); product liability in Australia; regulation of advertising; trade marks, passing off, copyright and patents; and privacy and credit laws.

**79752**  
**Employment Legislation**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79731 Industrial Law ([il]; availability: SJD, LLM, MLLP, MLS, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject considers in detail the main aspects of Australian and NSW employment legislation, together with special legislation concerning leave with pay, workers' compensation, occupational health and safety, and anti-discrimination. A special component of this subject is the study of the legislation and common law affecting industrial disputes.

**79753**  
**Current Issues in Industrial Law**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79731 Industrial Law ([il]; availability: SJD, LLM, MLS, MLLP, GDLS, CROSS  
Postgraduate  
This subject focuses on current developments and central issues in industrial relations law, and ensures that students are familiar with current knowledge and practice in the field. Topics include current legislative changes and proposed changes, common law development, and recent arbitration and judicial decisions.

**79763**  
**Contemporary Issues in Taxation**  
6cp; one semester; prerequisite(s): 79718 Advanced Taxation; [c]; availability: MTAX, MLS, GDLS, CROSS, LLM, SJD, MLLP  
Postgraduate  
This subject examines key current issues in taxation within the Australian environment. As emphasis is placed on important contemporary issues, the subject content and presentation may vary in order to respond to changes in legislation and practice.

**79764**  
**Taxation Project**  
6cp; one semester; availability: MTAX  
Postgraduate  
Taxation Project is open to all candidates in the MTAX program who have achieved a credit average across all subjects attempted in the MTAX. Candidates undertaking the Taxation Project must research and write a Project of approximately 12,000–15,000 words, of a standard suitable for publication, on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Taxation Project extends and develops
research done in one or more of the MTAX subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Taxation Project satisfies one of the requirements for the award of Honours in the MTAX program. The Taxation Project is subject to rules approved by Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

**79771**

**Dispute Resolution (S)**

6cp; one semester; availability: GCDR, LLM, SJD, MLS, GDLS, CROSS

Postgraduate

An introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of this newly developing area which is applicable to all professions, business and government. It is designed to give an overview of the mediation process, dispute prevention, dispute management and dispute systems. It will provide instruction in dispute system design. Dispute resolution theory is introduced together with the background to the mediation movement and negotiation theory, communication skills and critiques of ADR. A compulsory component of the course is a four-day mediation training workshop.

**79792**

**Taxation Paper**

6cp; one semester; availability: MTAX

Postgraduate

Taxation Paper is open to all candidates in the MTAX program. Candidates undertaking the Taxation Paper must research and write a paper of approximately 8,000–10,000 words, of a standard suitable for publication, on a topic approved by the Faculty. In most cases, the Taxation Paper extends and develops research done in one or more of the MTAX subjects already undertaken, but in appropriate circumstances a candidate may undertake a new topic. A detailed proposal must be submitted to the Postgraduate Program Office prior to the commencement of the relevant semester, that is, by July for enrolment in Spring semester and by November for enrolment in Autumn semester. The Taxation Paper does not satisfy the Faculty’s requirements for the award of Honours in the MTax program. The Taxation Paper is subject to rules approved by Faculty Board. Copies of the rules and the Postgraduate Coursework Research Subject Info Kit are available from the Law Information Office.

**79794**

**Legal Issues for Community Managers**

6cp; one semester; availability: CROSS

Postgraduate

Topics covered in this subject include: introduction to the legal system; constitutional aspects; the nature of legal rules; the legislative framework for actions against public or community managers (e.g. tort, contract); particular aspects of law relating to public employment; the employment of professionals; aspects of the law concerning legal forms available for community organisations; and the tax treatment and responsibilities of boards of managers and trustees.

Note: This subject cannot be taken if 79793 Law for Managers – Health or 79749 Law for Managers – Administration have already been completed.

**69342**

**Legal Aspects of Occupational Health and Safety**

3cp; availability: MOHSM (Faculty of Science)

Postgraduate

Occupational health and safety is covered by a wide range of legislative acts and regulations, both State and federal. This subject introduces students to the important aspects of this legislating, its interpretation, and the implications for the organisation and management of the occupational health and safety function.
SUBJECTS OFFERED BY OTHER FACULTIES

015110
Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies
8cp; 3hpw; weekly; block
TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman
This subject introduces participants to Aboriginal culture and social organisation as expressions of Aboriginal cosmology. Contemporary Aboriginal culture is presented as an evolving response to colonialism and as an assertion of cultural empowerment.

015111
Issues in Aboriginal Education
8cp; 3hpw; weekly; block; prerequisite(s): 015110 Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies
TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman
This subject provides opportunities for participants to develop a critical understanding of a range of issues concerning Aboriginal education. It explores the historical background and contemporary factors affecting Aboriginal education.

015112
Aboriginal Initiatives in Education: Towards Community Control
8cp; 3hpw; weekly; block; prerequisite(s): 015111 Issues in Aboriginal Education
TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman
This subject provides opportunities for participants to critically explore Aboriginal initiatives in education. The major thrust of this subject is carried out by field visits and each participant completes an extended internship.

015113
Teaching Aboriginal Studies
8cp; 3hpw; weekly; block
TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman
This subject provides an opportunity for students to become competent teachers of Aboriginal studies in a practical hands-on way. This subject explores a number of ways of translating social content in learnable/teachable episodes.

015114
Aboriginal Studies
4cp; 3hpw; weekly
TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman
This subject introduces students to Aboriginal culture and social organisation as expressions of Aboriginal cosmology. Contemporary Aboriginal culture is presented as an evolving response to colonialism and as a reassertion of cultural empowerment.

015115
Introducing Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies
6cp; 3hpw; weekly
TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinator: Jennifer Newman
This subject introduces students to Aboriginal culture and social organisation as expressions of Aboriginal cosmology. Contemporary Aboriginal cultures are presented as an evolving response to colonialism and as a reassertion of cultural empowerment.

015395
Aboriginal Social and Political History
8cp; 3hpw; weekly; block; prerequisite(s): 015110 Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies
TA21 BEd, TA25 BEd BA
200 level
Undergraduate
This subject is a campus-wide elective. It examines and analyses the impact of colonialism on indigenous people, with particular reference to the Aboriginal inhabitants of this region. The emergence of Aboriginal social and political movements is presented as the basis for repossession of traditional heritages in land and culture.

21128
International Business
6cp
Undergraduate
Introduces students to the multidimensional nature of international business. Discusses the importance of globalisation and how it has changed the competitive environment of business. Introduces the role of multinational corporations and the complexity of inter-
national operations and management. Discusses current debates surrounding multilateral bodies. An Australian perspective is adopted throughout with students also developing an understanding of business in Asia.

21129
Managing People and Organisations
6cp
Undergraduate
Introduces students to the fundamentals of management and organisational behaviour in the context of today's contemporary global business environment. Examines the major theories and models in areas of communication, group dynamics, individual behaviour and motivation, decision making, leadership, power and politics, and ethics and social responsibility. Places particular emphasis upon the application of theory to dilemmas and issues likely to confront managers today and in the future.

22107
Accounting for Business
6cp
Undergraduate
In most economies business success is measured in financial terms. It is the accountants who undertake this measurement. Many decisions in business are made based on accounting information, both historical (based on past events) and projected (based on estimates of the future). Understanding accounting as a systematic way of measuring and communicating financial information on the financial status of various business entities is the foundation for any successful career in both the private and public business sectors.

24108
Marketing Foundations
6cp
Undergraduate
Covers the basic principles of marketing. Develops an understanding of the overall process of marketing planning, implementation and control in the contemporary business environment. Also develops a basic understanding of marketing information systems; market research and marketing ethics; market segmentation; buyer behaviour; product development; and the development of product, distribution, promotion and pricing strategies for both goods and services domestically and internationally.

25115
Economics for Business
6cp
Undergraduate
Develops an understanding of basic economic principles and their application to business decision making and business strategy. Provides a foundation for further studies in business, economics and finance. Provides students with the ability to read and understand analyses presented in the financial and business media and be able to effectively participate in the formulation of business strategies.

26133
Business Information Analysis
6cp
Undergraduate
Introduces students to emerging electronic business environments and the role of quantitative analysis within this context. An overview of the business implications of electronic environments will be presented, with emphasis on the Internet and the World Wide Web. Examines the processes of business knowledge creation and management, and the use and application of quantitative analytical techniques to qualify, support, select and evaluate data as information for business decision-making.

31136
Preparation and Review of IT Experience
6cp; corequisite(s): 31137 IT Experience 1; available only to students of the Diploma of IT Professional Practice
This subject involves formal planning of and regular reporting on your work experience undertaken in 31137 IT Experience 1. There is particular emphasis on the skills you hope to gain, both technical and social.
31137
IT Experience 1
6cp; prerequisite(s): 31414 Information Systems; 31415 Principles of Software Development A; 31416 Computer Systems Architecture; 31417 Computing Practice; 31424 Systems Modelling; 31429 Procedural Programming; 31434 Database Design; 31436 Systems Software and Networks, or equivalent; corequisite: 31136 Preparation and Review of IT Experience
Refer to the Faculty Office for prerequisite information under the new BSc (InfTech); available only to students of the Diploma of IT Professional Practice
To pass this subject and 31139 Industrial Experience 2 students must complete a total of nine months' full-time employment in suitable IT related work.

31138
Review of IT Experience
6cp; prerequisite(s): 3136 Preparation and Review of IT Experience; 3137 IT Experience 1; corequisite 3139 IT Experience 2; available only to students of the Diploma in IT Professional Practice
Refer to the Faculty Office for prerequisite information under the new BSc (InfTech)
This subject involves continued regular reporting and concluding structured reflection on your work experience undertaken for 31139 IT Experience 1. Assessment also includes a report and an oral presentation given to fellow students on completion of your work experience.

31139
IT Experience 2
6cp; prerequisite(s): 3136 Preparation and Review of IT Experience; 3137 IT Experience 1; corequisite 3138 Review of IT Experience; available only to students of the Diploma in IT Professional Practice
This subject is a continuation of 31137 IT Experience 1.

31465
Object-oriented Programming
6cp
This subject introduces object-oriented (OO) programming in Java. It covers the topics of data flow, procedures, classes, and data structures. It also shows how to build a graphical user interface (GUI) to a Java system.

31466
Principles of Distributed Computing
6cp
This subject introduces distributed applications as one of the foundations of a modern computing environment. It focuses on the principles surrounding the use and development of applications in a networked environment and introduces some of the basic hardware components of networked computing devices. Students have the opportunity to develop skills in using distributed applications and developing simple websites.

31467
Networking 1
6cp
This subject introduces computer networks as an arrangement of computers, networking devices and processes driven by complex distributed software. The focus in this subject is Layer 1 and Layer 2 of the OSI model to prepare the student for later work in network design, implementation and management. Students are also exposed in sufficient detail to issues associated with Layer 3 the network layer viz IP addressing and routing. Layer 4 to 7 of the OSI model and their mapping to TCP IP utilities and application software are discussed.

31468
Information, Classification and Control
6cp
This subject introduces the concepts of information and information systems and introduces two major types. For information retrieval systems, the subject deals with classification and search techniques and the evaluation of web based information resources. For accounting information systems, the subject covers basic accounting principles, classification of accounts, accounting with spreadsheet packages and budgeting and control.

31469
Object-oriented Design
6cp; prerequisite(s): 31465 Object-oriented Programming
This subject shows how to design, build, test, document, and maintain large or complex object-oriented (OO) systems. It presents a set of design frameworks, patterns, and rules, along with a set of explicit evaluation criteria
that can be used to judge the quality of a reusable OO system. It also presents the problems that arise in large system development, and discusses technical tools to solve these problems.

31470
Distributed Computing Architecture
6cp; prerequisite(s): 31466 Principles of Distributed Computing; 31465 Object-oriented Programming
This subject focuses on the design and development of distributed applications that exchange information. It looks at information architectures for distributed applications, and typical application requirements for information exchange. It examines the Extensible Mark-up Language, XML, and related standards as a language for information exchange and provides the opportunity for students to develop Java applications that parse and exchange information. Finally it offers more distributed system theory, including coverage of operating systems and software for distributed systems.

31471
Networking 2
6cp; prerequisite(s): 31467 Networking 1
This subject extends the work done in 31467 Networking 1. Students learn to apply the concepts and develop higher level skills in the design and operation of larger scale networks using higher level networking devices. Students will be well placed to pursue a specialisation in network design and management if they so choose. The subject also develops skills necessary for information technology planning and design of systems that are network focussed. The emphasis in this subject is on intranets that use routers. The role and operation of routers in a range of computer networks are examined in detail. Router-based networks are designed and routers configured. Deeper treatment of IP addressing and routing protocols is undertaken. The impact of routing protocol choices on network behaviour is emphasised. Skills in network design, router configuration and network troubleshooting are further developed.

31472
Introduction to Collaborative Systems
6cp
This subject introduces students to key human aspects of IS development: stakeholder consideration, teamwork and usability. Students use collaborative software tools to produce a group report and reflect on this activity as a design process.

31473
Data Structures and Procedural Programming
6cp; prerequisite(s): 31469 Object-oriented Design
In first year, students learned more abstract aspects of programming. This subject takes a more machine-oriented viewpoint: it discusses the implementation and design of data structures, the efficiency of data structures, the design and implementation of algorithms and the complexity of algorithms. Students learn to program in C, gain an understanding of aspects involved in the execution of programs in various languages (such as memory management and garbage collection) and develop skills in using tools for program development (such as source level debuggers, version control tools and make files/project files).

31474
Database Fundamentals
6cp
This subject introduces students to basic database modelling, design, and implementation concepts and techniques. Entity-Relationship (E-R) modelling methodology is described in detail and the students learn how to model information requirements and develop conceptual models from user specifications. Relational database theory is presented including the description of the relational model and theory of Normal Forms. Transformations techniques between the E-R and relational models are described. Database programming using SQL is introduced in lectures and supported by practical exercises using a relational DBMS. Advanced database topics including database APIs, triggers, and stored procedures are briefly introduced.

31475
Requirements Engineering
6cp; prerequisite(s): 31472 Introduction to Collaborative Systems
This subject introduces students to the foundations of Requirements Engineering which is among the most important contributors for developing good quality software that meets the real needs of users. Students become familiar with the front-end activities of software development and learn about methods, techniques and tools that assist in
the important collection of activities that makes up the requirements engineering process.

31476
**Systems Development Project**
12cp; prerequisite[s]: 31474 Database Fundamentals, 31475 Requirements Engineering
This subject involves using a case study approach to explore the design and development of a complex set of information systems services. The application domain is a commercial setting, with a special focus on integration of new and legacy systems. In addition, transaction processing and distribution issues are addressed.

31478
**Project Management and Quality Assurance**
6cp; prerequisite[s]: 31476 Systems Development Project
This subject covers the management of the development and implementation of information technology solutions, with particular emphasis on information systems project management and software quality assurance. It considers the roles of project management and software quality, particularly from the viewpoint of the practitioner as a member of a project team. There is a focus on both product and process issues together with the factors that impact quality outcomes associated with all phases of development.

31479
**Information Technology Professional and Society**
6cp; prerequisite[s]: 31476 Systems Development Project
This subject covers the body of ideas and commonly held principles that apply to professional standards and ethical behaviour in the information technology industry. The intent is to expose students to standards of professional behaviour and legal responsibility through case studies and current media-related articles featuring potential ethical and/or legal situations/dilemmas. It considers the history of information technology, the impact of information technology on society, the IT profession’s Codes of Ethics and Codes of Conduct and the legal requirements pertaining to the information technology industry.

31480
**Strategic Information Technology Planning Project**
6cp; prerequisite[s]: 31478 Project Management and Quality Assurance
This subject deals with the issues involved in strategic level analysis and design in a corporate-wide information systems environment. Through a major case study, it reinforces material previously studied while giving groups of students scope to use their own judgment in applying their knowledge. It stresses the development and assessment of alternative approaches to a system strategy. Senior management and communication skills are also developed.

33106
**Statistical Design and Analysis**
6cp; two semesters; 3hpw
This subject runs over two semesters and provides the theory and techniques needed in the design and analysis of experiments in the natural sciences. It covers descriptive statistics, measures of location and dispersion, commonly used discrete and continuous distributions and simple random sampling. Statistical tests, both parametric and distribution free, are presented for a variety of designs, including paired trials, completely randomised design, block designs and designs with interaction terms or covariates. The analysis of linear, multiple and polynomial regression models is also presented, together with appropriate diagnostic techniques to determine the validity of the models.

33130
**Mathematical Modelling 1**
6cp; prerequisite[s]: no formal prerequisites, but a knowledge of 3 units of HSC Mathematics is assumed; corequisite[s]: 68037 Physical Modelling
On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand the relevance of mathematics to engineering science and practice; understand the way in which mathematics can supply useful tools and resources to model real world problems; use mathematical terminology and concepts; use formal and informal language to demonstrate understanding of these concepts; demonstrate a high level of skill in the computational techniques of the subject; demonstrate understanding of the theoretical results which justify the use of these techniques; communicate the above knowledge clearly, logically and critically; use the computer algebra system
Mathematica to perform calculations and explore mathematical ideas relevant to the subject content; be able to apply the subject matter covered in lectures, tutorials and assignments to previously unseen problems; be aware of the historical context of mathematical development.

Topics covered include the following: presentation of a collection of physical problems; functions and their relationship to measurement and the interpretation of physical results; differentiability; differential equations arising from physical problems; solution by series; growth and decay problems; oscillatory motion; trigonometric functions and inverse trigonometric functions; integration; the logarithm function; inverse functions; methods of integration; and introduction to nonlinear oscillations.

The computer algebra system Mathematica is used throughout the subject as an aid to computation, graph plotting and visualisation.

33190
Mathematical Modelling for Science
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): no formal prerequisite but a knowledge of 2 units of HSC Mathematics is assumed

Topics covered in this subject include: functions and their relationship to scientific experiments; differentiability; differential equations arising from scientific problems; solution by series; radioactive decay and exponential functions; oscillatory motion and trigonometric functions; integration; the logarithm function; inverse functions; inverse trigonometric functions; and solution of differential equations by integration and inverse functions.

The computer algebra system Mathematica is used throughout the subject as an aid to computation, graph plotting and visualisation.

33230
Mathematical Modelling 2
6cp; prerequisite(s): 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1 or 33132 Mathematical Modelling 1 (two-semester mode)

On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand the relevance of mathematics to engineering science and practice; understand the way in which mathematics can supply useful tools and resources to model real world problems; use mathematical terminology and concepts; use formal and informal language to demonstrate understanding of these concepts; demonstrate a high level of skill in the computational techniques covered in the subject content; demonstrate understanding of the theoretical results which justify the use of these techniques; communicate the above knowledge clearly, logically and critically; use the computer algebra system Mathematica to perform calculations and explore mathematical ideas relevant to the subject content; apply the subject matter covered in lectures, tutorials and assignments to previously unseen problems and proofs; be aware of the historical context of mathematical development.

Topics include the following: linear algebra; solutions to sets of equations resulting from particular problems; the need to develop a variety of ways of solving sets of equations; matrices and determinants, eigenvectors and eigenvalues; a standard treatment of vectors building on that given in Physical Modelling; partial derivatives using waves and temperature distributions as illustrative examples; optimisation; the method of least squares; multiple integrals and their applications; probability with a focus on the determination of the reliability of a system of components in various engineering contexts; variance, skewness and kurtosis; probability distributions, conditional probability and bivariate probability.

The computer algebra system Mathematica is used throughout the subject as an aid to computation, graph plotting and visualisation.

33290
Computing and Mathematics for Science
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 33190 Mathematical Modelling for Science

In the computing component of this subject students will study a range of computing modules designed to give them basic computing application skills and some more advanced modules appropriate to their particular discipline. The mathematics component includes studies of simultaneous linear equations and their occurrence in scientific problems; methods for solving these equations using matrices and determinants; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; vectors in two and three dimensions; products of vectors; spatial geometry and coordinate systems; functions of several variables; partial derivatives; optimisation; and method of least squares. The computer algebra system Mathematica will be used for symbolic, graphical and numerical computations.
33390
Mathematics and Scientific Software
6cp; 4hpw; prerequisite(s): 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science
Topics covered in this subject include: methods of integration; double and triple integrals and their application to scientific problems; the use of spherical and cylindrical coordinates; linear algebra and its relationship to boundary value problems; inner products and orthogonality; separation of variables; and Fourier series. An introduction to C and Mathematica programming in the context of problems from this subject and its prerequisite is also covered.

33490
Computational Mathematics and Physics
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68201 Physics in Action [Physics 2]; 33390 Mathematics and Scientific Software
Topics covered include: one dimensional heat and wave equations; solution by separation of variables; Fourier sine and cosine series; line and surface integrals divergence and curl; theorems of Gauss and Stokes; functions of a complex variable; Cauchy-Riemann equations; complex integration; Cauchy's integral theorem and integral formula; Taylor and Laurent series; and singular points and their use in contour integration.
The subject is an introduction to the study of complex physical systems by computer and an introduction to computational tools used in areas such as molecular spectroscopy, fluid flows, diffusion of pollutants, scanning tunnelling microscopy, wave propagation along optic fibres.

48210
Engineering for Sustainability
6cp
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinator: Dr Keiko Yasukawa
Upon completion of this subject, students should be able to demonstrate development in the following areas:
  • orientation to university study
  • ability to read critically and write appropriately in a variety of academic contexts
  • appreciation of the social and historical contexts of engineering
  • awareness of different definitions of 'progress'
  • awareness of what is 'professionalism'
  • appreciation of the role of codes of ethics, and
  • appreciation of the principles of sustainability.
This subject takes students on a journey into the past, present and future of engineering and its relationship to society and the environment. They choose one of several module groups based around broad engineering-related themes.
Within these modules, students examine the contributions made by engineers in their respective areas, how they were received by and benefited different groups in society, and what impact they had on the environment. Current and historical case studies from our local communities as well as from other parts of the world are used to illustrate the different ways in which technologies have evolved and have been valued.
The subject is taught by an interdisciplinary team who will present lectures, and facilitate interactive workshops. Assessment includes individual reflective writing, case study reports, and team-based poster presentation. In each of these assessment tasks, students are assessed both for their learning of key content material and academic skills such as critical reading and analysis, and academic writing and presentation.

48221
Informatics VB
6cp
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinator: Austin Mack
This subject has the same objectives as 48222 Informatics C but uses the language Visual Basic as the vehicle for developing student knowledge and understanding.

48230
Engineering Communication
6cp; prerequisite(s): 48210 Engineering for Sustainability
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinator: Helen McGregor
On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand basic principles and theories of human communication; research within the various discipline areas that inform the study of communication; write competently in a number of different genres; perform competently in a variety of oral communication situations; understand basic principles
and practices of graphic communication; demonstrate their ability to express engineering concepts through graphical communication; demonstrate their ability to 'converse' mathematically; lead and participate in group processes; appreciate the central role of communication in engineering practice.

Topics include: principles and theories of communication; communication in practice; the processes of communication; and communication technology.

48240
Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering
6cp; prerequisite(s): 48210 Engineering for Sustainability, 48221/2 Informatics, 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2
Core
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinators: Tim Aubrey and Keiko Yasukawa

In this subject, students engage in ideas of how, as engineers, they have a responsibility to make appropriate analysis of different types of risk scenarios, how risk is perceived and assessed by different groups of people, and what constitutes 'management' of risks. In order to engage in these ideas, students need and learn various theories, techniques, and experiences as they progress through the subject.

Upon conclusion of this subject, students are expected to demonstrate:

- a critical appreciation of ideas concerning decision making under risk, uncertainty, ignorance and indeterminacy and an appreciation that each person and group has knowledge, attitudes and beliefs about risk and uncertainty which, to the individual or group, are 'rational'
- awareness of contexts in which experts, including professional engineers, manipulate problems involving risk and uncertainty
- experience in formulating and undertaking a modelling exercise, and a critical appreciation of the uncertainties and subjectivities inherent in modelling, and
- the ability to select and apply appropriate statistical tools, to acquire additional statistical competencies, and to evaluate their strengths and limitations.

48250
Engineering Economics and Finance
6cp; prerequisite(s): 48110 Engineering Practice 1; 48240 Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering
Core
Undergraduate
Subject Coordinator: Gary Marks

The objectives of this subject are for students to be able to use their knowledge of engineering culture to develop an understanding of the relationship between economics and finance and engineering; to gain a working knowledge of macro and microeconomic theories in the context of engineering practice, ethics and sustainability; to acquire skills in determining the appropriate use and limitations of various economic and financial models and techniques used to define/manage/analyse engineering activities; to develop competence in identifying and working through the economic and financial aspects of an engineering project/case study; to become aware of the impact of various economic and financial models and techniques on the social and technical dimensions of engineering activity; to integrate economic and financial understanding and fields of practice specialist knowledge in project-based/case study work.

Topics include: a basic understanding of the place engineers occupy in the economic environment; the terms, philosophies and mechanics of economic documentation as they may be seen by engineers in their professional context; and the financial, economic, environmental and social issues confronting engineers in technological project management and costing.

50105
Communication and Information Environments
6cp
Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50226 Communication and Information Environments

The subject aims to familiarise students with the major issues in the communication and information environments in which we live, and to introduce different ways of approaching and analysing those issues. It asks questions like: what is communication?; how do societies and individuals create meanings?; and how do communication technologies in their social and industrial settings structure
such meanings? The subject also explores the nature of information for daily life, social interaction, change and development.

Some of the current major issues in the communications and information sphere are explored, e.g. ‘convergence’, the nature of the ‘Information Society’, globalisation, questions of ownership of and access to the channels of communication and information, the division between ‘public’ and ‘private’ and the role of the state, and the development of new media and information forms.

The subject also begins to examine the various theoretical paradigms and frameworks for analysing these issues, in preparation for the second subject in the Disciplinary Strand.

50106 Media, Information and Society

Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50227 Media, Information and Society

This subject introduces current theoretical approaches to the study of the fields of communication and information, and will compare and contrast some of the major paradigms in use in the analysis of the issues in the communication and information environments in which we live. The subject helps students understand the range of social science and social and cultural theoretical approaches relevant to the field, including liberal pluralism, Marxist and post-Marxist approaches, post-modernist and post-structuralist approaches, as well as those helpful in taking a user-oriented approach to communication and information, such as cognitive science and interpretive-constructivist traditions.

In order to anchor these theoretical approaches, the subject concentrates on one or two of the major issues introduced in the subject Communication and Information Environments, e.g. questions of globalisation and national identity in relation to communication and information, questions of power and access, especially in relation to cultural diversity, and freedom of information and censorship. The theoretical paradigms will be compared and contrasted in terms of their historical origins, their epistemological soundness, and their effectiveness as methodologies for investigating problems and issues in the field.

50107 Contemporary Cultures 1

Disciplinary Strand – Cultural Studies – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50228 Contemporary Cultures 1

This subject investigates forms of culture as they appear in present-day Australia. Employing a cultural studies approach, it aims to provide methods for analysing complex cultural phenomena in a media-saturated environment. The cultural complexity studied emerges through Aboriginal, Islander, European and other traditions and their hybrid forms. Theories associated with the textual manifestations of these traditions are presented, including modes of signification and representation, cultural and social differences, canons and their contestations and generic and multi-generic forms. Media and multimedia are studied as written, visual and aural products which have specific institutional bases (e.g. Hollywood) for their production and particular audiences for their consumption.

50108 Contemporary Cultures 2

Disciplinary Strand – Cultural Studies – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50229 Contemporary Cultures 2

This subject introduces students to the main concepts and methods of the field of cultural studies. The subject presents critical readings in the broad field of cultural studies in the first half of the semester before proceeding in the second half to a specific case study, e.g. the city, performing popular culture, bodies and sexualities, critiques of anthropology.

50109 Power and Change in Australia

Disciplinary Strand – Social, Political and Historical Studies – 100 level

Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50230 Power and Change in Australia

This subject focuses on the question of how decisions are made in Australia. Students investigate three case studies where decisions were taken after periods of intense conflict and debate. These case studies introduce students to the varying but complementary approaches of historians, political scientists,
anthropologists and sociologists in their analyses of the ways power is exercised, of the importance of collective beliefs and values and of the many formal and informal processes by which Australians generate and experience change. Students are asked to investigate critically the relationships between the different arenas of decision making: from the floor of Parliament to the negotiating tables ‘behind the scenes’, from the public drama of street demonstrations to the ‘private’ sites of kitchen, bedroom and everyday life.

50111
Colonialism and Modernity
6cp
Disciplinary Strand – Social, Political and Historical Studies – 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50231 Colonialism and Modernity
This subject allows students to analyse Australia’s situation in relation to the world and our region by investigating the history of colonialism, including its engagement with modernity and the history of anti-colonial movements. Students deepen their knowledge of the political, economic, social and cultural processes of colonial expansion and imperialism as they affected the colonised peoples, the colonising settlers and the metropolitan powers. The subject investigates the development of ‘modernity’ in Europe and its colonies. It explores the roots of many intellectual disciplines and tools, investigating, for example, the relationship between anthropology and colonialism, as well as the role of new technologies such as photography in colonial processes. Using international and Australian comparisons, the subject introduces students to many perspectives: those of colonised indigenous peoples; those of members of diasporas (the populations which were dispersed by invasion, slavery and indentured labour schemes); those of the invading ‘settlers’ who established the colonies; and those of people remaining in or migrating into the colonisers’ home country.

50112
Information in Society
6cp
Professional Strand – Information – 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50232 Information in Society
This subject provides an understanding and overview of how information flows in society and the role of information agencies and information professionals in the process. A range of models of information flow is reviewed and the nature of information work, information industries and markets is examined. Students develop as independent learners through the use of learning contracts and to explore areas of professional practice of interest to them.

50113
Information Resources
6cp
Professional Strand – Information – 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50233 Information Resources
Knowledge of information resources is fundamental to information practice. Students learn to identify types of information resources, to evaluate these resources, and to understand how and why resources are created and disseminated. Students have opportunities to use resources to meet information needs and to evaluate the quality of resources for particular purposes. They also examine principles and approaches to the management of information collections, real and virtual. Individualised learning strategies allow students to pursue research in areas relevant to their own professional practice.

50114
Journalism 1
6cp
Professional Strand – Journalism – 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50234 Journalism 1
This subject is designed to introduce students to basic principles of professional journalism. Professional skills are developed in a way which encourages students to think critically about the media and the role which journalism plays in relation to audiences and the public. The emphasis is on developing practical skills in researching, interviewing and storytelling. Students produce their own reports and story ideas and are encouraged to see themselves as ‘reporters’. An understanding of ethics and issues affecting the
media and journalism are developed through discussion of contemporary print, radio, television and Internet media and practical student reporting tasks. Stories in this introductory subject are produced in text (hard copy) and/or filed on the World Wide Web.

50115 Journalism 2
6cp; prerequisite(s): 50114 Journalism 1 or 50234 Journalism 1
Professional Strand – Journalism – 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50235 Journalism 2
This subject develops news reporting, storytelling and writing skills to a higher level than in Journalism 1. Students are introduced to the elements of broadcast journalism and produce a number of stories in print and for radio. They develop an understanding of the similarities and differences between journalism produced for different media. Students are encouraged to see themselves as ‘reporters’ and an emphasis is placed on students developing a portfolio of published stories and in being able to produce work under pressure. In the context of their practical reporting, students critically explore the use of sources, journalism ethics and develop an understanding of news agendas and audiences.

50116 Media Arts and Production 1
6cp
Professional Strand – Media Arts and Production – 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50247 Media Arts and Production 1
This subject is an introduction to the history, theory and practice of the media arts, in which students explore what it means to look at, and listen to, the world anew, and then create works which embody these new-found understandings. Through a coordinated series of lectures, seminars and production workshops, students become aware of the fundamental attributes of a range of media arts practices. A history of techniques, poetics, aesthetics and politics within the media arts is presented in order to gain insight into how others have perceived their surroundings and acted upon and within them, and to discover what relevance those insights might have for present-day realities. Within production itself, students collaborate with one another to produce projects in a variety of media formats, with special concentration on the interplay among film/video, multimedia and sound/radio areas, and learn to critically scrutinise one another’s work.

50117 Media Arts and Production 2
6cp; prerequisite(s): 50116 Media Arts and Production 1 or 50247 Media Arts and Production 1
Professional Strand – Media Arts and Production – 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50248 Media Arts and Production 2
In this subject students extend the skills, knowledge and experience introduced in Media Arts and Production 1. Lectures present recent developments across a wide range of genres and settings, issues and theories, as both illustration and provocation of the breadth, depth and possibilities of contemporary media arts practices. Students are expected at the end of the semester to be able to collaborate with others to critically and creatively conceive of a media project, advancing it through stages of research, through ‘scripting’ of narrative forms and complex interactions among elements of sound, image, graphics and text, and through production, post-production and presentation.

50118 Public Communication Processes
6cp
Professional Strand – Public Communication – 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50238 Public Communication Processes
Key areas are studied to ensure that students are able to practise as professional communicators who can advise others about communication and implement creative campaigns. Students need to develop a high level of communication expertise in their written, oral and audiovisual presentations and be skilled in argument and in analytical and creative approaches to problems. Issues covered include the research and shaping of audience opinions, attitudes and behaviour. Students develop audiovisual literacy, knowledge of design principles and an advanced understanding of how personal, social and cultural constructs and images are formed. Students gain skills in working with texts, images and sound through practical workshops and are introduced to the basics of using computers for such purposes.
50119
Public Communication Challenges
6cp
Professional Strand - Public Communication - 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50239 Public Communication Challenges

This subject focuses on the roles and responsibilities of professional communicators. It involves the study of consulting, motivating and advocacy, the techniques of persuasion and seduction, and the use of rhetorical and audiovisual strategies. Students are introduced to the analysis of audiovisual and textual campaigns in specific cultural, social and historical contexts. The study of professional practice and ethics introduces students to the main applications of public communication and provides information they will require for later subject choices. The subject develops their skills in problem solving, planning and decision making as individuals and as team members, as well as focusing on the ethical dimensions of all decisions affecting public communication. Issues of power, ethnicity, culture, class and gender are analysed through advertising and public relations case studies.

50120
Introduction to Social Inquiry
6cp
Professional Strand - Social Inquiry and Change - 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50240 Introduction to Social Inquiry

This subject introduces students to the variety of ways of seeing the social world and how people order and analyse what we see. As professionals, students need to develop understanding of the diverse approaches to the collection and interpretation of social experiences: within and across disciplines, cultures, gender and time. How do power differences affect people? How do they describe and explain societies?

Students are encouraged to explore and question their own experiences and their abilities to observe, sort and organise what they see; including indigenous and other non-European perspectives.

50121
Theory and Method
6cp
Professional Strand - Social Inquiry and Change - 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50241 Theory and Method

This subject introduces students to systematic use and interpretation of secondary data sources. Students start reading research and analysing existing raw data and exploring how this is used and interpreted. Students look at how media and political groups use data; exploring how paradigms, power and perspectives can influence the collection and interpretation of research. They involve themselves in case studies and familiarise themselves with sources of research and methodologies for collection and interpretations. These include Australian Bureau of Statistics data, public opinion polls, ethnographies, push polling, market research, media monitoring, audience research, family histories, official histories, community histories, Internet resources and databases. Learning how to search and select is a core skill developed in the subject.

50122
Writing: Style and Structure
6cp
Professional Strand - Writing - 100 level
Students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50242 Writing: Style and Structure

This subject combines practical writing exercises, workshopping, and the reading and discussion of a range of examples and critical material relating to the process of writing. Craft skills are developed, with attention paid to imagery, voice, characterisation, elements of narrative, dramatic and lyric form. A variety of genres are explored, including fiction, non-fiction, poetry and performance forms.

This is a subject appropriate for the beginning or advanced writer, for those in other areas who wish to strengthen and develop their writing skills and for those who wish to develop their critical appreciation and textual analysis through writing.
50123

Narrative Writing (U/G)

6cp; prerequisite(s): 50122 Writing: Style and Structure or 50242 Writing: Style and Structure

Graduate students and students completing this subject as an 8cp elective enrol in 50243 Narrative Writing.

This subject emphasises narrative development with close attention to the relationship between structure and content in traditional and experimental fiction, building on the work done in Writing: Style and Structure. Craft skills appropriate to narrative writing continue to be developed through exercises and sustained work on pieces of fiction and non-fiction, along with consideration of editing and principles of revision.

The focus of the class is the students' own work. A range of narrative writing is read and discussed, integrating practical work with critical reflection on the processes of narrative writing. This is a core subject for students in the Writing Strand. It is also appropriate for postgraduate writing students and students in other areas wishing to develop their writing through exercises and sustained work.

50124

Information Needs and Uses

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50105 Communication and Information Environments or 50226 Communication and Information Environments

This subject examines notions of information in organisations (information as resource, asset, commodity, power base) in terms of different conceptions of organisations: organisations as social systems, machines, political systems, cultures, soft systems and so on. It analyses the assumptions about the values, benefits, uses and flows of information in processes such as strategic planning, managing, marketing, individual and group decision making, as conceived within different models of the role of information in the organisation. Contemporary management theories and practices are also introduced.

50125

Communication and Audience

8cp
Disciplinary Strand - Communication and Information Studies - 200 level

This subject investigates the social and theoretical constructs of audience and develops students' abilities to analyse, to apply theory and to critique specific cases. It deals with audience measurement methods and issues and takes note of social and cultural factors affecting the audience. Opposing trends are explored, such as the shifts from broadcasting to narrowcasting, from passive to interactive audiences, occurring at the same time as a developing globalised audience. Access, equity and public interest factors are studied as are converging technologies and new media and the resultant reactivity and interactivity of an audience.

50126

Information and the Organisation

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50124 Information Needs and Uses
Disciplinary Strand - Communication and Information Studies - 200 level

This subject examines the ways in which the media and information are regulated. Rather than examining the law in isolation, the subject looks at law making and practice in the context of broader economic, political, historical and social processes. The subject begins with a comparative critique of notions of free speech and expression in different
national and international contexts. While existing law in key areas (e.g. defamation, censorship, freedom of information, copyright) is outlined, there is a strong emphasis on developing a critical and comparative understanding of legal processes, the ways in which the law works in practice and the policy issues which arise. There will be an opportunity for students to select major individual or group projects in areas of professional and intellectual interest.

50129
News and Current Affairs
8cp; prerequisite[s]: 50106 Media, Information and Society or 50227 Media, Information and Society
Disciplinary Strand – Communication and Information Studies – 200 level
This subject takes a comparative theoretical approach to studying the exercise of power in the production of news and information programs in the media. It deals with the economic and institutional contexts, debates about the role of the press in democratic political processes, relations between journalists, their sources and public relations professionals, the impact of new media technologies and relations with audiences. Students are expected to develop research skills in this area, including a capacity to analyse their own media production work in the context of current scholarship in the field.

50142
Social Theory
8cp
Disciplinary Strand – Social, Political and Historical Studies – 200 level
This subject provides an introduction to the major Western social theorists whose ideas have addressed and impacted upon industrial and post-industrial societies. It looks at competing concepts of the social in this tradition, and introduces students to key alternative epistemologies, that is, to different theories of knowledge and ways of understanding the social. This subject provides a theoretical basis for later subjects dealing with social and political research and methodology.

50144
Organising and Retrieving Information
8cp; prerequisite[s]: 50113 Information Resources or 50233 Information Resources
Professional Strand – Information – 200 level
This subject examines the application of theory and principles for organising information so that it can be retrieved and used by others. Students are introduced to techniques for organising information such as hyperlinking, indexing, classification, abstracting and interface design and how these relate to the development of effective information retrieval systems. Information retrieval interactions – including interpreting the needs of information seekers, negotiating, question analysis, searching and evaluating retrieval effectiveness – are also examined. Theories of search behaviour and various techniques for searching print-based and electronic information resources are introduced.

50159
Public Relations Principles
8cp
Professional Strand – Public Communication – 200 level
This subject introduces students to the theoretical foundations of public relations by examining the concepts and theories of professional practice in the context of the contemporary Australian public relations industry. Students become familiar with key techniques of planning, media relations and publicity and they develop basic skills in writing for the media. They critique case studies reflecting different models of public relations and learn to analyse factors affecting successful communication with public entities as well as legal and ethical issues relating to practice.
50160
Public Relations Strategies
8cp; prerequisite(s): 50159 Public Relations Principles
Professional Strand - Public Communication - 200 level

In this subject students apply the concepts and practices of professional public relations in critically analysing contemporary campaigns. Students design, develop and produce innovative resources for communicating with an organisation’s stakeholders and they develop expertise in research, budgeting and evaluation. More advanced skills are developed in writing for a range of publics including the media. Students learn about strategic planning and issues management in the context of social, environmental and global factors affecting public relations.

50161
Advertising Production and Criticism
8cp
Professional Strand - Public Communication - 200 level

Students critically analyse the relationship between advertising and society, and examine the Australian and international advertising industry via historical, political, economic and cultural perspectives. Students examine the organisation of advertising agencies and their relationship with clients and freelancers. They are introduced to key production skills such as concept development, copy-writing, art direction and layout, with a focus on the areas of print and radio advertising. Students examine the ways in which consumer markets are constructed and consumers positioned as subject, and draw upon semiotic, feminist, psychoanalytic, behaviourist, Marxist and aesthetic approaches in the study of the advertising image market.

50162
Advertising Communication Strategies
8cp; prerequisite(s): 50161 Advertising Production and Criticism
Professional Strand - Public Communication - 200 level

This subject is designed for students wishing to specialise in the study of advertising involving the further exploration of various historical, social, economic, political and cultural issues related to the production of advertising. Students investigate the development of advertising strategies for specific brands, and the use of visual and verbal signs to communicate with an audience. There is an emphasis on audiovisual advertising – television ads, animatics, tape slide, installation work, radio and TV soundtracks – and an examination of techniques borrowed from other media and utilised in advertising, e.g. montage, mise en scène, framing, rear projection, music and narration.

50164
Research Methods 1
8cp; prerequisite(s): 51220 Introduction to Social inquiry; 50121 Theory and Method
Professional Strand - Social Inquiry and Change - 200 level

This subject aims to provide students with hands-on experience of constructing research projects within a theoretical framework. It is project-based and provides a basic introduction to social science research conventions with a sceptical and critical eye. It concentrates on the development of skills in designing ways of collecting quantitative data and analysing these. Surveying skills are taught as practice-based learning, with students working on projects in groups. Areas covered include questionnaire design, drawing samples, coding and basic analysis.

50173
Knowledge Organisation and Access
8cp; prerequisite(s): 50124 Information Needs and Uses
Disciplinary Strand - Communication and Information Studies - 300 level

This subject examines power relationships in the processes of knowledge organisation which relate to representation, interpretation, translation and mediation. The subject builds understandings of the interpretation and representation of knowledge; how particular knowledges are privileged and translated; and the power of vocabulary and the relationship between accessibility and social order. Students examine how key concepts of knowledge organisation and access such as relevance, satisfaction, expectation, intellectual property, public knowledge, good information, truth, effectiveness, quality, continuity and best match are used to maintain and confirm the assumptions of the information democracy narrative.
50174  
**Professional Practice and Culture**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50106 Media, Information and Society or 50227 Media, Information and Society  
Disciplinary Strand - Communication and Information Studies - 300 level

This subject examines professional agency in the production of culture. It situates professionalism within debates about the social role of intellectuals, and takes a comparative approach to issues including the relationship of professionals to principles of public service and ethics, the impact of corporatisation and industrialisation of professional work, the impact of new communication technologies on relations with employers, clients and audiences, and the impact of increasing globalisation of professional practice. These issues are explored in relation to case studies of particular professions including journalism, communication management, the law, film and television production and creative writing.

50190  
**Professional Project**

8cp  
Professional Strand - Information - 300 level

Students plan, carry out and evaluate a major professional information-handling task for a client. Concepts and techniques for the planning and management of projects to meet client needs are introduced at the beginning of the subject. A contract for the project is negotiated between the student, the client and an academic supervisor. Students are expected to work independently on their project, guided by consultations with their supervisor and discussions with a peer support group. This subject must normally be undertaken in the final semester of study.

50198  
**Media Arts Project**

8cp; prerequisite(s): completion of 16cp from Media Arts and Production  
Professional Strand at the 200 level  
Professional Strand - Media Arts and Production - 300 level

Students produce a short piece of production work informed by theoretical study, based on original research which shows evidence of professional skills and critical and creative thinking. The project can be in any of the media arts: radio, sound, film, video, multimedia, interactive media or performance. Resource constraints may apply to project proposals.

50214  
**Public Communication Contexts**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50160 Public Relations Strategies or 50162 Advertising Communication Strategies  
Professional Strand - Public Communication - 300 level

This subject investigates the social, economic and political contexts of public communication with a focus on its relationship with citizenship and the public sphere and the role of public communication as an agent in shaping public opinion, as well as corporate, media and private identities. Students develop expertise in analysing public opinion and in developing and evaluating corporate identity. They learn project management skills and how to coordinate special events. Community, government, corporate and nonprofit public relations and advertising campaigns are planned, analysed and critiqued for their effectiveness in meeting the needs of clients and communities. Students are encouraged to develop a critical response to existing creative strategies and to generate projects of their own in consultation with clients or experts in the field.

50215  
**Public Communication Professional Practice**

8cp; prerequisite(s): 50214 Public Communication Contexts  
Professional Strand - Public Communication - 300 level

This subject develops students’ professional approach to the ethical and political management of the creative practice of public communication in a real working environment. Existing methods and practices of public communication are critically examined from the practical and theoretical viewpoint. Students complete projects specific to a communication field such as advertising or public relations. As well they design, develop and complete a professional learning experience in an organisation related to their field of professional practice and they evaluate their learning and its relationship to their future careers. This learning experience may take the form of a placement in industry or the development of a community awareness campaign that promotes a cultural, social or political issue.
50217
Professional Placement
8cp
Professional Strand – Social Inquiry – 300 level
This is a practice-based subject. It can be taken as multidisciplinary project work with other students, as individual project work and through working with organisations. It includes arrangements for parliamentary placement, and community placement through UTS Shopfront. It can also involve a specific project at the student’s place of work, which is designed as a structured learning experience. Students participate in a learning contract between themselves, UTS and the agency concerned.

50260
Parliamentary Placement1
8cp
Professional Strand – Social Inquiry – 300 level
The Parliamentary Internship scheme provides professional placements for students who have reached an advanced level of study in Australian politics. It consists of the equivalent of a full day’s work per week for one semester in the office of either a Member of NSW Parliament or a Parliamentary officer. It aims to enhance the student’s scholarly understanding of political institutions and actors, as well as providing opportunities for making career choices, developing professional skills and acquiring professional contacts.

1 Subject to approval.

65101
Chemistry 1C
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): assumed knowledge: core of HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent
This subject is an introduction to some fundamental concepts in chemistry. Topics covered are: chemicals and chemical reactions; atomic structure; periodic table; chemical bonding; enthalpy changes in chemical reactions; and the structures and properties of solids. The subject is designed for students who have a strong background in chemistry and accordingly the topics are covered to a greater depth than in 65012 Chemistry 1A. There is a laboratory program which complements the learning experiences in the lectures and tutorials. Other important aims of this subject are to enhance students’ thinking skills, to foster their abilities to work cooperatively with their peers and to assist in the development of their communication skills.

65201
Chemistry 2C
5cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 65101 Chemistry 1C or equivalent
This subject builds on the foundation studies in 65101 Chemistry 1C. Topics covered are: chemical equilibrium; acid-base theory; complex ions; electrochemistry; chemical kinetics; structure and bonding in carbon chemistry; and chemical reactions of carbon compounds. There is a laboratory program which complements the learning experiences in the lectures and tutorials. The subject also aims to enhance students’ thinking skills, to foster their ability to work cooperatively with their peers, and to assist in the development of their communication skills.

65202
Organic Chemistry 1
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 65201 Chemistry 2C or equivalent
The structures and reactions of the important families of organic compounds (aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, halogen compounds, alcohols, ethers, carbonyl compounds, carboxylic acid derivatives and amines) are studied with emphasis on stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms and organic synthesis. Lecture and tutorial material is closely integrated with laboratory exercises in which students gain experience in techniques used in performing reactions, and in isolating, purifying and characterising products.

65306
Analytical Chemistry 1
6cp; 5-6hpw; prerequisite(s): 65201 Chemistry 2C or equivalent
Lecture, laboratory and computer-aided instruction components of the course cover: (a) spectroscopic methods of analysis including mass spectrometry and infra-red, ultraviolet-visible and NMR spectroscopy; (b) separation techniques including solvent extraction, distillation, precipitation, and a range of chromatographic methods; (c) volumetric techniques including acid-base, redox, non-aqueous, and potentiometric methods; and (d) errors, calibration and interpretation of analytical data.
**65307**

**Physical Chemistry 1**  
6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65201 Chemistry 2C; 33190 Mathematical Modelling for Science  
This subject is designed to provide students with a working knowledge of chemical thermodynamics and optical spectroscopy which can then be applied to other subjects within the course. Students are introduced to fundamental concepts in both spectroscopy and thermodynamics and learn how to apply these principles in problem-solving situations. Lectures are complemented by tutorials and relevant practical experiments.

**65409**  
**Analytical Chemistry 2**  
6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65306 Analytical Chemistry 1  

**65410**  
**Chemical Safety and Legislation**  
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite(s): 65201 Chemistry 2C or equivalent  

**65411**  
**Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry)**  
6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65201 Chemistry 2C or 65022 Chemistry 2A or equivalent  

**65508**  
**Organic Chemistry 2 (Structure Elucidation and Synthesis)**  
6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65202 Organic Chemistry 1  
This subject builds on previous studies of organic chemistry and demonstrates the use of combined chemical and spectroscopic methods UV, IR, NMR and MS in structural elucidation of organic compounds. It also aims to develop the ability to make planned use of simpler organic reactions in the multi-stage synthesis of new aliphatic and aromatic compounds. The lectures are complemented by a relevant practical program and tutorial sessions.

**65509**  
**Inorganic Chemistry 2 (New Inorganic Materials)**  
6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65411 Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry)  

**65606**  
**Analytical Chemistry 3**  
6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65306 Analytical Chemistry 1  
Lecture and laboratory topics cover: (a) electrochemical analysis methods, ion selective electrodes, calibration methods, standard addition, etc.; (b) spectroscopic methods such as AA, ICP, ICP/MS and XRF; trace analysis and matrix effects; (c) estimation of uncertainty in analytical chemistry, accuracy, precision, gross errors, sensitivity, selectivity and linearity; and (d) error propagation in analytical chemistry, systematic and random errors.
65607
Physical Chemistry 2
6cp; 4.5hpw; prerequisite(s): 65307 Physical Chemistry 1, 65411 Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry)

66101
Earth Science 1
6cp
This is an entry level subject to the study of Earth Science concepts that introduces students to the basics necessary for geoscientific and environmental studies. The dynamic Earth and its materials; the structure and evolution of the crust, continents, oceans and the atmosphere. Geological history – what the rock sequences are telling us; time sequencing of major events which shaped our planet; the development of life forms and geological controls on these; structural geology. Introduction to landscape development – fluvial and arid, the coastal zone; geological hazards; groundwater; engineering geology; resources and mining; environmental geology. Weekly practical classes cover a wide range of skills in map reading, examination and description of sediments, minerals, rocks and fossils; geological interpretation. These are complemented by two full-day field excursions and other self-paced field work.

66204
Field Studies 1
6cp; approximately 3-4hpw for 10 weeks, six-day field excursion in NSW, and up to four local half-day excursions; prerequisite(s): 66101 Earth Science 1
An introduction to field techniques in the earth and environmental sciences. Introduction to air photographs and satellite imagery; use of these and topographic and other maps in the field. Concepts of land tenure, ethics and safety in the field. Methods of systematic study – gridding, transects, maps and plans on the local scale. Basic geological mapping, stratigraphic principles, examination of landscape changes with time. As appropriate, use and development of thematic and soils maps. Much of the subject is taught during one major field camp and supported by one or more afternoons of local field work.

1 This subject is no longer offered.

66304
Earth Materials
6cp; prerequisite(s): 33101 Mathematics 1 [Life Sciences] or equivalent; 65012 Chemistry 1A; 66101 Earth Science 1
Students are introduced to the rocks and minerals that are found at or near the surface of the Earth. The subject covers the techniques and methodologies used to identify and classify minerals and rocks in hand specimen and thin section. An introduction to the chemistry of minerals and rocks is also undertaken. Crystal symmetry and Miller Indices; optical theory; use of the polarising microscope; optical properties, chemistry and paragenesis of rock-forming minerals; crystallisation paths of igneous minerals; occurrence, mineralogy and texture of igneous rocks; introduction to nature of magma and its cooling behaviour, magmatic differentiation, sources of magma; igneous rock associations. Types of metamorphism and textures of metamorphic rocks; chemical equilibria and metamorphic mineral reactions; concept of metamorphic zones and facies; metamorphic rock associations. Macroscopic (hand specimen) and microscopic description of minerals and rocks.

66305
Fold Belts and Cratons
6cp; prerequisite(s): 66101 Earth Science 1
Stress and strain in rocks. Classification of common geological structures including folds, faults, joints, and foliations. Assemblages of imposed structures at different crustal levels. Deformation in space and time. Present day deformation and its relationship to plate boundaries. Relationship between metamorphism, the emplacement of large plutonic masses and plate setting. Presentation, manipulation and interpretation of structural data on maps, cross-sections and stereo nets. Use of the Mohr circle.
66408  
**Earth Resources**  
6cp; prerequisite(s): 66304 Earth Materials; corequisite(s): 66409 Surficial Processes and Products

Introduction to the nature of ore bodies including genesis and classification. Laboratory investigation of ore deposits. Introduction to exploration methods and reserve estimation for mineral deposits. World energy market, geology of fossil fuels deposits including coal and associated strata, oil, natural gas and synfuels derived from oil shale, tar sands and other petroliferous sediments. Concepts of exploration and resource estimation. Alternate energy sources and their viability.

66409  
**Surficial Processes and Products**  
6cp; prerequisite(s): 66204 Field Studies 1; 66304 Earth Materials; 65012 Chemistry 1A; 91311 Biology 1; or 91101 Cells, Genetics and Evolution


1 This subject is no longer offered.

66508  
**Crustal and Mantle Processes**  
6cp; prerequisite(s): 66304 Earth Materials, 66305 Fold Belts and Cratons

Mantle-crust interactions as expressed by igneous activity at ocean ridges, intraplate settings and subduction zones. High pressure metamorphic processes and products at convergent margins. Crustal processes responsible for the formation of metamorphic rocks. Basic concepts of thermodynamics and experimental geology are introduced during the subject. A significant part of the assessment involves completion of an individual project which aims to develop investigation skills and the use of analytical equipment.

66509  
**Tectonics and Surface Dynamics**  
6cp; 4hpw lectures/tutorials, 2hpw flexible; prerequisite(s): 66101 Earth Science 1


66510  
**Geophysics**  
6cp; prerequisite(s): 68041 Physical Aspects of Nature; 66101 Earth Science 1, 66408 Earth Resources

Review of solid earth geophysics including seismicity, magnetism, gravity and heat flow. Geophysical techniques applied to subsurface investigation of engineering, environmental and exploration sites, including resistivity, gravity, magnetics and seismic refraction and reflection techniques. Down-hole geophysics. Two-day field excursion.

66609  
**Environmental and Quaternary Geology**  
6cp; prerequisite(s): 66409 Surficial Processes and Products

Quaternary allocyclic factors that influence Earth systems and their consequences. Milankovich cycles, ice ages, eustatic fluctuations and climate change; recordings of these in Earth systems, their resulting elucidation, and the consequences of these and other major influences on the geosphere-biosphere. ‘Greenhouse’ concepts and their relationship and responses to natural and anthropogenic input. Geological hazards and their recognition, management and alleviation. Pollution and anthropogenic interference with Earth systems and the problems that arise. Recognition of the environmental problems and methods for their control and alleviation.
66611
Engineering and Groundwater Geology
6cp; includes several full and half-day excursions and field project work in the Sydney Basin; prerequisites: 66101 Earth Science 1; 33101 Mathematics 1 (Life Sciences); 65012 Chemistry 1A or equivalent; 66409 Surficial Processes and Products; corequisite(s): 66409 Surficial Processes and Products
Chemical weathering and clay mineralogy. Rheological properties of rocks and soils, properties of fills and aggregates; unified soil classification system. Engineering rock mass concepts and classification. Engineering site investigations, aspects of testing rocks and soils. Soil and rock slope stability; concepts of urban development, special purpose investigations, e.g. dams and tunnels. Basic concepts of hydrogeology; effective porosity, hydraulic conductivity of geologic materials, occurrence and flow of water in aquifers and soils, Darcy’s Law, regional groundwater systems. The unsaturated zone. Elements of aqueous geochemistry and groundwater sampling. Water wells, construction of piezometers.
This subject replaces 66501 Engineering and Environmental Geology, 66061 Environmental Geology, 66034 Groundwater Geology and 66610 Engineering Geology. Students who have completed these should not enrol in Engineering and Groundwater Geology.

68041
Physical Aspects of Nature
6cp; 6hpw
General introduction to movement, wave motion, optics, thermal effects, properties of solid and fluid matter, electrical and atomic concepts with a view to developing an appreciation and understanding of how to model the physical aspects of nature. The material is presented with a focus on application to all areas of science and life science and integrates as a key component hands-on laboratory work and analysis of experimental data.

68101
Foundations of Physics
6cp; 6hpw
This is a foundation physics subject primarily for students in the physical sciences. It covers the fundamentals of dynamics and statics, fluid mechanics, thermal physics, waves and electricity. A strong emphasis is placed on the investigative nature of physics research with an integrated laboratory program developing further the problem-solving skills of the lecture and tutorial material to an appreciation of good experimental design and significance in information obtained under real-life modelling situations.

68201
Physics in Action (Physics 2)
6cp, 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 68101 Foundations of Physics
This subject extends the material studied in 68101 Foundations in Physics, with statics and dynamics extended to a study of rotation, thermal physics extended to the first two laws of the thermodynamics, and waves extended to a study of geometrical optics and optical devices. At the same time, students are introduced to electric circuitry and electromagnetism and commence a historical study of atomic and nuclear physics.

68311
Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3)
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 33190 Mathematical Modelling for Science or equivalent; 68201 Physics in Action (Physics 2); corequisite(s): 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science
First-year mathematical techniques enable students in this subject to extend the understanding and modelling of mechanics and optics to more real-world situations and at the same time explores the exciting evolution from Newtonian Physics to Quantum Physics. It provides the foundation for later core physics subjects, the emphasis of the subject being mainly theoretical, but it has an experimental component applying the explorative first year techniques to optical experimentation, a study of radioactivity and computer simulation of dynamical systems.
Mechanics topics include the generalisation of kinematics to 3D motion and orbital mechanics. Optics studies include refraction, lenses, photography, the dispersion of light, aberrations, polarisation and scattering phenomena. ‘Modern’ physics studies the basic properties of the atom, radioactivity and relativity and lead into an introductory segment on Quantum Physics.
198  Subject descriptions

68312
Electrotechnology and Data Analysis
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68201 Physics in Action (Physics 2); 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science

Scientific writing, rigorous analysis and a command of methods of presentation are essential tools for the physicist of the 21st century. In this subject, students study the concepts of electricity, electromagnetism and electrical measurements and their application to dynamical systems, and at the same time explore contemporary techniques of analysis of experimental data. These two areas are integrated into a project component which develops further the skills of experimental design developed in 68101 Foundations of Physics in an electromagnetic context, and enables the students to become critical analysers of their own and others’ experimental work.

68314
Electronics
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68201 Physics in Action (Physics 2); 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science

This subject develops students’ understanding of the basic building blocks of electronic circuits. Review of circuit theory, semiconductor theory, diodes and bipolar transistors, transistors as switches and linear devices, introduction to digital electronics, logic gates, latches and counters, frequency characteristics and feedback in amplifiers, operational amplifiers. Hands on learning, guided discovery activities in laboratory context are a key feature. The subject is equivalent to the Engineering subject 48520 Electronics.

68411
Vibrations, Quanta and Nucleons
(Physics 4)
6cp, 5hpw plus 1 flexible; prerequisite(s): 68311 Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3); 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science; 33390 Mathematics and Scientific Software or equivalent

This subject aims to complete the basic core physics training for Applied Physics students by applying the treatment of mechanics to vibrations, variable mass and fluid flow and to the special features of the mechanics of the atom. Students learn the basic techniques of quantum mechanics to begin to understand the findings of atomic theory introduced in 68311 Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3). Processes involving the considerable forces associated with the inner structure of the nucleus are studied to provide an understanding of the power of nuclear applications in the fields of medicine and forensic science. This is core material, providing the foundation for a study of the solid-state and leads directly into the subject 68511 Quantum and Solid-state Physics.

68412
Energy Science and Technology
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68201 Physics in Action (Physics 2); 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science or equivalent

Solar, renewable and conventional energy issues including energy efficiency and the possibilities for energy use posed by the laws of thermodynamics. Vacuum and thin films play a key role in many energy technologies – this part of the course is laboratory and project-based, including a practical study in either advanced windows, roof coatings or solar absorbers.

68511
Quantum and Solid-state Physics
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 6811 Vibrations, Quanta and Nucleons (Physics 4); 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics

This subject highlights the fundamental nature of quantum mechanics and its application to the understanding of solids. Potential wells, eigenstates and eigenvalues, solutions to the Schrödinger equation in 3 dimensions, linear combination of atomic orbitals, band theory, pure and doped semiconductors, pn-junction and the light emitting diode are explored. A student does not have to be Einstein to understand the quantum mechanical basis of modern devices and their application in modern life. A major assignment is computational and utilises software skills developed in 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics.

68512
Research Methods in Applied Physics
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68312 Electrotechnology and Data Analysis or equivalent experimental design experience

The purpose of this 'capstone' applied physics subject is to provide the opportunity for students to experience applied physics research. Students are able to develop skills in cutting edge research techniques. Exact topics covered vary depending on availability of staff. For example, X-ray diffraction,
atomic force microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, solar energy materials, advanced optical characterisation, lighting, energy, medical imaging, and parallel computing could be offered. A few background lectures may take place though the subject is predominantly project and laboratory based. The subject is a suitable elective for students in all branches of the physical sciences.

68514
Electronics and Interfacing
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68314 Electronics; 48520 Electronics or equivalent instrumentation experience

The subject further develops students' understanding of computer interfacing in applied physics and science in general. Students learn how to construct functioning interfaces and the role of digital electronics. Digital electronics, computer interfacing, and the use of the LabView package are the main components of the subject. A sequence of small projects involves the design and construction of circuits and interfaces and is a key feature of the subject. This subject is useful to students in science courses who have an interest in developing their skills in the instrumentation and interfacing areas, with project work oriented to students' needs and interests.

68611
Electromagnetics and Optics
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 68201 Physics in Action (Physics 2); 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics or equivalent

The subject's purpose is to consolidate the emphasis on optics and its applications in the course. The development of an understanding of electromagnetic theory and some of its key features, and its relevance to modern telecommunications benefits scientists and engineers. The subject seeks to consolidate students' understanding of the theory of electromagnetism in the modern world. The topics include derivation and application of Maxwell's equations, energy transfer by waves, guided waves and optical fibre technology, optical instrumentation, diffraction and spatial filtering techniques. The emphasis of this subject is conceptual. Students also engage in an extensive laboratory program in experimental optics. Computer simulation and data visualisation techniques underpin the electromagnetics theory. Students are encouraged to explore topics of interest through project activities.

85208
Reconciliation Studies
6cp
Undergraduate

Reconciliation is a key strategy for a sustainable future for Australia. By reconciliation we mean creating 'a united Australia which respects this land of ours; values the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander heritage; and provides justice and equity for all' (Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, 1992). Reconciliation Studies introduces students to the challenges of this process. Core reconciliation issues are investigated and discussed, drawing on relevant life experiences, academic research and professional practice. Skills in applying reconciliation principles in a professional field, industry or community are developed, including the use of cultural plurality and diversity of perspectives found in reference material and the classroom.

85209
Reconciliation Studies
8cp
Undergraduate

For subject description, see 85208 Reconciliation Studies.

85210
Reconciliation Studies
6cp
Postgraduate

For subject description, see 85208 Reconciliation Studies.

85211
Reconciliation Studies
8cp
Postgraduate

For subject description, see 85208 Reconciliation Studies.

91101
Cells, Genetics and Evolution
6cp; 6hpw (average)

This foundation subject in biological science introduces a number of associated topics relating to the cells as well as the whole organism. It covers general evolutionary principles, emphasising the biological diversity from genetic variation to the diversity of species and ecosystems. Topics include scientific inquiry, concept of science (as applied to evolutionary thought), principles of genetics,
the nature of variation, and human evolution. Multimedia technology is integrated throughout the lecture and laboratory curricula.

Students normally work in groups of four in the three-hour laboratory block. Laboratory work is designed to involve students in investigation, problem-solving and discovery exercises and may involve computer simulation exercises supplementing other 'hands-on' activities with living organisms. Computer exercises allow students to further investigate principles of genetics, classification of organisms based on evolutionary relationships, evolutionary mechanisms, population ecology and other topics. Small group work develops communication skills. This unit introduces students to many of the fundamental concepts in biological sciences, and as such could also serve as an elective for other courses.

1 This subject replaces 92311 Biology 1.

91102
Functional Biology

6cp; 6hpw (average)

This foundation subject in the biological sciences, introduces a number of associated topics relating to animals and plants. The evolution and diversity of the Australian biota is discussed within the context of climate changes and other environmental factors. Adaptations of animals and plants are explored by considering how they function. Multimedia technology is integrated throughout the lecture and laboratory curricula.

The laboratory classes are normally three-hour blocks, designed to involve students in investigation, problem-solving and discovery exercises. Students work in small groups with computer simulation programs and other activities involving living organisms. The development of communication skills is recognised as a key strategy in this foundation subject.

This introductory unit focusing on the Australian environment and its animals and plants could serve as an elective for other courses.

1 This subject replaces 91312 Biology 1.

91110
Experimental Design and Sampling

6cp; prerequisite(s): 91395 Biocomputing; 33106 Statistical Design and Analysis or equivalent; 91312 Biology 2 or 91102 Functional Biology

The principles and practice of scientific experimentation, with particular emphasis on biology. The essential steps in experimental design and analysis, and their roles. The source of experimental variability and the ways of effectively dealing with them. Environmental sampling procedures and designs. The logic of experimental and statistical hypothesis testing. The practical uses and limitations of these statistical tests in biology: multifactorial analysis of variance, correlation, multiple regression, chi-square. Techniques for analysing multivariate data, with emphasis on the pattern-analysis methods of ordination and clustering.

This subject replaces 91303 Experimental Design in Ecology and 91329 Ecological Sampling (or the equivalent subject 91376 Environmental Measurement). Students who have completed these subjects should not enrol in this subject.

1 This subject is no longer offered.

91111
Pollution Assessment

6cp; prerequisite(s): 65012 Chemistry 1A or equivalent; 91312 Biology 2 or 91102 Functional Biology

This subject presents an overview of the sources and classes of major pollutants in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, their fates in the environment and the means of assessing their impact on the biota. It introduces the concepts of bioaccumulation, biotransformations, acute and chronic toxicity as well as the applicability of field and laboratory methods in the biomonitoring process.

1 This subject is no longer offered.

91112
Ecological Principles and Modelling

6cp, prerequisite(s): 91395 Biocomputing; 91312 Biology 2 or 91102 Functional Biology

This subject provides a foundation in the characteristics and functioning of populations and communities in terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. It includes exploration of population and community processes, including inter- and intraspecific interactions and the
origins of temporal and spatial patterns in communities and populations of plants and animals. This subject may include a field excursion which could be conducted before commencement of semester.

91119
Terrestrial Ecosystems
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite(s): 91309 Australian Biota; 91307 Community and Population Ecology; 91110 Experimental Design and Sampling
This subject provides an advanced understanding of the characteristics and functioning of terrestrial ecosystems and is designed to strengthen and develop skills in the acquisition and analysis of data from terrestrial systems. Patterns and processes in terrestrial ecosystems. The influence of soil, fire, climate and history on the characteristics of terrestrial environments. Causes and effects of degradation of terrestrial systems; management issues. This subject includes a compulsory field excursion which may be conducted before commencement of semester.

91120
Mapping and Remote Sensing
6cp; prerequisite(s): 91395 Biocomputing; 91110 Experimental Design and Sampling; Earth and Environmental Science students should have completed 66305 Fold Belts and Cratons
This senior subject caters to Earth and Environmental Science, Environmental Biology, and Environmental and Urban Horticulture students. It covers the properties of EM radiation and its interaction with the Earth's atmosphere. Qualitative and quantitative analysis and interpretation of aerial photographs and satellite imagery including Landsat TM and SPOT data, and microwave and thermal imaging are included. Students are introduced to the techniques of Geographical Information Systems (GIS) and digital image enhancement using specialist computing software, and image processing. GIS design and analysis skills are provided. GIS is used to address issues associated with resources management, while remote sensing techniques are applied to the assessment of resources, such as forestry, coastal habitats and geological features.

91121
Aquatic Ecology
6cp; includes a compulsory field trip to Stroud, normally held in February; prerequisite(s): 91270 Plant Physiology, 91363 Animal Ecophysiology
Australian water resources. The hydrological cycle and catchment-water relationships. Structural components and functional processes of aquatic ecosystems; physical, chemical and biological features; nutrient cycles and energy flows. Distinctive features of lakes, wetlands, rivers and streams, estuaries, coastal lagoons and the sea. Ecology of algae, macrophytes, zooplankton, benthic macroinvertebrates, and vertebrates in aquatic systems. Food webs in aquatic ecosystems.

91122
Environmental Management
6cp; prerequisite(s): completion of Stages 1-5
Environmental Management is examined from different perspectives including the socioeconomic and community aspects. Global issues as well as Australian environmental issues are considered. Integrated environmental management is offered as a means of limiting effects of problems. This is considered in the light of environmental ethics and legislation. Other aspects include risk environmental impact assessment and consequences including the evaluation process. Tools used for capacity building are developed. Several major case studies are explored. Agenda 21 issues and sustainable use of environmental resources are emphasised.

91128
Plant Biotechnology
3cp; 3hpw; prerequisite(s): 91314 General Microbiology; plus first year Biology subjects
Students are introduced to plant cell and tissue culture, and the application of these techniques to cloning, somatic embryogenesis, somaclonal variation, anther and pollen culture, and totipotent suspension as a means of multiplication, and determining phenotypic and genetic stability of tissue cultured plants. The program also includes media preparation and nutrient requirements, and the use of robotics and biofermentors in micropropagation. Pathogen detection and elimination, production of virus-free plants, pathogen indexing, certification of horticultural crops, plant quarantine, germplasm preservation, cryopreservation, long-term storage, and biosecondary metabolites are
Physiological status of micropropagated plants, transplanting and hardening-off stages are demonstrated, and practices and problems in micropropagation such as vitrification, phenolic exudates, vessel environment, and large-scale production are covered. Special emphasis is given to Australian indigenous and rare flora.

91142
Biotechnology
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 1st year biology or medical science subjects; corequisite(s): 91313 Biochemistry 1 or 91314 General Microbiology
This subject provides an overview of the discipline of biotechnology encompassing the traditional industries of food and industrial (chemical) biotechnology to the more recent high-technology applications in agriculture and medicine. The emphasis is placed on the principles and processes of biological manipulation and the resulting product. Practical projects are used along with relevant site visits and workshops to demonstrate specific applications.

91233
Plant Production and Growth Media
6cp; prerequisite(s): 65012 Chemistry 1A; 91312 Biology or 91102 Functional Biology
Cultivation of both exotic and native plants of value in urban horticulture. Skills necessary for the cultivation, selection and modification of stocks for particular situations are developed. The principles of water use, irrigation and associated problems within nurseries and intensive cultivation systems are covered. Also studied are the physical and chemical properties of horticultural potting mixes; methods of analysis; supply of nutrient, water, air and ions; management of potting mixes; and problems with mixes. Formulation and use of growth media; media used in hydroponics.

This subject is no longer offered.

91234
Uses of Australian Plants
6cp; prerequisite(s): 65022 Chemistry 2A or equivalent; corequisite(s): 91309 Australian Biota
The potential of Australian plants for horticultural exploitation, e.g. cut flowers, essential oils, source of foods and pharmaceuticals are considered. Identification of Australian plants as promising future plant crops, difficulties experienced in propagation and cultivation and status of this area of horticulture. Students are asked to write a research proposal for a chosen plant to be developed as a horticultural crop with an emphasis on problems related to growing plants in controlled environments or in open situations. Australian tree species which could substitute for exotic trees in urban street planting, or as wind breaks. This subject involves field trips to wildflower farms, botanic gardens and national park. There is also a 3-day field trip during a study week.

91237
Plant Pathology
6cp; prerequisite(s): 91270 Plant Physiology
This subject provides knowledge of the main group of plant pathogens causing plant diseases, and an understanding of their mode of attack and prevention from spreading. The recognition of signs and symptoms is introduced. Influence of environmental conditions on disease development. Methods of prevention are discussed. Visits to Plant Quarantine at Rydalmere, Narara Research Station and Nursery are arranged. Collection, preservation and identification of plant pathogens form a component of this subject.

91245
Open Space Management
6cp; prerequisite(s): 91270 Plant Physiology
This subject is designed to develop students' understanding of the operation and management of open space amenity areas, such as landscaped parks and gardens, bushland and reserves, and urban streets. The subject considers landscape management principles, including the organisation of landscape management and the role of planning. Integral to this subject are contributions from industry experts in diverse areas of open space management. Several case studies in open space management are examined and the importance of obtaining accurate information for decision making is highlighted.

91246
Plant Structure, Function and Culture
6cp
This subject introduces students to a wide variety of plant materials used in urban (environmental) horticulture. Plant materials studied include annual, perennial, herbaceous, wood, exotic, and native plant species. These plant materials are studied within the context
of their uses for enhancement of the urban surroundings. The subject also introduces students to plant morphology and anatomy in relation to plant function, through the study of plant organs and tissues, with a particular focus on vegetative biology. Also studied are techniques of plant propagation, both sexual and asexual, including seeds, cuttings, budding, grafting, layering, separation and division.

This subject replaces 91231 Horticulture 1. Students who have completed this subject should not enrol in Plant Structure, Function and Culture.

91247
Landscape Design and Plant Culture
6cp; prerequisite(s): 91246 Plant Structure, Function and Culture
This subject introduces students to landscape studies by considering the impact of humans on the landscape, the history of people/plant/landscape interactions including the history of gardens, and the process of landscape design in relation to current practice in Australia. The subject also introduces students to a wide variety of plant materials used to enhance urban surroundings, including annual, perennial, herbaceous, woody, exotic and native plant species. Also studied are techniques of plant propagation. The subject provides an introduction to irrigation systems used in nurseries and open space areas, including computerised systems, and methods of greenhouse environmental control.

1 This subject replaces 91230 Landscape Design and 91232 Horticulture 2. Students who have completed these subjects should not enrol in this subject.

91248
Plant Production Systems
6cp; prerequisite(s): 91246 Plant Structure, Function and Culture
This subject consists of two equal parts: plant tissue culture and horticultural production management. In plant tissue culture students are introduced to plant cell and tissue culture, and the application of these techniques to cloning, somatic embryogenesis, somaclonal variation, anther and pollen culture, totipotent suspension as means of multiplication, phenotypic and genetic stability of tissue cultured plants. The program also includes media preparation, and nutrient requirements. Use of robotics and biofermentors in micropropagation. Pathogen detection and elimination, production of virus-free plants, pathogen indexing, certification of horticultural crops. Plant quarantine and international shipment of tissue cultures plants. Germplasm preservation; cryopreservation, long-term storage. Biosecondary metabolites. Physiological status of micropropagated plants, transplanting, hardening-off stages. Practices and problems in micropropagation such as vitrification, phenolic exudates, vessel environment. Laboratory design and large-scale production. Students are introduced to experiments involving plant tissue culture technology. Special emphasis is given to Australian indigenous and rare flora.

Horticultural production management develops students' understanding of the technical aspects of nursery management and plant production. Cost-benefit analysis is made of the daily operations of commercial enterprises ranging from plants produced in tissue culture to open area growth of flowers, to the intensive controlled growth of potted plants in the greenhouses. Also covered are the technical aspects of personnel management, and seasonal and budgetary factors involved. Cost-benefit analysis of physical, biological, and human resources is considered. Long-term and construction design of plant production units are discussed.

91249
Plant Genetics and Breeding
6cp; prerequisite(s): 91237 Plant Pathology; 91270 Plant Physiology
Biochemical and cellular processes including molecular genetics and control of genetic activity in cells, and environmental influences amongst individuals and populations. The program introduces students to cloning, somatic cell genetics and hybridisation. The work also includes the control of cell activity by DNA and protein synthesis, and hormonal control of plant processes. The importance of cytoplasmic inheritance is introduced as is the genetic manipulation of the plant genome. Traditional methods of plant breeding and production of pure seed and stocks are also covered.

91250
Plants in the Landscape
6cp; prerequisite(s): 91270 Plant Physiology
This subject is designed to develop the student's understanding of the uses of plant materials (especially woody plants) in the landscape as part of the function of open space management. The subject considers the
benefits of plants, techniques for selecting appropriate plants of good quality for particular purposes and sites, methods of establishing these plants and management techniques necessary to maintain plant health, including the diagnosis and management of plant problems. Integral to this subject are site visits to open space developments around Sydney and discussions with the managers of these areas.

91270

Plant Physiology
6cp, prerequisite(s): 91312 Biology 2' or 91102 Functional Biology


*This subject is no longer offered.*

91309

Australian Biota
6cp; prerequisite(s): 91312 Biology 2' or 91102 Functional Biology

The principles and practice of taxonomy and evolutionary biology. The limitations and usefulness of taxonomic tools in botany and zoology. The major Australian groups of plants, vertebrates and invertebrates. The biogeography of Australian plants and vertebrates. The design and use of identification keys. Collection, identification and preservation of specimens from the field. This subject may include a field excursion.

*This subject was formerly called Microbiology 1.*

91313

Biochemistry 1
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 65022 Chemistry 2A or equivalent; 91101 Cells, Genetics and Evolution or 91701 Medical Science 1


91314

General Microbiology
6cp, 5hpw; prerequisite(s): 1st year Biology or Medical Science subjects

An introduction to the structure, function and taxonomy of the bacteria, fungi, protozoa and viruses. Several key topics in the study of microbiology are discussed including microscopy, sterilisation and disinfection, microbial nutrition and growth, antibiotics and the classification and identification of microorganisms. Basic mycology also covers their role in disease and the environment. The mode of transmission and symptoms of important diseases caused by both parasites, such as malaria, sleeping sickness, schistosomiasis, elephantiasis, and viruses such as HIV and hepatitis, are studied. The practical exercises give the student experience of the principal laboratory procedures for the isolation, manipulation, growth and identification of microorganisms.

*This subject is no longer offered.*

91320

Biochemistry 2
6cp, 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91313 Biochemistry 1

91326

Analytical Biochemistry
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91313
Biochemistry 1


91330

Epidemiology and Public Health Microbiology ¹
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91314
General Microbiology

Public health microbiology. Basic epidemiological principles; mathematical formulation of epidemics; measures of disease frequency (rates and risk factors); sociological aspects. The public health laboratory environment; food, water and airborne diseases; exotic and notifiable diseases; zoonoses. Application of bacterial enumeration and identification techniques to the examination of water and food. Epidemiological tracing methods; biotyping; serotyping; bacteriophage typing; bacteriocin (BLIS) typing; molecular typing. Control measures; hygiene; sanitation; disinfection; sterilisation; vaccines, vaccination procedures and vaccination programs.

¹ This subject was formerly called Microbiology 2.

91332

Molecular Biology 1
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91314 General Microbiology; 91313 Biochemistry 1

Introduction to the basis of present-day molecular biology. Key concepts and procedures underlying DNA manipulation methods in the molecular biology laboratory, including the isolation of nucleic acids and the molecular cloning, selection and analysis of recombinant DNA. Topics covered include: DNA and RNA isolation; restriction enzymes; DNA ligation; transformation of DNA into cells; cloning strategies; southern, northern and western blotting; and an introduction to DNA sequencing and the PCR. Lectures, tutorials, practicals and assignments are fully integrated so that topics are covered extensively and are delivered by alternative teaching modes. These modes include flexible learning practices such as the provision of similar information by way of lectures, practical experimentation, teaching video tutorials, and problem assignments, the last of these involving the use of Internet Molecular Biology Sites and UTS MacVector software. Students are expected to become adept at retrieving and analysing nucleic acid and protein sequences from databases. Flexible assessment is used for the purpose of accommodating variations in the competence and diligence of students in the different assessment tasks.

91335

Molecular Biology 2
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91332 Molecular Biology 1


91351

Immunology 1
3cp; 3hpw; prerequisite(s): 91314 General Microbiology; 91313 Biochemistry 1

This subject is designed to introduce the basic concepts of immunology. It is structured in such a way that it follows the course of an immune response, from initial non-specific reactions to the development of adaptive responses and immunological memory. Emphasis is given to the basic concepts that underlie the recognition of foreignness and the response to infection. The practical sessions introduce students to a variety of cellular and serological techniques that are the cornerstones of immunological analysis. In addition, special interactive teaching sessions are used to explore contemporary topics in immunology.
91354

Anatomical Pathology
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91702 Medical Science 2; 65022 Chemistry 2A

This subject provides a basic knowledge of disease processes, the body’s responses to them, the preparation and staining of mammalian tissues for microscopic examination of organ structure, and light microscopic appearance of diseased tissues. The subject also introduces the chemistry of biological dyes and their uses in the laboratory to highlight normal tissue structures and to demonstrate pathological tissue changes that occur during disease development. This is all integrated to present an understanding of disease with its morphological appearance and the laboratory techniques used to interpret structural tissue changes that occur in disease states.

91355

Haematology 1
3cp; 3hpw; prerequisite(s): 91354 Anatomical Pathology; 91314 General Microbiology or 91313 Biochemistry 1

Structure, function and morphology of normal blood and bone marrow. Haemostasis and haematopoiesis. Automated laboratory equipment used in haematology. Introduction to haematological disease and the significance of haematological changes in disease.

91363

Animal Ecophysiology
6cp; prerequisite(s): 91312 Biology 2 or 91102 Functional Biology

Basic concepts in ecophysiology; limiting factors, lethal limits, acclimation. Patterns of physiological responses to natural and selected manufactured stressors. Coordination of physiological processes with environmental factors; neuro-endocrine control of life cycles and physiological responses, stress syndrome. Population changes; basic animal population dynamics, structure, growth and regulation of populations.

1 This subject is no longer offered.

91368

Bioreactors and Bioprocessing
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91313 Biochemistry 1, 91314 General Microbiology

This subject covers the practical aspects of modern biotechnology including bioreactor operation, microbial kinetics, extraction techniques and downstream processing. It includes the microbiological physiological and biochemical basis of industrially useful fermentations in food, beverage, pharmaceutical and other relevant industries. Economic and other factors impinging on the operation of fermentation industries are also undertaken in this subject. The theory and laboratory practice is further developed by visits to local biotechnology businesses.

91369

Biobusiness and Environmental Biotechnology
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91314 General Microbiology, 91330 Epidemiology and Public Health Microbiology recommended

This subject explores microbial habitats, the microbial biogeochemical cycles and environmental biotechnology including sewage treatment, industrial/agricultural waste, biodegradation, bioremediation, microbial mining and biofuels. Also included in this subject are quality control techniques, ISO9000, ISO14000, HACCP, legislation, intellectual property and the financing, establishment and management of biotechnology companies. Industrial visits are an important component of this subject.

91395

Biocomputing
3cp; prerequisite(s): 1st semester of 33106 Statistical Design and Analysis

Introduction to computers and programs in the biological sciences. Analysis of the operation of computer systems with emphasis on principles of hardware architecture, operating systems, editors and file management. Comparison of various types of computers, IBM PC, Macintosh, mainframe, and various software packages available for the biological and biomedical sciences.
91701  
**Medical Science 1**  
6cp; 6hpw  
This subject provides an introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the healthy human body. Lectures are complemented by an appropriate practical program. The content includes: the levels of organisation in the body; basic anatomy, anatomical terms, surface anatomy and body regions and overview of major organ systems. Transport of materials across membranes, osmosis diffusion, active transport. The basic concepts of microscopy and the histology of tissues and major organ systems. The general structure and functional significance of the major organ systems. Basic microbiology and aseptic technique. The basic concepts of modern genetics. Chromosomes, mitosis and meiosis, DNA, RNA, transcription, translation. Mutations and oncogenes. Genetic inheritance, disorders and pedigrees. The structure, function and histology of the integumentary system, the musculoskeletal system, the gastrointestinal system, cardiovascular, lymphatic and renal systems. The chemical principles related to enzyme action and kinetics and the chemical reactions in digestion.

91702  
**Medical Science 2**  
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91701 Medical Science 1  
This subject completes the coverage of the anatomy and physiology of the body systems begun in 91701 Medical Science 1. It is also designed to foster an appreciation of the interactions between and control of all body systems. Independent learning as well as critical analysis and communication skills are also developed in this unit. Topics include: structure and function of the respiratory, endocrine, nervous, reproductive and immune systems along with relevant clinical applications in each system.

91703  
**Physiological Systems**  
6cp; 4hpw; prerequisite(s): 91702 Medical Science 2  
This subject extends the knowledge and understanding of cellular elements of the body and of certain body organ systems that were introduced in the subjects 91701 Medical Science 1 and 91702 Medical Science 2. It provides an understanding of cell membrane transport processes and how these principles apply to the body; the importance of ion channels generally in cell physiology and the application of ion channels to nanotechnology; the role of ion channels in the physiology of the cardiovascular system; and mechanisms of fluid secretion in the kidneys and regulation of extracellular fluid composition and volume. The subject encourages students to be active learners.

91704  
**Behavioural Sciences**  
6cp; 4hpw; prerequisite(s): 33106 Statistical Design and Analysis or equivalent; 91703 Physiological Systems  
The overall aim of this study is to demonstrate the significance of contributions of theories and practices from the behavioural sciences to effective medical theory and practice. Key concepts, principles and theories from the behavioural sciences that have particular relevance to the medical sciences are explored within the framework of selected health care and medical scenarios such as chronic pain, the placebo effect, depression, cardiovascular disease, health promotion. Content provides an introduction to the field of behavioural medicine which addresses the application of theory and practice of the behavioural sciences to the theory and practice of modern medicine. Students have practical experience in the application of principles from cognitive learning theory in design and completion of behavioural monitoring and self-management programs.

91705  
**Medical Devices and Diagnostics**  
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 68041 Physical Aspects of Nature or 68101 Foundations of Physics; 91703 Physiological Systems  
This subject provides an introduction to the principles of operation and use of typical devices encountered in medical practice. Specific emphasis is given to various methods of transducing information from the body such as pressure, internal voltage signals, oximetering temperature. Principles of active stimulation of various organs such as heart, muscle and cochlear are also taught. A medical overview of the regulatory framework imaging modalities explored is also given.
91706
Neuroscience
8 cp; 4hpw; prerequisite(s): 91703 Physiological Systems
This subject provides an advanced understanding of the physiological basis of the nervous system. It covers physiology of excitable tissue, with particular reference to coordination and control of ion channels; functions of the nervous system, with special reference to systems including complex reflex systems, control of posture and movement, cutaneous, deep and visceral sensation, central regulation of visceral function, vision, hearing and equilibrium, smell and taste; and case studies of disease states in the nervous system. Emphasis is placed on student participation as active learners, for example in presentation of case studies and seminars.

91707
Pharmacology 1
8cp; 6hpw (average); prerequisite(s): 91313 Biochemistry 1; 91703 Physiological Systems
This subject provides the introductory principles governing drug and xenobiotic action to be developed further in 91709 Pharmacology 2. It is designed to foster a problem-solving approach to pharmacology with particular emphasis on applying molecular pharmacology concepts to pathophysiological problems. Major objectives are to develop the concepts of dose response relationships and the specificity of drug action. Therapeutic index and the concept of selective toxicity. Pharmacokinetic factors and their role in pharmacotherapy. Chemical neurotransmitters, ion channels and receptors as determinants of drug action in the central and peripheral nervous systems. Clinical efficacy of the major pharmacology drug classes used in the treatment of diabetes and respiratory and musculoskeletal systems disorders. Endogenous opioids in pain control mechanisms and the interaction of opioid analogues with these systems. Selective toxicity in the treatment of microbial, viral and protozoal infections. Toxicokinetic factors, defence mechanisms, cellular reactivity, receptors and binding sites as determinants of target organ toxicity. Drugs in the conception and birthing process. Carcinogens and teratogens. Specific classes of toxic substances. Lectures are complemented by a tutorial/practical program which emphasises the clinical nature of the subject and develops lecture material using a variety of experimental, tutorial, computer-simulation and case-study approaches.

91708
Psychophysiology
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite(s): 91704 Behavioural Sciences
This subject builds on material provided in Behavioural Sciences. It provides the student with a solid grasp of the relationship between mind and behaviour with emphasis on the underlying physiological mechanisms. Implications for health are emphasised throughout the course. The subject encourages the student to evaluate the connections believed to occur between attitudes, behaviour, lifestyle, physiology, and health outcome. Lectures are complemented by practical workshops and discussion in tutorials.

91709
Pharmacology 2
8cp; 6hpw (average); prerequisite(s): 91707 Pharmacology 1
This subject develops and extends the principles governing drug and xenobiotic action covered in 91707 Pharmacology 1. Objectives are to further develop the concept of receptors as cellular determinants of drug and xenobiotic action and to develop the concepts of modulated receptors and ion channels in determining anaesthetic drug action. The clinical efficacy of the major pharmacology drug classes used in the treatment of diabetes and respiratory and musculoskeletal systems disorders. Endogenous opioids in pain control mechanisms and the interaction of opioid analogues with these systems. Selective toxicity in the treatment of microbial, viral and protozoal infections. Toxicokinetic factors, defence mechanisms, cellular reactivity, receptors and binding sites as determinants of target organ toxicity. Drugs in the conception and birthing process. Carcinogens and teratogens. Specific classes of toxic substances. Lectures are complemented by a tutorial/practical program which emphasises the clinical nature of the subject and develops lecture material using a variety of experimental tutorial, computer simulation and case-study approaches.
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
SUBJECTS

Language programs
971111, 972111, 973111, 974111
Chinese Language and Culture

The Chinese program is open to students who are either complete beginners, who first learnt Chinese at secondary school level in Australia or who already have a working knowledge of Chinese characters and communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese. There are three points of entry into this program: Chinese 1 for complete beginners; Chinese 3 for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit Chinese; and Chinese 7 for students who have a working knowledge of Chinese characters, as well as communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese. Students in the combined degree take four consecutive units in the program, usually either units 1-4, 3-6 or 7-10, determined by their point of entry. Other programs may be negotiated according to the student’s level of proficiency.

The Chinese language program is designed to provide students with the communicative skills necessary to undertake In-country Study in China. A communicative approach is adopted for classroom instruction and students are expected to participate fully in class activities in the process of acquiring practical language skills. The teaching incorporates an introduction to Chinese culture and helps students to appreciate the wider cultural ramifications of Chinese in various contexts. The program lays a solid foundation for further cultural studies in Chinese.

Chinese Unit 1
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

Chinese 1 aims to develop in students a survival communicative ability in basic social interactions. It teaches students Pinyin, the official transcription system, as a guide to the pronunciation of the Chinese language, and some basic structures and devices of the language. Students are expected to know about 300 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 2
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 1

Chinese 2 continues to develop in students a survival communicative ability in basic social interactions. It also introduces students to some of the basic structures and devices of the language. Students are expected to know about 600–800 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 3
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 2 or HSC 2/3-unit Chinese

Chinese 3 is the entry point for students who have completed HSC 2/3-unit Chinese and who first learnt Chinese at school in Australia. Chinese 3 aims to further develop students’ oral communicative competence in basic social interactions. More written texts are gradually introduced to enhance the ability of students to use Chinese characters. The basic structures and devices of the language are reinforced. Students are expected to know about 1,200 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 4
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 3

Chinese 4 is the second unit for students who have completed HSC 2/3-unit Chinese. Chinese 4 aims to further develop students’ communicative competence in basic social interactions. More written texts are introduced to enhance the ability of students to use Chinese characters. The basic structures and devices of the language are also reinforced. Students are expected to know about 1,600 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 5
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 4

Chinese 5 is the third unit for students who first learnt Chinese at school in Australia and obtained HSC 2/3-unit Chinese. Chinese 5 aims to further develop students’ communicative competence in general social interactions. While reinforcing the macro-skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking, this unit focuses on practical writing skills. Students are expected to know about 2,000 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.
Chinese Unit 6
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 5
Chinese 6 is the fourth subject for students who have obtained HSC 2/3-unit Chinese with basic communicative skills and the ability to undertake In-country Study in China.
Chinese 6 aims to further develop students' communicative competence in general social interactions. While reinforcing basic structures and devices of the language, this unit further develops students' writing skills. Students are expected to know about 2,500 Chinese characters by the end of this unit.

Chinese Unit 7
8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: a working knowledge of Chinese characters as well as communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese.
Chinese 7 is for students who have a working knowledge of Chinese characters as well as communicative competence in a Chinese language other than Modern Standard Chinese.
This unit aims to develop communicative competence to meet students' needs in social and professional interactions where Modern Standard Chinese (also known as Mandarin, Putonghua or Guoyu) is used. Simplified characters, pronunciation, intonation and situational Chinese usages are the focus of class instruction.

Chinese Unit 8
8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 7 or equivalent
This unit aims to develop a communicative competence at a more sophisticated level. Students are exposed to a range of Chinese texts in varied sociocultural contexts in order to master the use of Chinese for different purposes, and are provided with opportunities to further improve speaking and listening skills through discussions of the texts and making cross-cultural comparisons.

Chinese Unit 9
8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 8 or equivalent
This unit aims to develop in students a high level of communicative competence required for understanding various electronic and published media articles, correspondence and texts related to contemporary society where Modern Standard Chinese (also known as Mandarin, Putonghua or Guoyu) is used. Students are exposed to a range of Chinese texts in order to master the use of Chinese for different purposes, and are provided with opportunities to maintain speaking and listening skills through discussion of the texts.

Chinese Unit 10
8cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: Chinese Unit 9 or equivalent
This unit aims to further develop in students a high level of communicative competence in reading and writing to meet students' needs in social and professional interactions. Modern Standard Chinese (also known as Mandarin, Putonghua or Guoyu) is used. Students are exposed to a range of diverse texts from modern Chinese literature, history, language and culture in order to master the use of written Chinese for different purposes, and are provided with further opportunities to maintain speaking and listening skills through discussion of the texts.

French Language and Culture
French is a language program for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt French at school. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners; the second for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1–4 (beginners) or 3–6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry. Students with a language competence in French that is higher than the program may be able to undertake further studies in French at other universities in the Sydney area through arrangements made by the Institute.
The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in French. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar cover a range of themes and are presented using written and audiovisual materials.
Upon successful completion of the program, students are expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in French-speaking environments. Those students with prior knowledge of French entering the program at a higher level are expected to communicate comfortably on a wide range of topics, with the ability to adjust their language according to social
variables such as formality, age and status. Each unit is covered in 13 weeks in one semester. There are six hours of language classes per week. Some of the class time may be conducted in the Learning Resources Centre using computers and the language laboratory.

**French Unit 1**
8cp; 1st semester; 6hpw; prerequisite: nil
French 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the French language with basic survival skills in language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'elementary proficiency' and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. In particular, students gain an awareness of the background of French-speaking countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways to express new meanings.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**French Unit 2**
8cp; 2nd semester; 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 1 or equivalent
French 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the French language with basic survival skills in language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'minimum survival proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements required in basic social interaction. Students also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and develop further communication strategies.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**French Unit 3**
8cp; 1st semester; 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 2, HSC French, or equivalent
French 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the French language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in French language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills to be able to satisfy all 'survival' needs and limited social needs. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**French Unit 4**
8cp; 2nd semester; 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 3 or equivalent
French 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the French language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed French 3, HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent; and equips those students with basic survival skills in French language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in France.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social or work demands related to the situation covered. Students would also have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel, and
develop the language skills and background knowledge required to find accommodation. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

French Unit 5
8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 4 or equivalent

French 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 4, HSC 2/3-unit French, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in France. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in French and to compare lifestyles, university life and education and practice interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

French Unit 6
8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 5 or equivalent

French 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 5, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in France. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required for limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students are also expected to have developed the ability to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social needs and limited work needs. Language development focuses on topics such as economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, literature and the arts.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

French Unit 7
8cp; 1st semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 6

French 7 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 6, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of French in preparation for a period of In-country Study in France. By the end of the unit, students are expected to be able to communicate confidently in French in a wide variety of everyday situations, and to have comprehension skills which enable them to read a wide variety of authentic materials in French. Students are expected to extend their knowledge of present-day French society and culture and to have acquired the vocabulary and linguistic structures necessary to participate in formal and informal conversations with considerable accuracy. The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use French to respond to authentic texts and discuss set topics. Students are required to read extensively in preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

French Unit 8
8cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: French Unit 7

French 8 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed French 7, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of French in preparation for a period of In-country Study in France. By the end of the unit, students are expected to demonstrate the linguistic skills and cultural awareness required to engage appropriately in a range of formal and informal discussions in social, professional and educational contexts. The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use French to discuss set topics and to respond to authentic texts, television programs and films. Students are required to read extensively in
preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

971421, 972421, 973421, 974421

German Language and Culture

German is a language program for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt German at school. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners; the second for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1-4 (beginners) or 3-6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry. Students with a language competence in German that is higher than the usual level accepted in the program may be able to undertake further studies in German at other universities in the Sydney area through arrangements made by the Institute.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in German. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar cover a range of themes.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in German-speaking environments.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'elementary proficiency' and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. Students gain, in particular, an awareness of the background of German-speaking countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways of expressing new meanings.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

German Unit 1
8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

German 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the German language with basic survival skills in German language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

German Unit 2
8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 1 or equivalent

German 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students with no prior knowledge of the German language with basic survival skills in German language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved 'minimum survival proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements required in basic social interaction. Students also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and further communication strategies.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers may be used to facilitate learning.

German Unit 3
8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 2, HSC German, or equivalent

German 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the German language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in German language and culture.
Subject descriptions

and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills to be able to satisfy all 'survival' needs and limited social needs. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students also develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**German Unit 4**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 3 or equivalent

German 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the German language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed German 3, HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent. It provides them with basic survival skills in German language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social and work demands related to the situation covered. Students would also have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel, and develop the language skills and background knowledge required to find accommodation.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**German Unit 5**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 4 or equivalent

German 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 4, HSC 2/3-unit German, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. Students would have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in German when comparing lifestyles, university life and education and to practice interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**German Unit 6**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 5 or equivalent

German 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 5, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to speak the language with reasonable accuracy, and to be able to participate readily in limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students are also expected to have developed the ability to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social needs and limited work needs. Language focuses on topics such as the economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, and literature and the arts.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**German Unit 7**

4cp; 1st semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 6

German 7 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 6, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of the German
language in preparation for a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to be able to communicate confidently and with a high level of accuracy in German in a wide range of formal and informal conversations, and to have comprehension skills which enable them to read a wide variety of authentic materials in German. Students are expected to be able to read and write for academic and general purposes with sufficient accuracy to meet a wide range of social and academic needs.

The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use German to respond to authentic texts and to discuss set topics. Students are required to read extensively in preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

**German Unit 8**

*6cp; 2nd semester, 4hpw; prerequisite: German Unit 7*

German 8 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed German 7, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of German in preparation for a period of In-country Study in Germany.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved a high level of proficiency and speak the language with a high level of accuracy. They are able to participate in a wide range of formal, informal and academic conversations on topics such as the economy, gender roles, social life, politics and current issues. They also learn about academic writing and develop academic skills such as note taking and essay writing in German. They are expected to read and write academic and general texts with a high degree of accuracy to meet a wide range of social and academic needs.

The classroom approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use German to discuss set topics and to respond to authentic texts, television programs and films. Students are required to read extensively in preparation for classroom presentations and discussions.

**Greek**

Greek is offered to UTS students through arrangements with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The program focuses on furthering writing and oral skills in contemporary Greek and learning about Hellenic literature, society and culture.

**Indonesian Language and Culture**

Indonesian is offered to UTS students through arrangements with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The aim of the Indonesian language program is to give students a good working knowledge of modern written and spoken Indonesian and to enable them to express themselves in the language correctly and with reasonable clarity.

**Italian Language and Culture**

Italian is a language program for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt Italian at school. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners; the second for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1-4 (beginners) or 3-6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry. Students with a language competence in Italian that is higher than the program may be able to undertake further studies in Italian at other universities in the Sydney area through arrangements made by the Institute.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in Italian. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar cover a range of themes and are presented using written and audio-visual materials.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in Italian-speaking environments. Those students with prior knowledge of
Italian, who are entering the program at a higher level, are expected to communicate comfortably on a wide range of topics, with the ability to adjust their language according to social variables such as formality, age and status. Each unit is covered in 13 weeks in one semester. There are six hours of language classes per week.

**Italian Unit 1**
8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

Italian 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Italian language with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved ‘minimum creative proficiency’ and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. In particular, students gain an awareness of the background of Italian-speaking countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways of expressing new meanings.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Italian Unit 2**
8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 1 or equivalent

Italian 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Italian language with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved ‘basic transactional proficiency’ in speaking, listening, reading and writing, and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements for basic social interaction. Students also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and further communication strategies.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Italian Unit 3**
8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 2, HSC Italian, or equivalent

Italian 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Italian language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent. It provides them with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills to be able to satisfy all ‘survival’ needs and limited social needs. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students also develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Italian Unit 4**
8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 3 or equivalent

Italian 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of Italian language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed Italian 3, HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent. It provides them with basic survival skills in Italian language and culture and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Italy. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social and work demands related to the situation covered. Students would also have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel,
and develop the language skills and background knowledge required e.g. to find accommodation.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Italian Unit 5**

8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 4 or equivalent

Italian 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Italian 4, HSC 2/3-unit Italian, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of the Italian language and culture during a period of In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in Italian while comparing lifestyles, university life and education and practice interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Italian Unit 6**

8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Italian Unit 5 or equivalent

Italian 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Italian 5, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge of the Italian language and culture during a period of In-country Study in Italy.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved the communicative competence required to speak the language with sufficient accuracy for limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students are also expected to be able to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social needs and limited work needs. Language focuses on topics such as the economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, literature and the arts.

The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in a meaningful way in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**971211, 972211, 973211, 974211 Japanese Language and Culture**

This program comprises six units offered in two main streams: beginners and post-HSC. There are two main points of entry into the Japanese Language and Culture program. Students with no prior experience of the language enter the program at Japanese 1, while students with HSC-level Japanese or equivalent are required to enter the program at the post-HSC level (Japanese 3).

The program enables students to develop the skills to communicate in everyday situations in order to live, study and work in a Japanese-speaking environment; or interact with Japanese people in a social, university or work-related context. The emphasis is on the development of communication skills, particularly speaking and listening, with an increased focus on reading and writing skills at the post-HSC level. The study of sociocultural aspects of Japan is an integrated and essential part of the language program.

**Japanese Unit 1**

8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: nil

This is the first subject in the Japanese Language and Culture program. It is designed as the first step in providing students who have no prior knowledge of Japanese with the basic language survival skills and sociocultural awareness to enable them to undertake In-country Study in Japan.

While focusing primarily on the development of speaking and listening skills, this subject also provides a working knowledge of the hiragana and katakana scripts and approximately 50 kanji. Sociocultural aspects are integrated into the program as they relate to the need for students to learn to use the language appropriately in various social and cultural contexts.
Japanese Unit 2
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 1

This is the second in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Japanese language. By the completion of this unit, the student should be able to demonstrate the language and sociocultural skills required to establish and maintain relationships in social or work-related spheres, and fulfil basic survival needs in a Japanese-speaking environment.

Emphasis is given to the development of speaking and listening skills, but students also further develop their reading and writing skills. Besides kana, they will know approximately 150 kanji by the end of the unit. Sociocultural aspects are integrated into the program as they relate to the need for students to learn to use the language appropriately in various social and cultural contexts.

Japanese Unit 3
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 2 or HSC Japanese

Japanese 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Japanese language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC-level Japanese. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved ‘survival proficiency’ in the use of the language, and be able to satisfy survival needs and limited social demands relating to topics and situations covered.

At the end of the subject, students are expected to have developed their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills to a level where they can communicate in everyday situations, and are able to demonstrate an awareness of the social implications of language and behaviour.

It is expected that students know approximately 250 kanji by the end of the unit.

Japanese Unit 4
8cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: Japanese Unit 3

Japanese 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for beginners. It is also the second in a series of four units for those who have successfully completed HSC-level Japanese, or its equivalent, and aim to further develop Japanese listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved ‘limited social proficiency’, and be able to interact in limited social, study and work contexts with Japanese speakers in Japan or Australia. They will also have learnt approximately 350 kanji.
Taking skills. In terms of literacy development, students will be expected to be able to recognise and pronounce the kanji introduced in the prescribed texts, to have increased their pace of reading as a result of regular and habitual reading and improved dictionary skills, and to be able to write an increasing number of kanji as required for specific academic tasks.

971331, 972331, 973331, 974331
Malaysian Language and Culture
Malaysian is offered to UTS students through arrangements with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The aim of the Malaysian language program is to give students a good working knowledge of modern written and spoken Malaysian and to enable them to express themselves in the language correctly and with reasonable clarity.

971734, 972734, 973734, 974734
Russian
Russian is offered to UTS students through an arrangement with other universities. Students are placed in classes appropriate to their level of competence. The aim of the Russian language program is to give students a good working knowledge of modern written and spoken Russian and to enable them to express themselves in the language correctly and with reasonable clarity.

971501, 972501, 973501, 974501
Spanish Language and Culture
This language program is designed for students who are either complete beginners or who first learnt Spanish at school in Australia. There are two points of entry: the first for complete beginners and the second for students who have successfully completed HSC-level Spanish or its equivalent. Students in the combined degree take four units in the program, either units 1–4 (beginners) or 3–6 (post-HSC), determined by their point of entry.

The language program covers a broad range of communicative situations relevant to daily interaction in Spanish. The focus is on the development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills appropriate to the situations that students are likely to encounter. Vocabulary and grammar are taught using written and audiovisual materials that cover a range of themes and situations.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are expected to be able to communicate about familiar things, events and opinions, and to have developed skills and strategies for continuing their learning of the language in Spanish-speaking countries. Those students with prior knowledge of Spanish, who enter the program at a higher level, are expected to be able to communicate comfortably on a wide range of themes, with the ability to adjust their language according to social variables such as formality, age and status. Each subject is covered in 13 weeks in one semester. There are six hours of language classes per week.

Spanish Unit 1
8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: nil
Spanish 1 is the first in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Spanish language with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the subject, students are expected to have achieved ‘elementary proficiency’ and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs required in basic social interaction, using expressions and phrases they have learnt. The program allows for the development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used. Students gain, in particular, an awareness of the background of Hispanic countries. Students also develop strategies for predicting the meaning of new expressions and anticipating ways they might express new meanings.

Spanish 1 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides students with many opportunities to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

Spanish Unit 2
8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 1
Spanish 2 is the second in a series of four units designed to provide students who have no prior knowledge of the Spanish language with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.
By the end of the subject, students are expected to have achieved 'minimum survival proficiency' in speaking, listening, reading and writing, and be able to satisfy immediate communication needs and minimum courtesy requirements in basic social interactions. Students also develop an understanding of the sociocultural contexts in which the language is used and further communication strategies.

Spanish 2 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Spanish Unit 3**
8cp; 1st semester; 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 2 or HSC Spanish

Spanish 3 is the third in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Spanish language, or the first in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved a communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing skills in order to be able to satisfy all 'survival' needs and limited social needs. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this unit, students also develop the ability to understand the general content of magazine and newspaper articles.

Spanish 3 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Spanish Unit 4**
8cp; 2nd semester; 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 3

Spanish 4 is the fourth in a series of four units for students with no prior knowledge of the Spanish language, or the second in a series of four units for students who have successfully completed Spanish 3 and HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent. It provides students with basic survival skills in the language and culture, and the ability to undertake In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have begun to develop the communication skills required to satisfy limited routine social and work demands. They are also expected to have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. In this subject, students learn to express opinions, discuss education, entertainment and travel, and develop the language skills and background knowledge required, e.g. to find accommodation.

Spanish 4 consist of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

**Spanish Unit 5**
8cp; 1st semester; 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 4

Spanish 5 is the third in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 4 and HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have achieved communicative competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing, and to be able to satisfy routine social demands and limited work requirements. They would have developed an awareness of the various social and cultural contexts in which the language is used. Students learn to communicate in Spanish to compare lifestyles, university life and education, and practise interview techniques in preparation for In-country Study.

Spanish 5 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.
Spanish Unit 6
8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 5

Spanish 6 is the fourth in a series of four units designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 5 and HSC-level Spanish, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to be able to speak the language with sufficient accuracy, and to participate in limited formal and informal conversations on practical and social topics. Students are also expected to be able to read and write with sufficient accuracy to meet a limited range of social and work needs. Language focuses on topics such as the economy, class and social stratification, gender roles, religion and beliefs, literature and the arts.

Spanish 6 consists of 78 hours of classroom instruction. The approach adopted is communicative and provides many opportunities for students to interact and use the language in various social and cultural contexts. There are discussions and debates on set topics. Audiovisual equipment and computers are used to facilitate learning.

Spanish Unit 7
8cp; 1st semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 6

Spanish 7 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 6, or its equivalent, with the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to be able to communicate confidently in Spanish within a wide range of everyday situations, and to have further improved their comprehension skills by reading a wide variety of authentic materials in Spanish. Students are also expected to have extended their knowledge of today's world-wide Hispanic society and culture and to have acquired the vocabulary and structures necessary to be able to discuss and write about the cultural context of texts with considerable accuracy.

The approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy as they use the language to respond to authentic texts and to discuss set topics. Students are required to read extensively during self-study periods in preparation for classroom presentation and discussion.

Spanish Unit 8
8cp; 2nd semester, 6hpw; prerequisite: Spanish Unit 7

Spanish 8 is designed to provide students who have successfully completed Spanish 7, or its equivalent, with a higher level of communicative and cultural competence, and the ability to consolidate and extend their knowledge during a period of In-country Study in Latin America or Spain.

By the end of the unit, students are expected to have further developed the linguistic and cultural awareness skills required to engage appropriately in a range of formal and informal discussions at a social and professional level on topics such as employment, job applications, academic presentations and university life, social welfare, human rights, leisure and sport, the media, family roles and relationships, etiquette, and immediate concerns such as arranging accommodation and banking.

The approach provides students with opportunities to further develop their vocabulary, fluency and accuracy in speaking and writing as they use the language in response to authentic texts such as newspaper, and magazine articles and television programs in Spanish. Students are required to read extensively during self-study periods in preparation for classroom presentations, debates and discussions.

Thai

Thai is offered to UTS students through the language program offered jointly by the University of Sydney and Macquarie University. The program is designed to allow complete beginners in Thai to reach a survival level that will allow them to continue their studies in Thailand. If student numbers permit, classes will be available at UTS campuses.
Contemporary Society Subjects

976111
Contemporary China
8cp; 2nd semester; 4hpw
This subject examines the contours and dynamics of social, political and economic change in the People’s Republic of China since the death of Mao Zedong and the start of the reform era. A central theme is the emerging relationship between state and society in a state socialist system in the process of change and reform. It is an introductory subject that requires no prior knowledge of the People’s Republic of China or of any Chinese language.

976401
Contemporary Europe
8cp; 2nd semester; 4hpw
This subject is an introduction and an overview laying the groundwork for the study of contemporary Europe and individual countries within Europe. It aims to provide students with a basic understanding of contemporary European history, politics, society and culture, as well as national convergences and divergences in these areas. In particular, it aims to provide students with the critical skills that allow them to identify major contemporary issues in the European region of the world, and beyond it. Insights are gained into Europe’s national and regional diversity and heterogeneity in national, continental and international contexts. This gives students the opportunity to develop a critical appreciation for societies outside Australia. Students are exposed to ideas that challenge Eurocentric modes of thinking, and that also draw attention to the legacies of imperialism, colonisation, and transnational capitalism and their impact on contemporary European peoples, wherever they may reside. Students develop critical thinking skills relevant to the multidisciplinary nature of the subject.

976211
Contemporary Japan
8cp; 2nd semester; 4hpw
This subject provides an introduction to the dynamics of political, social and economic systems in modern Japan. Central themes are the causes and consequences of social change and continuity in the context of Japan’s emergence as an economic superpower. In the process, it offers a general introduction to Japan’s culture. This subject requires no prior knowledge of Japan or of Japanese.

976301
Contemporary South-East Asia
8cp; 2nd semester; 4hpw
This subject provides an introduction to the countries of Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand and Vietnam. The themes of modernity and identity are examined at a political-economic level and also at an individual level. Issues which are explored include: migration patterns in the context of regional interrelationships; increasing urbanisation; legacies of colonialism; the commodification of culture and the growing impact of tourism; new creative forms in the visual, literary and performing arts; the beliefs about and behaviour of women in the region; and ways in which religion and social practice intersect.

976501
Contemporary Latin America
8cp; 2nd semester; 4hpw
Latin America has been a crucible for social, political and economic change in the 19th and 20th centuries. Intense struggles for nationhood, democracy, economic modernisation and secularisation have all resonated in the countries of Latin America. During the middle of the 20th century, Latin America’s primary concerns were focused on national self-determination, inward industrialisation and populist authoritarian efforts to legitimise elite rule. In the late 20th century, the emphasis shifted towards economic growth, internationalisation, and pressures to improve the capacity and accountability of governments. The unit aims to provide students with the historical background, cultural awareness and analytic skills to interpret everyday social, political and economic reality during their period of In-country Study. The subject requires no prior knowledge of Latin America or of Spanish.
50140
Comparative Social Change (U/G)
8cp
Disciplinary Strand – Social, Political and Historical Studies – 200 level
Compulsory subject in the combined degrees with International Studies. This subject is for undergraduate students only. Graduate students refer to 50175.

The aim of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the processes of modernisation and social change in a comparative context using case studies in countries of Western Europe, Latin America, East and South-East Asia. The lectures highlight a number of key issues, e.g. whether the processes of social change are universal or specific; the consequences of modernisation in and for the economy, politics, society, culture and ideology of non-Western societies; and whether the established Eurocentric analytical models are still useful in understanding the modern world. It is emphasised that differing interpretations of modernisation flow from various relations of power which lead to a multiplicity of views on its meanings and significance.

50175
Comparative Social Change (P/G)
8cp
The aim of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the processes of modernisation and social change in a comparative context using case studies in countries of Western Europe, Latin America, East and South-East Asia. The lectures highlight a number of key issues, e.g. whether the processes of social change are universal or specific; the consequences of modernisation in and for the economy, politics, society, culture and ideology of non-Western societies and whether the established Eurocentric analytical models are still useful in understanding the modern world. It is emphasised that differing interpretations of modernisation flow from various relations of power, which lead to a multiplicity of views on its meanings and significance.

977xxx
In-country Study 1
24cp; prerequisite: completion of relevant subjects appropriate to the student’s International Studies major.

In-country Study subjects are only available to students doing the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies.

As part of the International Studies combined degrees, students spend two semesters of In-country Study at a university or institution of higher education overseas. The location is determined by the student’s International Studies major.

In the International Studies program, students focus on one of the following countries or majors: Chile, China, France, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Spain and Thailand. There is also a Heritage major that permits students with previous exposure to a language and culture to continue their study in countries such as Croatia, Greece, Hong Kong, Korea, Poland, Russia, Taiwan, the Phillipines, Vietnam and others. Australia and the Asia-Pacific is only available as a major to international students.

International students may access one of the other majors offered provided that the country they choose as their major is able to grant them a visa to study there. This needs to be determined prior to commencing subjects within the International Studies major. If a visa cannot be granted, then it will not be possible to undertake the chosen major.

978xxx
In-country Study 2
24cp; prerequisites: 977xxx In-country Study 1

For subject description, see 977xxx In-Country Study 1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Criminal Justice</td>
<td>76004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
<td>70617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Law (PG)</td>
<td>77886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admiralty Law</td>
<td>77736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admiralty Law (LS)</td>
<td>77832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Administrative Law</td>
<td>76061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Administrative Law (LS)</td>
<td>77706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Administrative Law (LS)</td>
<td>77834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Commercial Law</td>
<td>79018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Companies and Securities Law</td>
<td>79016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Company Law</td>
<td>76028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Computerised Legal Research</td>
<td>77778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Computerised Legal Research (LS)</td>
<td>77853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Conflict of Laws</td>
<td>76059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Constitutional Law</td>
<td>76060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Contracts</td>
<td>76047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring</td>
<td>77754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)</td>
<td>77823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Corporations Law</td>
<td>77902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Criminal Law</td>
<td>76037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Family Law</td>
<td>76044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Family Law: Proprietary Remedies</td>
<td>77925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Industrial Law</td>
<td>79711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Legal Problem Solving</td>
<td>77897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Legal Research</td>
<td>77700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Mediation</td>
<td>77746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Public Law</td>
<td>76054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Taxation</td>
<td>79718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Taxation Law</td>
<td>76016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Taxation Law (LS)</td>
<td>79606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advocacy (D)</td>
<td>73413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advocacy</td>
<td>75413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Civil Liberties Law</td>
<td>76074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Law</td>
<td>77715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Law (LS)</td>
<td>79015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Law (LS)</td>
<td>77821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Law and Bioethics</td>
<td>76070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Bankruptcy</td>
<td>79020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law and Ethics</td>
<td>79203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Gains Tax</td>
<td>77719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Gains Tax (LS)</td>
<td>77838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage of Goods by Sea</td>
<td>77737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage of Goods by Sea (LS)</td>
<td>77833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children and the Law</td>
<td>76066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children, Young People and the Law</td>
<td>77973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizenship and Immigration Law</td>
<td>76048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Estate Practice (D)</td>
<td>73403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial and Estate Practice</td>
<td>75403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Arbitration (Domestic)</td>
<td>77752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Law</td>
<td>76042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>77928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Legal Research</td>
<td>76069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Companies and Securities Law</td>
<td>79733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td>79014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination</td>
<td>76708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Law A</td>
<td>76001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Law B</td>
<td>76003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Studies in Intellectual Property Law (MI)</td>
<td>77914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex Forensic Cases (Law)</td>
<td>79024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computerised Legal Information Systems</td>
<td>77714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs</td>
<td>76072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict of Laws</td>
<td>76112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Industry Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>7749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Taxation</td>
<td>7963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Law 1</td>
<td>77903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Law 1 (LS)</td>
<td>77907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Law 2</td>
<td>77904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Law 2 (LS)</td>
<td>77908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Environmental Responsibility</td>
<td>79019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Insolvency and Administration</td>
<td>79010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring</td>
<td>77730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS)</td>
<td>77813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Law</td>
<td>70417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Law (PG)</td>
<td>77877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporations, Finance and Securities</td>
<td>7711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporations, Finance and Securities (LS)</td>
<td>77820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporations, Finance and Securities (MI)</td>
<td>77909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court-based Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>77765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>70217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law (PG)</td>
<td>77873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Law for Insurance Investigators</td>
<td>77918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>76012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crisis Negotiation</td>
<td>77792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Issues in Biomedical Law and Bioethics</td>
<td>77920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Issues in Corporate Law</td>
<td>77774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Issues in Corporate Law (LS)</td>
<td>77852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Issues in Industrial Law</td>
<td>79753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Problems of Public International Law</td>
<td>77702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Problems of Public International Law (LS)</td>
<td>77803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability</td>
<td>76023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability</td>
<td>77712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability (LS)</td>
<td>77811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designs Law and Practice</td>
<td>77893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designs Law and Practice (Dist)</td>
<td>77964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrimination and the Law</td>
<td>76058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>76052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispute Resolution (S)</td>
<td>79771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispute Resolution in Commerce</td>
<td>77761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting of Patent Specifications</td>
<td>77894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting of Patent Specifications (Dist)</td>
<td>77965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Communications Law</td>
<td>77915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Legislation</td>
<td>79752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entity Taxation</td>
<td>77919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>77764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>76024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Law and Science</td>
<td>79004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity and Trusts</td>
<td>70516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity and Trusts (PG)</td>
<td>77878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Community Law</td>
<td>76035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union Law</td>
<td>77704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union Law (LS)</td>
<td>77824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>77760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>76516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Constitutional Law</td>
<td>70616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Constitutional Law (PG)</td>
<td>77879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Law</td>
<td>76080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franchising Law</td>
<td>77744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franchising Law (LS)</td>
<td>77818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goods and Services Tax</td>
<td>79790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST and Other Indirect Taxes</td>
<td>79022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Law</td>
<td>77940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>76007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Tax Law</td>
<td>77790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Peoples and Land Law</td>
<td>76703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Peoples and the Law</td>
<td>76068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law</td>
<td>76707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Intellectual Property</td>
<td>76011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and Labour Law</td>
<td>79013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>77762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Law</td>
<td>76053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Law (LS)</td>
<td>79731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Law</td>
<td>77793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Law (LS)</td>
<td>77839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Law: Use and Abuse</td>
<td>79005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insolvency</td>
<td>76115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Law</td>
<td>77930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Law for Insurance Investigators</td>
<td>77922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Property Law in Information Technology</td>
<td>79006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Aspects of Australian Taxation Law</td>
<td>79021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law</td>
<td>77724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law (LS)</td>
<td>77822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Banking and Finance Law (MI)</td>
<td>77912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td>77935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Law (MI)</td>
<td>77949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Law and Regulation</td>
<td>79603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Transactions</td>
<td>77703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Transactions (LS)</td>
<td>77804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration</td>
<td>77751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Commercial Arbitration (LS)</td>
<td>77814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S)</td>
<td>77783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Economic Law</td>
<td>76018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Economic Law (LS)</td>
<td>77802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Environmental Law</td>
<td>77974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Environmental Law (LS)</td>
<td>77860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Environmental Law (MI)</td>
<td>77913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Legal Studies</td>
<td>76600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Legal Studies (LS)</td>
<td>77660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Monetary Law</td>
<td>77927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Monetary Law (LS)</td>
<td>77809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Taxation Law</td>
<td>77953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Taxation Law (2)</td>
<td>77943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Law</td>
<td>76051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Law (LS)</td>
<td>77716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Law (LS)</td>
<td>77801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications</td>
<td>77895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation and Validity of Patent Specifications (Dist)</td>
<td>77966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Insolvency Law</td>
<td>79009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Taxation Law</td>
<td>77938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Law</td>
<td>76005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessup International Moot</td>
<td>76039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>76008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Law</td>
<td>76015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Dealing</td>
<td>76029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Computers</td>
<td>76014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Finance</td>
<td>79502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Medicine</td>
<td>76045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Natural Resources</td>
<td>76064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>76031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and the Digital Economy</td>
<td>79102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and the Manager</td>
<td>79403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law for Marketing Management</td>
<td>79011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law for Third Sector Managers</td>
<td>79404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contract</td>
<td>70211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contract (PG)</td>
<td>77872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Evidence</td>
<td>71216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Evidence (PG)</td>
<td>77883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Evidence for Insurance Investigators</td>
<td>77916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Futures and Derivatives</td>
<td>77785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Futures and Derivatives (LS)</td>
<td>77855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Insurance</td>
<td>76022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Managed Investments</td>
<td>77789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Managed Investments (LS)</td>
<td>77858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Tort</td>
<td>70311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Tort (PG)</td>
<td>77874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Tort for Insurance Investigators</td>
<td>77917</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
226  Alphabetical list of subjects

Legal Aspects of Contracts Administration 79703
Legal Aspects of Forensic Science for Insurance Investigators 77923
Legal Aspects of Human Reproduction and Child Protection 79002
Legal Aspects of Occupational Health and Safety 69342
Legal Issues and Disadvantaged Groups 79001
Legal Issues for Community Managers 79794
Legal Issues in Communications 79371
Legal Issues in e-Commerce 77887
Legal Issues in e-Commerce (MI) 77921
Legal Method 76067
Legal Process and History 70113
Legal Process and History (PG) 77870
Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview (Dist) 77958
Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview 77896
Legal Process and Legal Research 77885
Legal Regulation of the Environment 77888
Legal Research 70105
Legal Research (PG) 77871
Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D) 73412
Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (PG) 75412
Litigation (D) 73401
Litigation 75401
Local Government Law 76026
Marketing Legislation in Australia 79741
Master's Qualifying Research Paper 77939
Media Law 76063
Media Law 77722
Moot 76900
Negotiation 77745
Parenting and the Law 77972
Patent Law 77898
Patent Law (Dist) 77962
Patent Systems 77891
Patent Systems (Dist) 77963
Patents, Trade Marks and Related Rights 76073
Personal Property 70318
Personal Property (PG) 77876
PhD (Law – F/T) 77988
PhD (Law – P/T) 77987
Planning and Development Law 1 77709
Planning and Development Law 1 (LS) 77835
Pollution Law 77934
Pollution Law (LS) 77836
Practical Experience (D) 73411
Practical Experience 75411
Practice and Procedure 71005
Practice and Procedure (PG) 77881
Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers 77799
Principles of Common Law (MI) 77910
Private International Law 77926
Private International Law (LS) 77828
Professional Conduct (IP) 77892
Professional Conduct (IP) (Dist) 77959
Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D) 73415
Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) 75415
Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D) 73416
Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) 75416
Property Transactions (D) 73402
Property Transactions 75402
Psychology and Dispute Resolution 77850
Public International Law 76006
Real Property 70317
Real Property (PG) 77875
Regulation and Competition Law 79008
Relationships and the Law 77971
Remedies 71116
Remedies (PG) 77882
Research Paper 77740
Research Paper (DR) 77780
Research Project 77725
Research Project (DR) 77781
Research Project (LS) 77800
Research Project 4 76040
Restrictive Trade Practices 76027
Restrictive Trade Practices 77721
Restrictive Trade Practices (LS) 77812
Revenue Law 76212
Sale of Goods 76411
Securities Market Regulation 79012
Securities Markets Law 77901
Social Security Law 76062
Strata Titles and Community Schemes 76017
Succession 76517
Tax Administration 77767
Tax Administration (LS) 77840
Taxation Law 79017
Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts 77996
Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts (LS) 77866
Taxation of Superannuation 77924
Taxation of Superannuation (LS) 77839
Taxation Paper 79792
Taxation Project 79764
Technological Change for the 21st Century: The Emergence of the Law for Biotechnology and Bioengineering 79007
Telecommunications and Media Law 77886
Telecommunications and Media Law (LLM) 77905
Thesis (Law – F/T) 77790
Thesis (Law – P/T) 77791
Tourism Law 76071
Trade Marks Law 77889
Trade Marks Law (Dist) 77960
Trade Marks Practice 77890
Trade Marks Practice (Dist) 77961
Transport Law – Selected Problems 76049
Victim-Offender Dispute Resolution 77748
Vis Arbitral Moot 76901
Women and the Law 76046
Workplace Dispute Resolution 77867
SUBJECTS OFFERED BY OTHER FACULTIES

Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 015110
Aboriginal Initiatives in Education: Towards Community Control 015112
Aboriginal Social and Political History 015395
Aboriginal Studies 015114
Accounting for Business 22107
Advertising Production and Criticism 50161
Advertising Communication Strategies 50162
Analytical Biochemistry 91326
Analytical Chemistry 65306
Analytical Chemistry 2 65409
Analytical Chemistry 3 65606
Anatomical Pathology 91354
Animal Ecophysiology 91363
Aquatic Ecology 91121
Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3) 68311
Australian Biota 91309
Behavioural Sciences 91704
Biobusiness and Environmental Biotechnology 91369
Biochemistry 1 91313
Biochemistry 2 91320
Biocomputing 91395
Bioreactors and Bioprocessing 91368
Biotechnology 91142
Business Information Analysis 26133
Chemicals, Genetics and Evolution 91101
Chemical Safety and Legislation 65410
Chemistry 1C 65101
Chemistry 2C 65201
Chinese Language and Culture 97x111
Colonialism and Modernity 50111
Communication and Audience 50125
Communication and Information Environments 50105
Comparative Social Change 50140
Computational Mathematics and Physics 33490
Computing and Mathematics for Science 33290
Contemporary China 976111
Contemporary Cultures 1 50107
Contemporary Cultures 2 50108
Contemporary Europe 976401
Contemporary Japan 976211
Contemporary Latin America 976501
Contemporary South-East Asia 976301
Crustal and Mantle Processes 66508
Database Fundamentals 31474
Data Structures and Procedural Programming 31473
Distributed Computing Architecture 31470
Economics for Business 25115
Earth Science 1 66101
Earth Materials 66304
Earth Resources 66408
Ecological Principles and Modelling 91112
Electromagnetics and Optics 68611
Electronics 68314
Electronics and Interfacing 68514
Electrotechnology and Data Analysis 68312
Energy Science and Technology 68412
Engineering and Groundwater Geology 66611
Engineering Communication 48230
Engineering Economics and Finance 48250
Engineering for Sustainability 48210
Environmental and Quaternary Geology 66609
Environmental Management 91122
Epidemiology and Public Health Microbiology 91330
Experimental Design and Sampling 91110
Field Studies 1 66204
Fold Belts and Cratons 66305
Foundations of Physics 68101
French Language and Culture 97x411
Functional Biology 91102
General Microbiology 91314
Geophysics 66510
German Language and Culture 97x421
Greek 97x710
Haematology 1 91355
Immunology 1 91351
In-country Study 1 977xxx
In-country Study 2 978xxx
Indonesian Language and Culture 97x311
Informatics VB 48221
Information and the Organisation 50126
Information, Classification and Control 31468
Information in Society 50112
Information Needs and Uses 50124
Information Resources 50113
Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry) 65411
Inorganic Chemistry 2 (New Inorganic Materials) 65509
Introducing Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 015115
Introduction to Collaborative Systems 31472
Introduction to Social Inquiry 50120
Issues in Aboriginal Education 015111
Italian Language and Culture 97x431
IT Experience 1 31137
IT Experience 2 31139
Information Technology Professional and Society 31479
Japanese Language and Culture 97x211
Journalism 1 50114
Journalism 2 50115
Knowledge Organisation and Access 50173
Landscape Design and Plant Culture 91247
Malaysian Language and Culture 97x351
Managing People and Organisations 21129
Mapping and Remote Sensing 91120
Marketing Foundations 24108
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 1</td>
<td>33130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 2</td>
<td>32230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Modelling for Science</td>
<td>33190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Scientific Software</td>
<td>33390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Arts and Production 1</td>
<td>50016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Arts and Production 2</td>
<td>50017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Arts Project</td>
<td>50018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media, Information and Society</td>
<td>50016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media, Information and the Law</td>
<td>50028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Devices and Diagnostics</td>
<td>91705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Science 1</td>
<td>91701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Science 2</td>
<td>91702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology 1</td>
<td>91332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology 2</td>
<td>91335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrative Writing</td>
<td>50123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking 1</td>
<td>31467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking 2</td>
<td>31471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>91706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News and Current Affairs</td>
<td>50129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object-oriented Programming</td>
<td>31465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object-oriented Design</td>
<td>31469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Space Management</td>
<td>91245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry 1</td>
<td>65202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry 2 (Structure Elucidation and Synthesis)</td>
<td>65508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Change and Communication</td>
<td>50130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organising and Retrieving Information</td>
<td>50144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parliamentary Placement</td>
<td>50260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology 1</td>
<td>91707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology 2</td>
<td>91709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Aspects of Nature</td>
<td>68041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Chemistry 1</td>
<td>65307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Chemistry 2</td>
<td>65607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Modelling</td>
<td>68037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics in Action (Physics 2)</td>
<td>68201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiological Systems</td>
<td>91703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biotechnology</td>
<td>91128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Genetics and Breeding</td>
<td>91249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>91237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>91270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Production and Growth Media</td>
<td>91233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Production Systems</td>
<td>91248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Structure, Function and Culture</td>
<td>91246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plants in the Landscape</td>
<td>91250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution Assessment</td>
<td>91111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power and Change in Australia</td>
<td>50109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation and Review of IT Experience</td>
<td>31136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Distributed Computing</td>
<td>31466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Placement</td>
<td>50217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Practice and Culture</td>
<td>50174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Project</td>
<td>50190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management and Quality Assurance</td>
<td>31478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychophysiology</td>
<td>91708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Communication Challenges</td>
<td>50119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Communication Contexts</td>
<td>50214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Communication Processes</td>
<td>50118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Communication Professional Practice</td>
<td>50215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations Principles</td>
<td>50159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations Strategies</td>
<td>50160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum and Solid-state Physics</td>
<td>68511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconciliation Studies (UG)</td>
<td>85208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconciliation Studies (UG)</td>
<td>85209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconciliation Studies (PG)</td>
<td>85210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconciliation Studies (PG)</td>
<td>85211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements Engineering</td>
<td>31475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods 1</td>
<td>50164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods in Applied Physics</td>
<td>68512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of IT Experience</td>
<td>31138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>97x734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>50142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>97x501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Design and Analysis</td>
<td>(two semesters) 33106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Information Technology Planning Project</td>
<td>31480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surficial Processes and Products</td>
<td>66409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Development Project</td>
<td>31476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Aboriginal Studies</td>
<td>015113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tectonics and Surface Dynamics</td>
<td>66509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrestrial Ecosystems</td>
<td>91119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thai</td>
<td>97x320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory and Method</td>
<td>50121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing: Style and Structure</td>
<td>50122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering</td>
<td>48240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses of Australian Plants</td>
<td>91234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibrations, Quanta and Nucleons (Physics 4)</td>
<td>68411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CENTRES WITHIN THE FACULTY

The Australasian Legal Information Institute

The Australasian Legal Information Institute (AustLII) provides free access to Australian legal material to anyone who has access to the Internet. AustLII operates one of the world's largest publicly accessible databases of legal materials on the World Wide Web. AustLII aims to make available all public legal information: primary legal materials (legislation and decisions of courts and tribunals); and secondary materials that are (or ought to be) in the public domain or able to be licensed free of charge.

AustLII's public policy agenda is to convince governments, courts, law reform bodies and other publicly funded organisations to make legal materials they control available free via the Internet. It has an innovative approach to computerising legal materials, based on 10 years' research and development.

Some of AustLII's research features are: automated rich hypertext; development and use of its own search engine (SINO); and integration of hypertext and text retrieval. AustLII's website:

www.austlii.edu.au

AustLII is jointly operated by the Faculties of Law at UTS and the University of New South Wales (UNSW). It was established by funding from DEET and the two host universities, and also receives funding from the Australian Research Council, the Law Foundation of NSW, the Australian Business Chamber, the Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Asian Development Bank and other bodies.

For information concerning the Institute, contact:

Philip Chung
Executive Director, AustLII
telephone (02) 9514 3175

Community Law and Legal Research Centre

The UTS Community Law and Legal Research Centre was opened in May 1996. The Centre works closely with the Faculty of Law and is under the direction of Ian Ellis-Jones, Solicitor and Lecturer in Law, and a management committee.

The Centre has two vital functions – the provision of free legal services to UTS staff and students, and community legal research. In providing a legal service, the Centre relies on the assistance of law students who volunteer three hours each per week.

The objectives of the legal service include developing effective ways of informing the community of their legal rights and responsibilities, adopting a multidisciplinary approach which recognises that many conflicts require a broader response than strict traditional legal remedies, and initiating and participating in law reform programs.

The legal research function places the Centre at the gateway for community access to the research and academic capabilities of the UTS Law Faculty. It provides metropolitan community organisations with the much-needed legal research expertise in order to respond to proposed law reform, comment on current law and its impact on the community, or generally examine the viability, fairness and importance of law in a particular area. The research function also provides students with important analytical and research skills, which are invaluable in the profession.

From the educational aspect, the Centre provides students with an understanding of the impact of law on particular communities, the dynamics of law reform, community consultations and the impact of politics on the legal system. It is envisaged that the Centre will enhance the Law Faculty's research strengths and increase the community's awareness of the University's value and relevance as a service provider.
Centres within the Faculty

For information concerning the Centre and its services, contact:
Louise Boon-Kuo
Blackfriars on the City campus,
Blackfriars Street, Chippendale,
telephone (02) 9514 2914
fax (02) 9514 2919

or
Ian Ellis-Jones, Director
telephone (02) 9514 3118

www.law.uts.edu.au/~utsclc/

1 Students can also undertake an undergraduate law elective – Community Legal Research – through the Centre.


BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

FACULTY BOARD IN LAW

Composition

Ex officio members

Dean
Professor D Barker (Chair)

Associate Dean
Associate Professor A Mowbray

Professors
Professor M Adams
Professor S Blay

Faculty Manager
Mr E G Marsh

Nominated members
(Two-year terms of office)

Mr P Bebbington
Faculty of Information Technology

Ms J McPhie
Law Society of NSW

The Hon. B. Cohen
Representative of the Chief Justice of NSW

Dr D Kirkpatrick
Director of Centre for Learning and Teaching

Dr A Reid
Institute for Interactive Media and Learning

Mr G Lindsay
Bar Association of NSW

Mr F Portelli
Faculty of Business

Associate Professor P Miller
Faculty of Science

Mr D Rosen
Law Chapter of UTS Alumni Association

Ms B Olliffe
University Library

Elected members
(Two-year terms of office)

Academic Staff
Ms K Bubna-Litic
Mrs S Carr-Gregg
Ms K Gould
Ms J Gray

Associate Professor P Griffith
Mr P Keyzer
Ms J Lancaster

Ms M Langford
Mr A Lynch
Mr G Monahan
Ms B Olliffe
Ms A Stuhmcke

Associate Professor R Watt
Ms J Zetler

Support Staff
P Holt
R Jones

Elected student members
(One-year term of office)

Mr A Flynn
Ms O Maloney
Mr N Seow
Ms N Silove

Official observer
Mr A Comanos
Law Students' Society

FACULTY OF LAW ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Ex officio members

Dean of the Faculty
Professor D Barker

Associate Professor A Mowbray

External members

The Hon. A Rogers QC (Chair)
Her Hon. Judge L Ashford
Mr R J Bartley AM
Mr G Bugden
Ms C Chung

His Hon. Judge H Cooper
Ms P Fell
Mr L Glanfield
Ms N Goodman

The Hon. Justice K Lindgren
The Hon. B S J O'Keefe AM QC
Mr R Seidler
Mr T K Tobin QC
RESEARCH INTERESTS OF STAFF

The Faculty of Law is located at both the City and Kuring-gai campuses. Staff can be contacted through the switchboard number – (02) 9514 3444. All staff are available for consultation during the hours specified on the Law Information Office noticeboard.

The research interests of each member of staff are listed below.

M Adams
Corporate Law, Securities Markets Regulation, Management Law

T Atherton
Legal Education, Practice and Procedure, Dispute Resolution, Tourism Law

D Barker
Access into the Legal Profession, Local Government, Military Law, Waterfront Reform, Unsatisfactory Professional Conduct of Legal Practitioners

S Blay

K Bubna-Litic
Environmental Law, International Environment Law, Environmental Dispute Resolution, Sustainable Development

B Childs

S Carr-Gregg
Contracts Law, Insolvency, Legal Education, Bankruptcy, Company Liquidations, Dispute Resolution

T Chiu
International Trade Law, Chinese Investment Law and Constitution, Mediation and Arbitration

J Cooper
Intellectual Property and Entertainment Law, Trade Practices, Administrative Law, Teaching and Learning

P Crofts
Legal Narrative Theory, Feminist Theory and Criminology, Military Law

K Cutbush-Sabine

R Davis
Environmental Law, International Law, Constitutional Law, Antarctic Law and Policy, Administrative Law

P Edmundson
Taxation Law, Corporate Law

K Edwards
Criminal Law, Criminology, Equity, Clinical Legal Education, Poverty Law, Trusts

P Egri
Computerised Legal Reasoning

L Greentree
Family Law, Pre-Admission Skills and Training, Ecclesiastical Law

I Ellis-Jones
Local Government, Administrative Law, Statutory Interpretation, Discrimination and the Law

M Evans
Equity, Trusts, Law and Medicine, Legal and Constitutional History

K Gould
Australian Legal and Constitutional History, English Legal History, the Australian Legal System, Legal Education

J Gray
Property Law, Native Title, Equity and Trusts

P Griffith
Patent Law, Copyright Law, Intellectual Property

D Hipsley
Dispute Resolution, Professional Responsibility, Advocacy
J Hussain  
Legal Education, Property, South-East Asian Law, Islamic Law  

S Hunter-Taylor  
Legal Education, Ethics, Flexible Learning  

P Keyzer  
Constitutional Law, Intellectual Property, Comparative Law, International Law, Law and Disabilities, Legal Education  

J Lancaster  
Law and Medicine, Legal Education, Tort Law, Children and the Law, Ethics  

M Langford  
Ethics, Litigation, Practice and Procedure, Practical Legal Training  

T Libesman  
Indigenous People and the Law, Legal Education  

P Lothian  
Trade Practices, Civil Litigation Process, Evidence, Local Government and Town Planning  

A Lynch  
Constitutional Law, Legal Education, Legal History  

D Meltz  
Trade Practices, International Business Law, the Law and Community Organisations  

G Moore  
Deceptive Trade Practices, Remedies, Real Property, Civil Litigation  

G Monahan  
Family Law, Children and the Law, Contract Law, Legal Education, Legal Ethics, Advocacy  

A Mowbray  
Information and Technology Law, Legal Computer Applications  

B Olliffe  
Legal Education, Dispute Resolution, Property Law, Deceptive Trade Practices  

R Pettit  
Legal Aid, Advocacy  

M Scott  
Dispute Resolution, Family Law, Legal Education  

S Smith  
Law and Medicine, Professional Misconduct and Discipline, Criminal Law, Personal Property  

P Stewart  
Torts, Family Law, Civil Litigation, Industrial Law  

A Stuhmcke  
Health and Law, Administrative Law, Legal Education, Jurisprudence  

J Taggart  
Computer Law, Migration and Nationality Law, Business Law, Revenue Law, Law of Meetings  

L Taylor  
Commercial Law, Legal Education, Taxation Law  

R Tong  
Commercial Law, Easements, Ecclesiastical Law, Voluntary Associations  

P Underwood  
Land Dealings, Land Law, Remedies  

R Watt  
Federal Constitutional Law, Legal History, Legal Research, Legal Bibliography, Administrative Law  

M Whitehead  
Company Law  

C Ying  
Contract Law, Insurance Law, Maritime Law, Evidence  

J Zetler  
Medico-Legal, Torts, Children and the Law, Revenue Law, Family Law, Dispute Resolution
STAFF LIST

Professor and Dean of Law
D Barker, LLB (Lond), MPhil (Kent), LLM(Hons) (Cantab), DipLG (Kent), GradDipLegPrac (UTS), FCIS, MCIArb, FAIM, FIMgt, MAC, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

Associate Professor and Associate Dean
A S Mowbray, BSc, LLB (UNSW), MSc (UTS), MACS, SMIEEE, AFAIM, MAC, Solicitor of the Supreme Courts of NSW and ACT

Professors
M A Adams, BA(Hons), LLM (Lond), FCIS, MAC
L Behrendt, BJuris LLB (UNSW), LLM SJD (Harvard)
S K N Blay, LLB(Hons) (Ghana), LLM (ANU), PhD (Tas)
(Director of Postgraduate Programs)

Associate Professors
K Cutbush-Sabine, Dr Jur (Zur), LLM(Hons) (Lond), MInstAM (UK)
P B C Griffith, LLB, BJur (Monash), LLM (Lond)

G Monahan, BA (Macq), LLB (Syd), LLM (UNSW), Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia, Notary Public
R J Watt, BCom, DipLib (UNSW), LLB (Syd), LLM(Hons) (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW (Law Collection Consultant)
(Director of Undergraduate Programs)

Senior Lecturers
K Bubna-Litic, BJuris, LLB (UWA), LLM (Syd), Barrister and Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Western Australia
S Carr-Gregg, BCom, LLB (UNSW), LLM (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
T Chiu, BSocSc(Hons) (Chinese HK), LLB (UNSW), GradDipLegPrac, PhD (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia, Solicitor and Barrister of the Supreme Court of ACT, Mediator CCPIT, Henan, China

J A Cooper, BEc, DipEd (Syd), LLB (UNSW), LLM (Syd), MHEd (UNSW), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and Attorney of the New York Bar
P Egri, BA, LLB (Syd), MCoSc (UNSW)
I D Ellis-Jones, BA, LLB (Syd), LLM (UTS), MASA, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia
M B Evans, BA(Hons), LLB, LLM (Syd), LLM(Hons) (Cantab), Barrister of the Supreme Court of NSW and Victoria and of the High Court of Australia
P Keyzer, BA(Hons), LLB(Hons), GradDipLegPrac (UTS), LLM (Syd), Barrister and Solicitor of the High Court of Australia, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
(Director of Research)
D M Meltz, LLM (Syd), SJD (UTS), admitted as Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
G A Moore, BA, LLM (Syd), Barrister of the Supreme Courts of NSW and ACT and the High Court of Australia
B M Olliffe, BA(Hons), LLB (Syd), LLM (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
(Director of Professional Programs)
S F Smith, BA, MHA (UNSW), LLM, SJD (Syd), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
A Stuhmcke, BA, LLB(Hons) (Macq), MJur(Hons) (Syd), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
W J Taggart, RFD, BA, LLB, LLM (Syd), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia
L A Taylor, BA, LLB(Hons), LLM (Q'ld), GradCertHEd (UNSW), LLM (Bond)
P Underwood, BA, LLB (Syd), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
C Ying, BA (Manit), LLM (Lond), Barrister at Law of Lincoln's Inn and the Supreme Court of NSW
(Director of Cross-disciplinary Programs)
Lecturers
B Childs, LLB (UNSW), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia
P Crofts, BEc, LLB(Hons), LLM (Syd), MPhil (Cantab)
R A Davis, BEc, LLB(Hons), LLM (Syd), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
P Edmundson, BJuris LLB (UNSW)
K Edwards, BA, LLB(Hons) (ANU), GradDiplLegalPrac (UTS), LLM (Yale), Legal Practitioner of the Supreme Court of NSW, Barrister of High Court of Australia
K C Gould, BA, DipEd (Macq), LLB(Hons) (UTS)
J S Gray, BA, DipEd, MA, LLB (UNSW), GradDiplLegPrac (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
S Hunter-Taylor, BEc, LLB (Macq), Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia
J A H Lancaster, BA, LLB(Hons) (Macq), MBioeth, Graduate Certificate in Higher Education, GradDiplLegPrac (UTS), RGN (NSW and UK), admitted as a Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
M Langford, BA, LLB (Macq), LLM (Syd), Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
T Libesman, BA, LLB (Macq)
A Lynch, LLB(Hons), LLM (QUT)
R Pettit, BA, LLB (Macq), LLM (Syd), Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (UTS)
M A K Scott, BA, DipEd, LLB (UNSW), GradDiplLegPrac, LLM (UTS), Solicitor and Barrister of the Supreme Court of New South Wales and the High Court of Australia
P Stewart, LLB, LLM (Syd), admitted as a Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia
R Tong, LLB (Syd), LLM (Lond), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia
P M Whitehead, BA LLB (UNSW), LLM (Lond), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

Clinical Practitioners
T Atherton, BA LLB(Hons) (Q’ld), LLM (Bond), admitted as a Solicitor in Queensland, South Australia, England and Wales
L Greentree, BA, LLB (Syd), admitted as a Solicitor and Barrister of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia
D Hipsley, LLB (UTS), Barrister of the Supreme Courts of NSW and ACT and the High Court of Australia
J Hussain, BA, LLB (Syd), DipEd (UNE), Dip Shariah Law Practice, MCL (IIU), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW
P Lothian, BA(Hons) (Syd), LLM(Hons) (UTS), DipLaw (LPAB), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

Visiting Professors
The Hon. R Fox AC, QC, LLB (Syd)

Adjunct Professors
I Bailey, BArch (N’cle), DipLaw (BAB)
B French, LLB (Syd)
The Hon J Hannaford LLB (ANU)
T Nyman, LLB (Syd)
The Hon A Rogers, QC, LLB(Hons) (Syd)
The Hon J Shaw BA, LLB (Syd), QC
E Solomon LLB(Hons) (Syd), LLM (Harvard)
H Sorensen, LLB (Otago), LLM(Hons) (Well), PhD (Melb)
R Vermeeesch, LLM (Syd)

Administrative staff
Faculty Manager
E G Marsh, BA (Open), MM (UTS)

Administrative Officers
P Holt, BA (Auck)
R Jones

Executive Assistants
M Bajjada
C Wong

Administrative Assistants
V Cooper
N Grierson
V John
J Lindsay, BA LLB (ANU)
N Lemaire
D Margaritis
J Rheinberger
A Symes
R Wyllie, BA (Syd), DipLaw (LPAB)

Law Information Adviser
R Rumakieck
Computer Service Officers
A Boyd, BCompSc (W'gong)
C Booker, BCompSc (UTS)

Australasian Legal Information Institute

Co-Director
Associate Professor A S Mowbray, BSc, LLB (UNSW), MSc (UTS), MACS, SMIEEE, AFAIM, MACE, Solicitor of the Supreme Courts of NSW and ACT

Executive Director
P T H Chung, BEc(Hons), LLB (Syd)

Project Officers
R Allen, LLB(Hons) (UTS)
J Kwok, BSc LLB (UTS)
M Ng
V Tse, BSc (UTS)
A Wittforth, BSc, BA, LLB(Hons) (Syd)

Project Officers (Indexing)
M Davis, BA(Hons) (Flin)
T Hasuike, LLB (Venezuela)

Administrator
C Thomson

Centre for Community Law and Legal Research

Director
I D Ellis-Jones, BA LLB (Syd), LLM (UTS), MASA, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW and the High Court of Australia

Solicitor
S Dowson, BA (UNE), LLB (W'gong), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

Coordinator
L Boon-Kuo, LLB(Hons) (UTS), Solicitor of the Supreme Court of NSW

Research Coordinator
T Anderson, BA(Hons), PhD (Macq), BA (Murd)

Volunteer Coordinator/Community Liaison
G Sullivan, BA LLB(Hons) (Macq)
INDEX

A

Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 177
Aboriginal Initiatives in Education: Towards Community Control 177
Aboriginal Social and Political History 177
Aboriginal Studies 177
About the UTS Handbooks 6
Abstudy 11
Accounting for Business 178
Administration of Criminal Justice 123
Administrative Law 119
Administrative Law (PG) 158
Admiralty Law 144
Admiralty Law (LS) 152
Advanced Administrative Law 134
Advanced Administrative Law 142
Advanced Administrative Law (LS) 153
Advanced Commercial Law 172
Advanced Companies and Securities Law 172
Advanced Company Law 128
Advanced Computerised Legal Research 147
Advanced Computerised Legal Research (LS) 154
Advanced Conflict of Laws 133
Advanced Constitutional Law 133
Advanced Contracts 131
Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring 146
Advanced Corporate Insolvency and Restructuring (LS) 152
Advanced Corporations Law 162
Advanced Criminal Law 129
Advanced Diploma in Australian Language and Culture 109
Advanced Family Law 130
Advanced Family Law: Proprietary Remedies 165
Advanced Industrial Law 174
Advanced Legal Problem Solving 161
Advanced Legal Research 141
Advanced Mediation 145
Advanced Public Law 132
Advanced Taxation 174
Advanced Taxation Law 126
Advanced Taxation Law 174
Advertising Communication Strategies 191
Advertising Production and Criticism 191
Advocacy 122
Advocacy (D) 121
Alphabetical list of subjects 224
Analytical Biochemistry 205
Analytical Chemistry 1 193
Analytical Chemistry 2 194
Analytical Chemistry 3 194
Anatomical Pathology 206
Animal Ecophysiology 206
Applications 8
International students 8
Non-award and cross-institutional study 8
Postgraduate 8
Undergraduate 8
Aquatic Ecology 201
Atoms, Photons and Orbits (Physics 3) 197
Australian Biota 204
Australian Civil Liberties Law 137
Australian English Language and Culture Program 110
Austudy 11

B

Bachelor of Arts in Communication, Bachelor of Laws 53
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Information), Bachelor of Laws 55
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Journalism), Bachelor of Laws 56
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Media Arts and Production), Bachelor of Laws 57
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Public Communication), Bachelor of Laws 58
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Social Inquiry), Bachelor of Laws 59
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (Writing and Contemporary Cultures), Bachelor of Laws 60
Bachelor of Biotechnology, Bachelor of Laws 60
Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Laws 45
Bachelor of Engineering Science, Bachelor of Laws 61
Bachelor of Laws 39
Bachelor of Laws in Australian Indigenous Studies 43
Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies 63
Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Laws 50
Bachelor of Science in Computing Science, Bachelor of Laws 48
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, Diploma of Information Technology Professional Practice, Bachelor of Laws 48
Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws 50
Banking Law 143, 171
Banking Law (LS) 151
Behavioural Sciences 207
Biobusiness and Environmental Biotechnology 206
Biochemistry 1 204
Biochemistry 2 204
Biocomputing 206
Biomedical Law and Bioethics 136
Biomedical Law and Bioethics (PG) 164
Bioreactors and Bioprocessing 206
Biotechnology 202
Boards and committees 231
Business Bankruptcy 172
Business Information Analysis 178
Business Law and Ethics 173

C
Campus life 19
Capital Gains Tax 143
Capital Gains Tax (LS) 153
Carriage of Goods by Sea 144
Carriage of Goods by Sea (LS) 152
Cells, Genetics and Evolution 199
Centres within the Faculty 229
Chemical Safety and Legislation 194
Chemistry 1C 193
Chemistry 2C 193
Chemistry Learning Resources Centre 14
Child care 19
Children and the Law 134
Children, Young People and the Law 169
Chinese Language and Culture subjects 209
Citizenship and Immigration Law 131
Colonialism and Modernity 186
Combined degrees 45
Combined degrees – recommended science strands 65
Commercial and Estate Practice 122
Commercial and Estate Practice (D) 121
Commercial Arbitration (Domestic) 146
Communication and Audience 189
Communication and Information Environments 184
Communications Law 129
Community Dispute Resolution 165
Community Legal Research 135
Companies and Securities Law 175
Company Law 171
Comparative Issues in Aboriginal Self-determination 140
Comparative Law A 123
Comparative Law B 123
Comparative Social Change (P/G) 223
Comparative Social Change (U/G) 223
Comparative Studies In Intellectual Property Law (MI) 163
Complex Forensic Cases (Law) 173
Computational Mathematics and Physics 183
Computerised Legal Information Systems 142
Computing and Mathematics for Science 182
Computing facilities at UTS 13
Computing Study Centre 14
Confidential Information, Copyright and Designs 136
Conflict of Laws 137
Construction Industry Dispute Resolution 145
Contemporary China 222

Data Structures and Procedural Programming 180
Database Fundamentals 180
Dates, Principal for 2002 20
Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability 127, 142
Deceptive Trade Practices and Product Liability (LS) 150
Designs Law and Practice 161
Designs Law and Practice (Dist) 168
Discrimination and the Law 133
Dispute Resolution 132
Dispute Resolution 144
Dispute Resolution (S) 176
Dispute Resolution in Commerce 146
Distributed Computing Architecture 180
Doctor of Juridical Science 75
Doctor of Philosophy 74
Drafting of Patent Specifications 161
Drafting of Patent Specifications (Dist) 169

E
Earth Materials 195
Earth Resources 196
Earth Science 1 195
Ecological Principles and Modelling 200
Economics for Business 178
Electromagnetics and Optics 199
Electronic Communications Law 163
Electronics 198
Electronics and Interfacing 199
Electrotechnology and Data Analysis 198
Employment Legislation 175
Energy Science and Technology 198
Engineering and Groundwater Geology 197
Engineering Communication 183
Engineering Economics and Finance 184
Engineering for Sustainability 183
English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre 14, 109
Entity Taxation 164
Environment, Health, Safety and Security 17
Environmental and Quaternary Geology 196
Environmental Dispute Resolution 147
Environmental Law 127
Environmental Law and Science 170
Environmental Management 201
Epidemiology and Public Health (Microbiology) 205
Equity and diversity 15
Equity and Trusts 118
Equity and Trusts (PG) 157
European Community Law 128
European Union Law 142
European Union Law (LS) 152
Experimental Design and Sampling 200
Extension (non-award) study 107
External award study 107

F
Faculty Board in Law 231
Faculty information 24
Boards and committees 231
Centres within the Faculty 229
Faculty Mission Statement 25
Information for Law students 26
Inquiries 25
Message from the Dean 24
Prizes and scholarships 27
Research interests of staff 232
Staff list 234
Faculty Mission Statement 25
Faculty of Law Advisory Committee 231
Family Dispute Resolution 146
Family Law 138
Federal Constitutional Law 119
Federal Constitutional Law (PG) 158
Fees and costs 9
Field Studies 1 195
Finance Law 137
Financial help 11
Abstudy 11
Austudy 11
Youth Allowance 11
Fold Belts and Cratons 195
Foundations of Physics 195
Franchising Law 144
Franchising Law (LS) 151
French Language and Culture subjects 210
Freedom of Information and Privacy 16
Functional Biology 200

G
General information 6
General Microbiology 204
Geophysics 196
German Language and Culture subjects 213
Good and Services Tax 161
Graduate Certificate in Dispute Resolution 86
Graduate Certificate in English for Academic Purposes 111
Graduate Certificate in International Trade Law 94
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (off campus) 106
Graduate Certificate in Legal Practice (on campus) 105
Graduate Certificate in Trade Mark Law and Practice 92
Graduate Diploma in Australian Law 91
Graduate Diploma in Information Technology Law 101
Graduate Diploma in Law 98
Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (off campus) 104
Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (on campus) 103
Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies 89
Greek 215
GST and Other Indirect Taxes 173

H
Haematology 1 206
Health Care Law 166
HECS 9
Human Rights 124

I
Immunology 1 205
Income Tax Law 169
In-country Study 1 223
In-country Study 2 223
Indigenous Peoples and Land Law 139
Indigenous Peoples and the Law 135
Indigenous Peoples, Race and the Law 139
Indonesian Language and Culture subjects 215
Industrial and Intellectual Property 125
Industrial and Labour Law 171
Industrial Dispute Resolution 146
Industrial Law 152
Industrial Law 175
Informatics VB 183
Information and the Organisation 189
Information for Law students 26
Information in Society 186
Information Needs and Uses 189
Information Resources 186
Information Technology Law 149
Information Technology Law (LS) 154
Information Technology Law: Use and Abuse 170
Information Technology Professional and Society 181
Information, Classification and Control 179
Inorganic Chemistry 1 (Transition Metal Chemistry) 194
Inorganic Chemistry 2 (New Inorganic Materials) 194
Inquiries 25
Insolvency 138
Insurance Law 166
Insurance Law for Insurance Investigators 164
Intellectual Property Law in Information Technology 170
International Aspects of Australian Taxation Law 172
International Banking and Finance Law 143
International Banking and Finance Law (LS) 152
International Banking and Finance Law (MI) 163
International Business 177
International Business Law 166
International Business Law 167
International Business Law (MI) 163
International Business Law and Regulation 174
International Business Transactions 141
International Business Transactions (LS) 150
International Commercial Arbitration 145
International Commercial Arbitration (LS) 151
International Commercial Dispute Resolution (S) 148
International Economic Law 126, 141
International Economic Law (LS) 150
International Environmental Law 149
International Environmental Law (LS) 155
International Environmental Law (MI) 163
International Exchange Student Scheme 12
International Legal Studies 139
International Legal Studies 141
International Monetary Law 165
International Monetary Law (LS) 150
International studies subjects 209
International Taxation Law 1 167
International Taxation Law 2 167
International Trade Law 131
International Trade Law 143
International Trade Law (LS) 150
Intrepretation and Validity of Patent Specifications 161
Intrepretation and Validity of Patent Specifications (Dist) 169
Introducing Aboriginal Cultures and Philosophies 177
Introduction to Collaborative Systems 180
Introduction to Insolvency Law 170
Introduction to Social Inquiry 188
Introduction to Taxation Law 166
Islamic Law 124
Issues in Aboriginal Education 177
IT Experience 1 179
IT Experience 2 179
Italian Language and Culture subjects 215

J

Japanese Language and Culture subjects 217
Jessup International Moot 129
Journalism 1 186
Journalism 2 187
Jumbunna, Indigenous House of Learning 14, 15
Jurisprudence 124

K

Knowledge Organisation and Access 191
Labour Law 125

L

Land Dealings 128
Landscape Design and Plant Culture 203
Language programs 209
Law and Computers 125
Law and Finance 174
Law and Medicine 130
Law and Natural Resources 134
Law and Society 128
Law and the Digital Economy 173
Law and the Manager 173
Law for Marketing Management 171
Law for Third Sector Managers 173
Law of Contract 117
Law of Contract (PG) 156
Law of Evidence 120
Law of Evidence (PG) 159
Law of Evidence for Insurance Investigators 163
Law of Futures and Derivatives 148
Law of Futures and Derivatives (LS) 154
Law of Insurance 127
Law of Managed Investments 148
Law of Managed Investments (LS) 154
Law of Tort 118
Law of Tort (PG) 156
Law of Tort for Insurance Investigators 164
Legal Aspects of Contracts Administration 174
Legal Aspects of Forensic Science for Insurance Investigators 165
Legal Aspects of Occupational Health and Safety 176
Index 241

Legal Issues for Community Managers 176
Legal Issues in Communications 173
Legal Issues in e-Commerce 160
Legal Issues in e-Commerce (MI) 164
Legal Method 135
Legal Process and History 117
Legal Process and History (PG) 155
Legal Process and Intellectual Property Overview 161
Legal Process and Legal Research 159
Legal Regulation of the Environment 160
Legal Research 116
Legal Research (PG) 155
Legal Skills and Professional Awareness 122
Legal Skills and Professional Awareness (D) 121
Library, UTS 11
Litigation 122
Litigation (D) 120
Local Government Law 127

M
Malaysian Language and Culture subjects 219
Managing People and Organisations 178
Mapping and Remote Sensing 201
Marketing Foundations 178
Marketing Legislation in Australia 175
Master of Dispute Resolution 86
Master of Industrial Property 92
Master of International Trade Law 94
Master of Law and Legal Practice 98
Master of Laws (by coursework) 85
Master of Laws (by thesis) 76
Master of Laws (Mandarin International) 96
Master of Legal Studies 89
Master of Legal Studies (Mandarin International) 102
Master of Taxation Law 88
Master's Qualifying Research Paper 166
Mathematical Modelling 1 181
Mathematical Modelling 2 182
Mathematical Modelling for Science 182
Mathematics and Scientific Software 183
Mathematics Study Centre 15
Media Arts and Production 1 187
Media Arts and Production 2 187
Media Arts Project 192
Media Law 134
Media Law 143
Media, Information and Society 185
Media, Information and the Law 189
Medical Devices and Diagnostics 207
Medical Science 1 207
Medical Science 2 207
Message from the Dean 24
Molecular Biology 1 205
Molecular Biology 2 205
Moot 140

N
Narrative Writing (U/G) 189
Negotiation 145
Networking 1 179
Networking 2 180
Neuroscience 208
News and Current Affairs 190
NSW child protection legislation 16

O
Object-oriented Design 179
Object-oriented Programming 179
Open Space Management 202
Organic Chemistry 1 193
Organic Chemistry 2 (Structure Elucidation and Synthesis) 194
Organisational Change and Communication 190
Organising and Retrieving Information 190
Other services 16

P
Parenting and the Law 169
Parliamentary Placement 193
Patent Law 161
Patent Law (Dist) 168
Patent Systems 160
Patent Systems (Dist) 168
Patents, Trade Marks and Related Rights 137
Personal Property 118
Personal Property (PG) 157
Pharmacology 1 208
Pharmacology 2 208
PhD (Law – F/T) 170
PhD (Law – P/T) 169
Physical Aspects of Nature 197
Physical Chemistry 1 194
Physical Chemistry 2 195
Physics in Action (Physics 2) 197
Physics Learning Centre 15
Physiological Systems 207
Planning and Development Law 1 142
Planning and Development Law 1 (LS) 153
Plant Biotechnology 201
Plant Genetics and Breeding 203
Plant Pathology 202
Plant Physiology 204
Plant Production and Growth Media 202
Plant Production Systems 203
Plant Structure, Function and Culture 202
Plants in the Landscape 203
Pollution Assessment 200
Pollution Law 160
Pollution Law (LS) 153
Postgraduate courses 69
Coursework programs 77
Extension (non-award) study 107
External award study 107
242 Index

Fees 71
General information 69
Postgraduate cross-disciplinary programs 107
Professional program (PLT) 103
Research degrees 71
Postgraduate cross-disciplinary programs 107
Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS) 10
Power and Change in Australia 185
Practical Experience 122
Practical Experience (D) 121
Practice and Procedure 119
Practice and Procedure (PG) 158
Preparation and Review of IT Experience 178
Principal dates for 2002 20
Principles of Common Law (MI) 163
Principles of Common Law for Civil Lawyers 149
Principles of Distributed Computing 179
Private International Law 165
Private International Law (LS) 152
Prizes and scholarships 27
Professional Conduct (IP) 160
Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) 122
Professional Conduct 1 (Legal Accounting) (D) 121
Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) 123
Professional Conduct 2 (Legal Ethics) (D) 121
Professional Conduct IP (Dist) 167
Professional Placement 193
Professional Practice and Culture 192
Professional Program (PLT) 103
Professional Project 192
Project Management and Quality Assurance 181
Property Transactions 122
Property Transactions (D) 121
Psychology and Dispute Resolution 154
Psychophysiology 208
Public Communication Challenges 188
Public Communication Contexts 192
Public Communication Processes 187
Public Communication Professional Practice 192
Public International Law 124
Public Relations Principles 190
Public Relations Strategies 191
Research interests of staff 232
Research Methods 1 191
Research Methods in Applied Physics 198
Research Paper 144
Research Paper (DR) 147
Research Project 143
Research Project (DR) 148
Research Project (LS) 149
Research Project 4 129
Restrictive Trade Practices 128
Restrictive Trade Practices 143
Restrictive Trade Practices (LS) 151
Revenue Law 138
Review of IT Experience 179
Russian 219

S
Sale of Goods 138
Securities Market Regulation 171
Securities Markets Law 162
Social Security Law 134
Social Theory 190
Spanish Language and Culture subjects 219
Staff list 234
Statistical Design and Analysis 181
Strata Titles and Community Schemes 126
Strategic Information Technology Planning Project 181
Student complaints 16
Student inquiries 7
Student Learning Centres 14
Student Services Unit 12
Student Ombud 16
Students' Association 19
Subjects
Alphabetical list of 224
Descriptions 116
ELSSA 112
International Studies 209
Offered by other faculties 177
Succession 138
Support for student learning 12
Surficial Processes and Products 196
Systems Development Project 181

T
Tax Administration 147
Tax Administration (LS) 153
Taxation Law 172
Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts 149
Taxation of Partnerships and Trusts (LS) 155
Taxation of Superannuation 165
Taxation of Superannuation (LS) 153
Taxation Paper 176
Taxation Project 175
Teaching Aboriginal Studies 177
Technological Change for the 21st Century: The Emergence of the Law for Biotechnology and Bioengineering 170

Q
Quantum and Solid-state Physics 198

R
Radio Station 2SER-FM (107.3 FM) 20
Real Property 118
Real Property (PG) 157
Reconciliation Studies 199
Regulation and Competition Law 170
Relationships and the Law 169
Remedies 120
Remedies (PG) 158
Requirements Engineering 180
Research degrees 71

Index
Index 243

Tectonics and Surface Dynamics 196
Telecommunications and Media Law 159
Telecommunications and Media Law (LLM) 162
Terrestrial Ecosystems 201
Thai 221
Theory and Method 188
Thesis (Law – F/T) 148
Thesis (Law – P/T) 148
Tourism Law 136
Trade Marks Law 160
Trade Marks Law (Dist) 167
Trade Marks Practice 160
Trade Marks Practice (Dist) 168
Transport Law – Selected Problems 131

U

Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering 184
Undergraduate courses 30
  Combined degrees 45
    Combined degrees – recommended
      science strands 65
  Overview 30
    Undergraduate cross-disciplinary program 67
Undergraduate cross-disciplinary program 67
University Graduate School 11
Uses of Australian Plants 202
UTS Gallery and Art Collection 20
UTS Union 19

V

Vibrations, Quanta and Nucleons (Physics 4) 198
Victim–Offender Dispute Resolution 145
Vis Arbitral Moot 140

W

Welcome 6
Women and the Law 130
Workplace Dispute Resolution 155
Writing: Style and Structure 188

Y

Youth Allowance 11
UTS CONTACTS

University of Technology, Sydney
telephone (02) 9514 2000
international +61 2 9514 2000
fax (02) 9514 1551
email info.office@uts.edu.au
www.uts.edu.au
Postal address
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007
Australia

City campus

Broadway
• Tower, Building 1 (CB01)
  15 Broadway, Broadway
• Building 2 (CB02)
  15 Broadway, Broadway
• Bon Marche, Building 3 (CB03)
  765 Harris Street, Broadway
• Building 4 (CB04)
  751 Harris and 95 Thomas Streets
• Peter Johnson Building
  Building 6 (CB06)
  702 Harris Street, Broadway
• The Terraces (CB08)
  9, 11 and 13 Broadway, Broadway

Haymarket
• Haymarket, Building 5
  (CM05A–CM05D)
  1–59 Quay Street
  Haymarket

Blackfriars
• Corner Blackfriars and Buckland Streets
  Chippendale (CC01–CC07)

Small Street
• 3 Small Street, Ultimo (CS01)

Harris Street
• 645 Harris Street, Ultimo (CH01)

McKee Street
• McKee Street Childcare (CK01)
  1–15 McKee Street, Ultimo

Quay Street
• 10 Quay Street, Haymarket
• Prince Centre
  8 Quay Street, Haymarket

Student housing
• Bulga Nguurra (CA02)
  23–27 Mountain Street, Ultimo
• Geegal (CA01)
  82–84 Ivy Street, Chippendale

Institute for Sustainable Futures
• National Innovation Centre
  Corner Garden, Cornwallis and
  Boundary Streets
  Eveleigh NSW 1430
  telephone (02) 9209 4350
  fax (02) 9209 4351

Kuring-gai campus
• Buildings KG01–KG05
  Eton Rd, Lindfield
  (PO Box 222, Lindfield NSW 2070)
• UTS Northshore Conference Centre

St Leonards campus
• Dunbar Building (SL01)
  Corner Pacific Highway and
  Westbourne Street, Gore Hill
• Clinical Studies Building (SH52)
  Centenary Lecture Theatre (SH51)
  West Wing (SH11A), Reserve Road
  Royal North Shore Hospital
• Gore Hill Research Laboratories (SH44)
  and Biological Annexe (SHHHA)
  Royal North Shore Hospital

Yarrawood conference and
research centre
• 689 Springwood Road
  Yarramundi NSW 2753

Stroud field station
• 2605 The Bucketts Way
  Booral NSW 2425

Note: In 2002 UTS City campus will extend to include Building CB10 (Jones Street) and a number of faculties and administrative units will be relocated.
Sydney regional map
City campus

KEY

- Entry/Exit
- Disabled access
- Main bus stop
- UTS shuttle bus
- Parking
- Child care
- Student accommodation
- Building numbers
St Leonards campus

ARTARMON

To Chatswood

ROYAL NORTH SHORE HOSPITAL

ST LEONARDS

KEY

→ Entry / Exit

_disabled access

Main bus stop

UTS shuttle bus

Parking

Child care

Student accommodation

Building numbers

Maps 249